

**High Performance Multifunctional Inverters** 

# FRENIC-MEGA Series



# **FUJI INVERTERS**

With the flexibility and functionality to support a wide range of applications on all types of mechanical equipment, the FRENIC-MEGA takes core capability, responsiveness, environmental awareness, and easy maintenance to the next level.



# The performance, reaching the peak in the industry

FRENIC-MEGA is a high performance, multifunctional inverter
Fuji Electric has developed by gathering the best of its technologies.
With our own state-of-the-art technology, the control performance has evolved to a new dimension.

FRENIC-MEGA has been developed to use with a variety of equipment by improving the basic performance, satisfying the requirements for various applications, achieving easy maintenance, and enhancing the resistance to the environmental impacts.

FRENIC-MEGA, the inverter with the highest performance in the industry, is about to redefine the common sense of general-purpose inverters. Now, it is ready to answer your needs.



# **FUJI INVERTERS**

With the flexibility and functionality to support a wide range of applications on all types of mechanical equipment, the FRENIC-MEGA takes core capability, responsiveness, environmental awareness, and easy maintenance to the next level.

Two types of keypads are available for FRENIC-MEGA: the multi-function keypad and the keypad with USB port. You can select and use the keypad that meets your application needs.



FRENIC-MEGA + Multi-function keypad



FRENIC-MEGA + Keypad with USB port

# **High Performance Multifunctional Inverters VIC-MEGA** Series **Maximum Engineering for Global Advantage**

# **Improved control performance**

- I Applicable control methods: PG vector control, sensorless vector control, dynamic torque vector control, and V/f control
- II Improved performance of current response and speed response (vector control)
- **III** Improved durability in overload operation

HD (High duty) spec: 200% for 3 sec / 150% for 1 min

: For general industry applications

MD (Middle duty) spec: 150% for 1 min

: For constant torque

applications

LD (Low duty) spec: 120% for 1 min

: For fans and pumps applications



- I Keypad with a USB connector(option)
- II A multi-function keypad (option)
- **III** Maintenance warning signal output
- IV Use of parts of a longer life cycle (Designed life: 10 years)

(Main circuit capacitor, electrolytic capacitor, cooling fan)



# Various applications

# Various functions that accommodate a wide range of applications

Example: Detection of braking transistor breakage, improved reliability of brake signals, and operation at a specified ratio

Expanded capacity of the brake circuit built-in model

(Standard-equipped for 22kW or smaller models)

Various network support (PROFIBUS DP, DeviceNet, CC-Link, etc.)

# **Environmental** adaptation

- Great model variation meeting customers' needs
  - -Basic type
  - -EMC filter built-in type
- **Compliance with RoHS Directives**
- Improved resistance to the environmental impact



- Use the contents of this catalog only for selecting product types and models. When using a product, read the
  Instruction Manual beforehand to use the product correctly.
   Products introduced in this catalog have not been designed or manufactured for such applications in a system
  or equipment that will affect human bodies or lives. Customers, who want to use the products introduced in this
  catalog for special systems or devices such as for atomic-energy control, aerospace use, medical use, and
  traffic control, are requested to consult the Fuji's Sales Division. Customers are requested to prepare safety
  measures when they apply the products introduced in this catalog to such systems or facilities that will affect
  human lives or cause severe damage to property if the products become faulty.



# Best vector control for the general-purpose inverter in the class

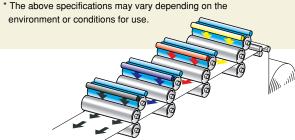
# Ideal for highly accurate control such as positioning

### PG vector control

Effective in providing highly accurate control for applications such as printing press

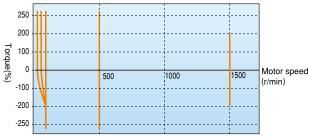
Speed control range: 1:1500 Speed response: 100Hz Speed control accuracy: ±0.01% Current response: 500Hz Torque accuracy: ±10%

- \* The option card is required separately.
- \* The above specifications may vary depending on the



### Fuji's original dynamic torque vector control has further evolved.

Besides the dynamic torque vector control, the inverter is equipped with the motor constant tuning for compensating even a voltage error of the main circuit devices and the magnetic flux observer of a new system. This realizes a high starting torque of 200% even at a low-speed rotation of 0.3Hz.



### Example torque characteristics [5.5kW]

# Improved durability in overload operation

The inverter performs short-time acceleration and deceleration with the maximum capacity by extending the time specification of overload current ratings compared with our previous models. This improves the operation efficiency of the equipment such as cutting machine or conveyance

Overload durability: 200% for 3 sec and 150% for 1 min.

The standard model is available in two specifications concerning the operation load.

| Classification        | Overload current rating        | Major use                            |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| HD (High duty) spec   | 200% for 3 sec, 150% for 1 min | Operation under heavy load           |
| MD (Middle duty) spec | 150% for 1 min                 | Operation under constant torque load |
| LD (Low duty) spec    | 120% for 1 min                 | Operation under light load           |

# Expanded capacity for the braking circuit built-in type

A braking circuit is built in the 22kW or smaller models as standard. These inverters are applicable to the machine that uses regenerative load such as a vertical conveyance

(The 7.5kW or smaller models also incorporate a braking

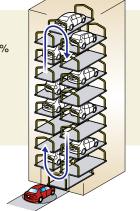
The inverters with built-in braking circuit are available on request for 30kW to 160kW models in 400V series.

# Maximizing the performance of a general-purpose motor

### Speed sensor-less vector control

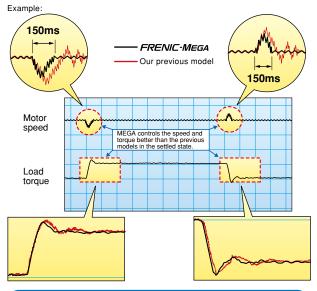
Useful for the application that requires a high starting torque, such as the gondola type multi-level car parking tower

Speed control range: 1:200 Speed response: 20Hz Speed control accuracy: ±0.5% Current response: 500Hz Torque accuracy: ±10%



### Improved reaction to the fluctuation of impact load

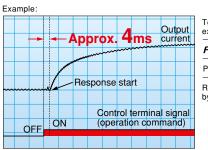
When a remarkable load fluctuation occurs, the inverter provides the torque response in the class-top level. It controls the flux to minimize the fluctuation in the motor speed while suppressing the vibration. This function is best suited for the equipment that requires stable speed such as a cutting machine.



# Quicker response to the operation commands

The terminal response to the operation commands has had an established reputation. FRENIC-MEGA has further shortened this response time, achieving the industry-top response time.

This function is effective in shortening the tact time per cycle and effective for use in the process including frequent repetitions.



Terminal response time example per command

FRENIC-MEGA : Approx. 4ms

Previous model

Response time shortened by approx. 2 ms



# **Accommodating various applications**

### Convenient function for operations at the specified speed

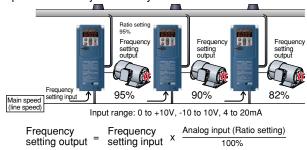
# The pulse train input function is equipped as standard.

It is possible to issue the speed command with the pulse train input (single-phase pulse and a sign of command value) from the pulse generator, etc.
(Maximum pulse input frequency: 100kHz)



### **Ratio operation**

The ratio operation is the function particularly convenient for adjusting two or more conveyance systems. The ratio of the main axis speed to the two or more trailing axes can be set as a frequency command. On the machine that handles load variation such as a conveyance machine, the conveyance speed can be adjusted easily.

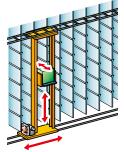


### Thorough protection of the braking circuit

The inverter protects the braking resistor by monitoring the braking transistor operation. The inverter outputs a dedicated signal for the detection of the braking transistor failure. A circuit for shutting off the input power supply must be provided outside of the inverter. When this signal is output, the power is shut off; thus protecting the braking circuit.

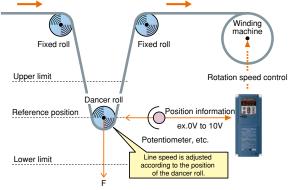
# Optimum function for preventing an object from slipping down

The reliability of the brake signal was increased for uses such as vertical conveyance. Conventionally, the current value and the frequency have been monitored when the brake signal is output. By adding a torque value to these two values, the brake timing can be adjusted more easily.



### Dancer control function optimum for winding control

The PID value, calculated by comparing the target value and the feedback value, is added to or subtracted from the reference speed. Since the PID calculator gain (in proportional range) can be set to a low value, the inverter can be applied to the automatic control system that requires quick response such as a speed controller.



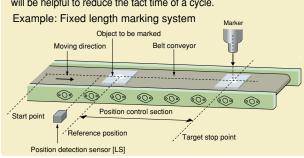
### More functions are available to meet various requirements

(1) Analog inputs: voltage input through 2 terminals with polarity, current input through 1 terminal (2) Slow flowrate level stop function (Pressurized operation is possible before slow flowrate operation stop.) (3) Non-linear V/f pattern at 3 points (4) Dummy failure output function (5) Selection of 4 motors (6) S-shape accel./decel. range setting (7) Detecting disconnection of the PID feedback

# **MEGA World Keeps Expanding**

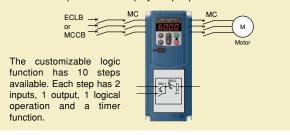
### PG option card for positioning control

This control function is best suited for the application that requires highly accurate positioning such as that of the conveyance machine. By combined use of the position control loop (APR) and PG vector control, the position control accuracy has been remarkably improved. Shortened positioning time by this function will be helpful to reduce the tact time of a cycle.



### The customizable logic function is adopted in the inverter body.

Logic input/output can be easily created by parameter setting. This makes it possible to simplify the peripheral circuits.



### Introducing servo lock function (PG option card).

This function holds the current position of the motor shaft when motor is stopped under vector control with speed sensor. This function is useful when torque is applied externally or holding torque is required during the stop time.



# Wide model variation meeting the customer needs

# Wide model variation

### 1. Basic type

Suitable for the equipment that uses a peripheral device to suppress noise or harmonics.

### 2. EMC filter built-in type

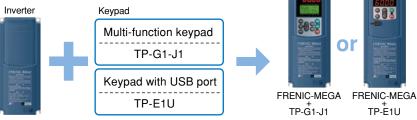
By adopting built-in filter, this type is compliant with European EMC standard EN 61800-3:2004/A1:2012 category C3 (second environment).

\* Use of EMC filter will increase the leakage current.



# Supports for simple maintenance

You can select the keypad suitable for your application, which improves usability.





TP-E1U

### Type: OPC-G1-J1 (Option) Multi-function keypad

### **Features**

- Back-lighted LCD with higher view-ability
- A large 7-segment LED with 5-digit display
- Quick setup data item can be added/deleted.
- Remote/local switch key has been newly added.
- Max. 3 sets of data can be copied.
- Display languages:
  - · TP-G1-J1: English, German, French, Spanish, Italian and Japanese

TP-G1-J1

# Keypad with USB port Type: TP-E1U (Option)

The built-in USB port allows use of a personal computer loader for easy information control!

### Improved working efficiency in the manufacturing site

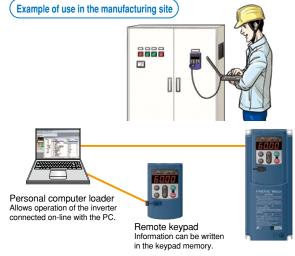
A variety of data about the inverter body can be saved in the keypad memory, allowing you to check the information in any place.



### **Features**

- 1. The keypad can be directly connected to the computer through a commercial USB cable (Mini B) without using a converter. The computer can be connected on-line with the inverter.
- 2. With the personal computer loader, the inverter can support the following functions (1) to (5).
  - (1) Editing, comparing, and copying the function code data
  - (2) Operation monitor, and real-time trace
  - (3) Trouble history (indicating the latest four troubles)
  - (4) Maintenance information
  - (5) Historical trace

- Data can be transferred from the USB port of the keypad directly to the computer (personal computer loader) in the manufacturing site.
- Periodical collection of life information can be carried out efficiently.
- The real-time tracing function permits the operator to check the equipment for abnormality.





# **Network building**

# Connection with the network with the option card

| Parts name                         | Type        | Remarks   |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| Extension cable                    | CB-5S       | 5m  |
|                                    | CB-3S       | 3m  |
|                                    | CB-1S       | 1m  |
| DeviceNet communications card      | OPC-G1-DEV  | This card allows to connect the inverter with the host controller by using DeviceNet communication protocole.                         |
| CC-Link communications card        | OPC-G1-CCL  | This card allows to connect the inverter with the host controller by using CC-Link communication protocole.                           |
| PROFIBUS-DP communications card    | OPC-G1-PDP2 | This card allows to connect the inverter with the host controller by using PROFIBUS-DP communication protocole.                       |
| CANopen communications             | OPC-G1-COP  | This card allows to connect the inverter with the host controller by using CANopen communication protocole.                           |
| T-Link communications              | OPC-G1-TL   | Up to 12 inverters can be connected by connecting the Fuji's PLC and the inverter via T-Link (I/O transmission).                      |
| card                               |             | - Operation frequency setting   |
|                                    |             | - Operation command setting (FWD, REV, RET, etc.)   |
| PG interface card (supporting 12V) | OPC-G1-PG   | This card is used to connect the PG, enabling speed control and position control.   |
| PG interface card (supporting 5V)  | OPC-G1-PG2  | This card is used to connect the PG, enabling speed control and position control.   |
| Digital input interface card       | OPC-G1-DI   | Using this card allows frequency setting by 8, 12, 15, and 16 bits, and by BCD code.  |
| Digital output interface card      | OPC-G1-DO   | The output interface card to be equipped with FRENIC-MEGA, which allows monitoring frequency, output voltage, and output current with |
|                                    |             | binary code.  |
| Analog interface card              | OPC-G1-AIO  | Using this card allows the torque limit value input, frequency and frequency ratio setting with analog input.                         |
| Relay output interface card        | OPC-G1-RY   | Using this card, the transistor outputs are converted to relay outputs.   |
| IP40 supporting                    | P40G1-□□    | Note: These options have restrictions on use as follows.  |
| attachment                         |             | - Ambient temperature: -10 to +40°C   |
|                                    |             | - The number of the optional printed circuit boards to be mounted is one.   |
|                                    |             | - These options cannot apply to the EMC filter built-in type.   |

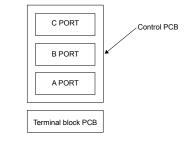
□:0.75, 3.7, 11, 22.

0.75···0.4, 0.75kW 11 ····5.5, 7.5, 11kW 3.7 ····1.5, 2.2, 3.7kW 22····15, 18.5, 22kW

O: Mounting possible None: Mounting impossible Restrictions on mounting an optional card

| OPC-G1S-□□ |           |                     |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------|-----------|---------------------|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PG         | PG2       | SY                  | DI  | DO   | AIO   | RY  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0          | 0         | 0                   | 0   | 0  | 0   | None  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| None       | None      | None                | 0   | 0  | 0   | 0   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| None       | None      | None                | 0   | 0  | 0   | 0   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | *1        |                     | *2  | *2   | *2  | *3  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | O<br>None | None None None None | PG         PG2         SY           O         O         O           None         None         None           None         None         None | None         None         None           None         None         O | PG         PG2         SY         DI         DO           ○         ○         ○         ○         ○           None         None         ○         ○         ○           None         None         ○         ○         ○ | PG         PG2         SY         DI         DO         AIO           ○         ○         ○         ○         ○         ○           None         None         ○         ○         ○         ○           None         None         ○         ○         ○         ○ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

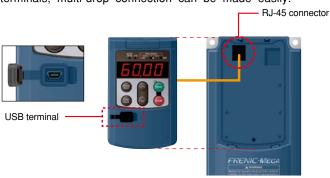
\*1 Any one of the above can be mounted on only C port.
\*2 Only one card can be mounted on any of A, B, or C ports.
Cards can be mounted on DI, DO, and AlO ports at the same time, however, two identical cards cannot be allowed.
\*3 The cards can be mounted on both A and B ports.
Two RY cards can be mounted at the same time.
The number of RY contact points of a card is two. If three or four points are necessary, prepare two cards.
Note: There are also restrictions on mounting when using the optional communications card. Contact us for details.
Note: When mounting the IP40 option, only one optional card can be mounted (two RY cards can be mounted).

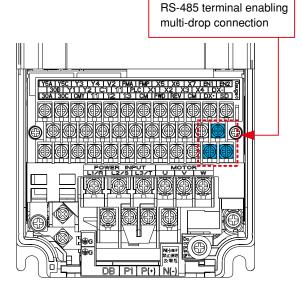


# **Advanced network function**

### RS-485 communications is possible as a standard function (terminal base).

Besides the port (RJ-45 connector) shared with the keypad, additional RS-485 port is provided as a standard function. Since the interface is connected through terminals, multi-drop connection can be made easily.





-7-



# Prolonged service life and improved life judgment function

# **Designed life 10 years**

For the various consumable parts inside the inverter, their designed lives have been extended to 10 years, which also extended the equipment maintenance cycles.

| Consumable part               | Designed life |
|-------------------------------|---------------|
| Main circuit capacitor        | 10 years      |
| Electrolytic capacitor on PCB | 10 years      |
| Cooling fan                   | 10 years      |

# The conditions used for the calculation of the parts lives are:

an ambient air temperature of  $40^{\circ}$ C and under the load rate of 100% (HD spec) or 80% (LD spec)

# Full support of life warnings

The inverter is equipped with the functions for facilitating the maintenance of the equipment

| Item  | Purpose   |
|---|---|
| Cumulative inverter run time (h)  | Displays the total run time of the inverter.  |
| Number of inverter startups   | Displays the number of times the inverter has started the equipment.  Example of use: This data indicates the time to replace the equipment parts (such as a timing belt) operating under the normal load.  |
| Equipment<br>maintenance warning<br>Cumulative run time (h)<br>Number of startups | By inputting the signal for operation with the commercial power supply, the time without the inverter operation time can also be measured. This makes it possible to manage the total run time of the equipment and the number of startups. Such data is usable for preparing the maintenance schedule. |
| Display of inverter life warning  | The displayed contents include: main circuit capacitor capacity, total run time of the cooling fan (with ON/OFF compensation), total run time of the electrolytic capacitor on the printed circuit board, and total run time of the inverter.   |

<sup>\*</sup> The design lives are the calculated values and not the guaranteed ones



# Consideration for environment

# **Enhanced resistance to the environmental impacts**

Resistance to the environmental impact has been enhanced compared with the conventional inverter.

- Enhanced durability of the cooling fan operated under the environmental impact
- (2) Adoption of copper bars plated with nickel or tin

In MEGA, resistance to the environmental impact has been increased compared with the conventional model (FRENIC5000 G11S/P11S). However, examine the use of the inverter carefully according to the environment in the following cases:

- a. Environment is subject to sulfide gas (at tire manufacturer, paper manufacturer, sewage disposer, or part of the process in textile industry).
- Environment is subject to conductive dust or foreign materials (in metalworking, operation using extruding machine or printing machine, waste disposal).
- Others: The inverter is used in the environment of which specification exceeds the specified range.

If you are examining use of the inverter under the above conditions, consult the Fuji's Sales Division regarding the models with enhanced durability.

# **Compliance with RoHS Directives**

MEGA complies with European regulations that limit the use of specific hazardous substances (RoHS) as a standard. This inverter is environment-friendly as the use of the following six hazardous substances is restricted.

<Six hazardous substances>

Lead, mercury, cadmium, hexavalent chromium,

polybrominated biphenyl (PBB), and polybrominated biphenyl ether (PBDE)

\* Except the parts of some inverter models

### <About RoHS>

The Directive 2011/65/EU, promulgated by the European Parliament and European Council, limits the use of specific hazardous substances included in electrical and electronic devices.

# Protection against micro surge

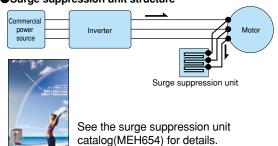
# Surge suppression unit (optional)

If the motor drive cable between the inverter and the motor is long, a very short surge voltage (micro surge) is generated at the motor connection ends. This surge voltage causes deterioration of the motor, dielectric breakdown, or increase in noise. The surge suppression unit suppresses this surge voltage.

- (1) The surge voltage can be significantly suppressed simply by connecting the surge suppression unit to the motor.
- (2)Since no additional work is required, it can be easily mounted on the existing equipment.
- (3)The unit is applicable to the motors regardless of their capacity.
- (4) The unit requires no power source and no maintenance.
- (5)There are two models available depending on the cable length between the inverter and the motor: 50m and 100m
- (6)Compliant with environmental standard and safety standard (Compliant with RoHS Directives, and application to UL standard pending).



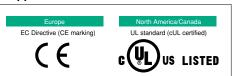






# Global compatibility

### Application to the world standards



# ●Wide voltage range

Applicable to 480V and 240V power supplies as standard

MFH654

# III F

# **Function Safety**

### **STO** safety function

FRENIC-MEGA is equipped with STO functional safety function as a standard. Therefore output circuit magnetic contactors are not required for safe stop implementation (EN1/EN2 inputs).

### Compliant with the following standards:

EN61800-5-1:2007, EN61800-5-2:2007 SIL2, EN ISO 13849-1:2008 PL=d Cat.3, EN954-1:1996 Cat.3

# **Model Variations**

# Model list HD: High Duty spec 200% for 3 sec, 150% for 1min LD: Low Duty spec 120% for 1 min

|               | LD . Low Duty spec 120 % 10   |                               |                               |
|---------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Standard      | Basic type                    |                               | EMC filter built-in type      |
| applied motor | 3-phase 400 V series          | 3-phase 200 V series          | 3-phase 400 V series          |
| (kW)          | HD spec (150%) LD spec (120%) | HD spec (150%) LD spec (120%) | HD spec (150%) LD spec (120%) |
| 0.4           | FRN0.4G1S-4A                  | FRN0.4G1S-2A                  | FRN0.4G1E-4A                  |
| 0.75          | FRN0.75G1S-4A                 | FRN0.75G1S-2A                 | FRN0.75G1E-4A                 |
| 1.5           | FRN1.5G1S-4A                  | FRN1.5G1S-2A                  | FRN1.5G1E-4A                  |
| 2.2           | FRN2.2G1S-4A                  | FRN2.2G1S-2A                  | FRN2.2G1E-4A                  |
| 3.7           | FRN3.7G1S-4A                  | FRN3.7G1S-2A                  | FRN3.7G1E-4A                  |
| 5.5           | FRN5.5G1S-4A                  | FRN5.5G1S-2A                  | FRN5.5G1E-4A                  |
| 7.5           | FRN7.5G1S-4A FRN5.5G1S-4A     | FRN7.5G1S-2A FRN5.5G1S-2A     | FRN7.5G1E-4A FRN5.5G1E-4A     |
| 11            | FRN11G1S-4A FRN7.5G1S-4A      | FRN11G1S-2A FRN7.5G1S-2A      | FRN11G1E-4A FRN7.5G1E-4A      |
| 15            | FRN15G1S-4A FRN11G1S-4A       | FRN15G1S-2A FRN11G1S-2A       | FRN15G1E-4A FRN11G1E-4A       |
| 18.5          | FRN18.5G1S-4A FRN15G1S-4A     | FRN18.5G1S-2A FRN15G1S-2A     | FRN18.5G1E-4A FRN15G1E-4A     |
| 22            | FRN22G1S-4A FRN18.5G1S-4A     | FRN22G1S-2A FRN18.5G1S-2A     | FRN22G1E-4A FRN18.5G1E-4A     |
| 30            | FRN30G1S-4A FRN22G1S-4A       | FRN30G1S-2A FRN22G1S-2A       | FRN30G1E-4A FRN22G1E-4A       |
| 37            | FRN37G1S-4A FRN30G1S-4A       | FRN37G1S-2A FRN30G1S-2A       | FRN37G1E-4A FRN30G1E-4A       |
| 45            | FRN45G1S-4A FRN37G1S-4A       | FRN45G1S-2A FRN37G1S-2A       | FRN45G1E-4A FRN37G1E-4A       |
| 55            | FRN55G1S-4A FRN45G1S-4A       | FRN55G1S-2A FRN45G1S-2A       | FRN55G1E-4A FRN45G1E-4A       |
| 75            | FRN75G1S-4A FRN55G1S-4A       | FRN75G1S-2A FRN55G1S-2A       | FRN75G1E-4A FRN55G1E-4A       |
| 90            | FRN90G1S-4A FRN75G1S-4A       | FRN90G1S-2A FRN75G1S-2A       | FRN90G1E-4A FRN75G1E-4A       |
| 110           | FRN110G1S-4A FRN90G1S-4A      | FRN90G1S-2A                   | FRN110G1E-4A FRN90G1E-4A      |
| 132           | FRN132G1S-4A FRN110G1S-4A     |                               | FRN132G1E-4A FRN110G1E-4A     |
| 160           | FRN160G1S-4A FRN132G1S-4A     |                               | FRN160G1E-4A FRN132G1E-4A     |
| 200           | FRN200G1S-4A FRN160G1S-4A     |                               | FRN200G1E-4A FRN160G1E-4A     |
| 220           | FRN220G1S-4A FRN200G1S-4A     |                               | FRN220G1E-4A FRN200G1E-4A     |
| 280           | FRN280G1S-4A FRN220G1S-4A     |                               | FRN280G1E-4A FRN220G1E-4A     |
| 315           | FRN315G1S-4A                  |                               | FRN315G1E-4A                  |
| 355           | FRN355G1S-4A FRN280G1S-4A     |                               | FRN355G1E-4A FRN280G1E-4A     |
| 400           | FRN400G1S-4A FRN315G1S-4A     |                               | FRN400G1E-4A FRN315G1E-4A     |
| 450           | FRN355G1S-4A                  |                               | FRN355G1E-4A                  |
| 500           | FRN500G1S-4A FRN400G1S-4A     |                               | FRN500G1E-4A FRN400G1E-4A     |
| 630           | FRN630G1S-4A FRN500G1S-4A     |                               | FRN630G1E-4A FRN500G1E-4A     |
| 710           | FRN630G1S-4A                  |                               | FRN630G1E-4A                  |

# How to read the inverter model

### FRN 0.75 G 1 Destination / Instruction manual Code Series name Asia / English FRN FRENIC series Applicable motor rating (HD) Code 0.4 0.4kW Code Input power source 0.75kW 0.75 3-phase 400V 3-phase 200V 500 500kW 560 560kW Code Enclosure 630 630kW Standard (basic type) EMC filter built-in type Applicable range High performance, multifunctional type Code Order of development

<sup>\*</sup>The keypad is not included as standard equipment for inverters. Please select and use either (1) multi-function keypad (TP-G1-J1) or (2) remote control keypad (TP-E1U) as option. \*The DC reactor is not included as standard equipment for inverters. Please select and use the optional DC reactor listed on page 46 in this catalog.



The contents of this catalog are provided to help you select the product model that is best for you. Before the actual use, be sure to read the User's Manual thoroughly for proper operations.

# **Keypad Operations**

# **Keypad switches and functions**

### **LED** monitor

4-digit, 7-segment LED monitor

The following data is displayed in each operation mode.

Run mode

Operation information (output frequency, output current, output voltage, etc.) When a minor trouble occurs, the monitor shows a minor trouble warning

■Program mode

Menu, function code, function

code data, etc.

Alarm mode

Alarm code indicating the cause that triggered the protection

# Program/Reset key

Used to change the operation mode.

: Press the key to switch the ■Run mode program mode.

Press the key to switch the run

Program mode

mode. After solving the problem, press ■Alarm mode

this key to turn off the alarm and

switch to the run mode.

# Function/Data key

Use this key for the following operations.

: Press the key to switch the Run mode

operation status information to be displayed (output frequency, output current and output voltage). When a minor trouble warning is displayed, holding down this key resets the alarm and switches back

to Running mode.
Press the key to display the function ■Program mode

code or establish data.

Press the key to display the detailed Alarm mode

alarm information.

# **Keypad control LED**

This LED is on when the key on the keypad is enabled and can issue an operation command. In the program mode or alarm mode, however, no operation is possible even if this LED is lit.



USB port

Enables connection of the inverter with the PC using USB cable. The inverter side connector is of the mini B-type.

### x10 LED

If the data to be displayed exceeds 9999, the x10 LED lights, indicating that the actual data is ten times the displayed data.

the actual value is  $1,234 \times 10 = 12,340$ .

### Unit LED (3 places)

□kW

Combination of the three LEDs shows the unit used when the operating condition is monitored in the run mode.

### PRG. MODE

When the programming mode is selected, the right and left LEDs are on.eft LEDs are on.

■Hz  $\Box A$ kW

### **RUN LED**

This LED is on during operation with FWD/REV signal or with communication operation command.



Starts the motor operation.



Stops the motor operation.



Used to select the setting items displayed on the LED monitor or change the function mode

# dienlay and key or

|         |              |          | <u> </u>                                | •  |  | fied into the following 3 mod                        |   |
|---------|--------------|----------|---|--|--|--|---|
|         | Operation    | on mode  | Programm                                | ning mode  | Runnin   | <u> </u>   | Alarm mode  |
| Мо      | nitor, keys  |          | STOP                                    | RUN  | STOP   | RUN  | Alaminouc   |
|         | 8.8.8.8      | Function | Displays the function                   | code and data.   | Displays the output frequency, speed, power consumption, ou  |  | Displays the alarm description and alarm history.   |
|         |              | Display  | Lighting                                |  | Blinking   | Lighting   | Blinking/Lighting   |
|         |              | Function | Indicates that the prog                 | gram mode is selected.                                   | Displays the units of freque power consumption, and representations of the power to the control of the control  |  | None  |
| ı.      | PRG. MODE    |          | PRG. MO                                 | min  |  | Speed PRG. MODE r/min   m/min   Hz A   kW ON         |   |
| Monitor | □Hz □A □kW   | Display  | ■Hz □A                                  | ■kW ON   | Current PRG. MODE Current Minimum Representation Control of the Co | OFF  |   |
|         | KEYPAD       | Function |   | yed.   |  |  |   |
|         | CONTROL      | Display  |   |  | Lit in keypad operation  | on mode  |   |
|         |              | Function | Indicates absence of operation commands | Indicates presence of operation commands.                | Indicates absence of operation commands.   | Indicates presence of operation commands.            | Indicates that the operation is trip-stopped  |
|         | RUN          | Display  | RUN unlit                               | RUN lit  | RUN unlit  | RUN lit  | If an alarm occurs during operation, the lamp is unlit during keypad operation and lit during terminal block operation. |
|         | PRG          | _        | Switches to running n                   | node   | Switches to programming  | mode.  | Releases the trip and   |
|         | RESET        | Function | Digit shift (cursor mov                 | rement) in data setting                                  |  |  | switches to stop mode or running mode.  |
| S/      | FUNC<br>DATA | Function | Determines the functi updates data.     | on code, stores and                                      | Switches the LED monitor   | display.   | Displays the operation information.   |
| Keys    |              | Function | Increases/decreases and data.           | the function code  | Increases/decreases the f and other settings.  | requency, motor speed                                | Displays the alarm history.   |
|         | RUN          | Function | Invalid                                 |  | Starts running (switches to running mode (RUN)).   | Invalid  | Invalid   |
|         | STOP         | Function | Invalid                                 | Deceleration stop (switches to programming mode (STOP)). | Invalid  | Deceleration stop (switches to running mode (STOP)). | Invalid   |

# **Inverter Support Loader**

# Full-fledged maintenance with the FRENIC loader

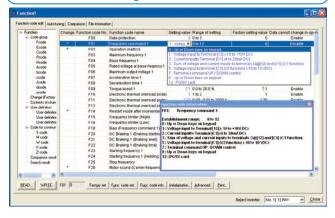
- ■Editing, comparing and copying the function code data
- Operation monitor, real-time historical trace, trouble monitor, and multi-monitor
- ■Test run, motor auto tuning

■The real-time trace function monitors the inverter operating conditions with the waveforms in the multi-channel graph format, and the results can be stored in a data file. The stored data can be used for motion analysis etc.

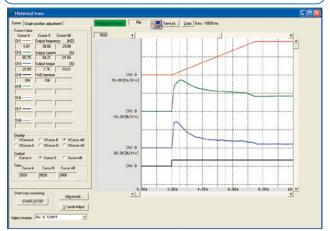
### \* The loader software can be downloaded for free from FUJI's website.

FE URL(http://www.fujielectric.com/)⇒Products & Solutions⇒Drives & Inverters⇒AC Drives(Low voltage)⇒Downloads⇒FRENIC-MEGA

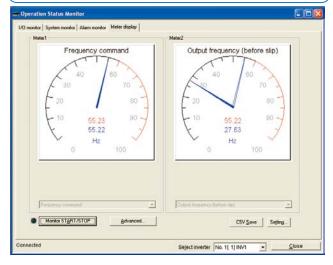
### **Function code list editing**



### **Historical trace**



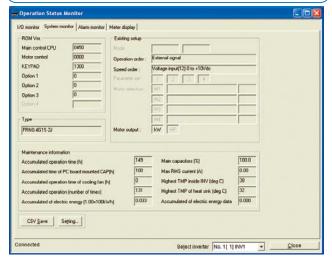
### **Operation monitor**



### Test run screen



### **Maintenance information**



# **Standard Specifications (Basic type)**

# Three-phase 400V series

# (0.4 to 55kW) HD (High Duty) spec for heavy load

|                | Item  |          |   |   |            |             |           |            |            | Specifi   | ications   |            |           |           |            |           |         |     |
|----------------|---|----------|---|---|------------|-------------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|---------|-----|
| Тур            | e (FRNUUG1S-4A)                                     |          |   | 0.4   | 0.75       | 1.5         | 2.2       | 3.7        | 5.5        | 7.5       | 11         | 15         | 18.5      | 22        | 30         | 37        | 45      | 55  |
| Nor            | ninal applied motor [kW] (*                         | *1)      |   | 0.4   | 0.75       | 1.5         | 2.2       | 3.7        | 5.5        | 7.5       | 11         | 15         | 18.5      | 22        | 30         | 37        | 45      | 55  |
| <u>s</u>       | Rated capacity [kVA] (*2)                           | )        |   | 1.1   | 1.9        | 2.8         | 4.1       | 6.8        | 10         | 14        | 18         | 24         | 29        | 34        | 45         | 57        | 69      | 85  |
| ting           | Rated voltage [V] (*3)                              |          |   | Three-p   | hase 380   | to 480V     | (with AV  | R)         |            |           |            |            |           |           |            |           |         |     |
| t ra           | Rated Current [A]                                   |          |   | 1.5   | 2.5        | 4           | 5.5       | 9          | 13.5       | 18.5      | 24.5       | 32         | 39        | 45        | 60         | 75        | 91      | 112 |
| Output ratings | Overload capability                                 |          |   | 150% fo   | or 1min, 2 | 200% for    | 3.0s      |            |            |           |            |            |           |           |            |           |         |     |
| 0              | Rated frequency [Hz]                                |          |   | 50, 60H   | łz         |             |           |            |            |           |            |            |           |           |            |           |         |     |
|                | Main circuit power<br>Phases, voltage, frequen      | су       |   | Three-p   | hase 380   | 0 to 480V   | , 50/60H  | z          |            |           |            |            |           |           |            |           |         |     |
| sbu            | Auxiliary control power in Phases, voltage, frequen |          | _   |   | Single-    | ohase 38    | 0 to 480\ | /, 50/60H  | z          |           |            |            |           |           |            |           |         |     |
| Input ratings  | Auxiliary power input for Phases, voltage, frequen  | )        | -   |   |            |             |           |            |            |           |            |            |           |           |            |           |         |     |
| =              | Voltage, frequency variations                       |          |   | Voltage:(10 to -15% (Voltage unbalance:2% or less (*6)) Frequency:+5 to -5% |            |             |           |            |            |           |            |            |           |           |            |           |         |     |
|                | Rated current [A] (*7)                              | ,        | with DCR  | 0.85  | 1.6        | 3.0         | 4.5       | 7.5        | 10.6       | 14.4      | 21.1       | 28.8       | 35.5      | 42.2      | 57.0       | 68.5      | 83.2    | 102 |
|                | riated current [A] ( 1)                             |          | without DCR   | 1.7   | 3.1        | 5.9         | 8.2       | 13.0       | 17.3       | 23.2      | 33         | 43.8       | 52.3      | 60.6      | 77.9       | 94.3      | 114     | 140 |
|                | Required power supply capacity [kV                  | /A] (*8) | with DCR  | 0.6   | 1.2        | 2.1         | 3.2       | 5.2        | 7.4        | 10        | 15         | 20         | 25        | 30        | 40         | 48        | 58      | 71  |
|                | Torque [%] (*9)                                     |          |   | 150   | %          |             |           | 100%       |            |           |            | 20         | %         |           | 10 to 15%  |           |         |     |
|                | Braking transistor                                  |          |   |   |            |             |           |            | Built-in   |           |            |            |           |           |            | -         | -       |     |
|                | Min. ohmic value $[\Omega]$                         |          |   | 20  |            | 16          |           | 96         | 64         | 48        | 32         | 24         | 10        | -         |            | _         | _       |     |
| 3raking        | Torque [%]  |          |   | 180   |            | 180         |           | 180%       | 180%       | 180%      | 180%       | 180%       | 180       | 0%        |            |           |         |     |
| ä              | Built-in braking resistance                         |          |   | 720Ω  | 470Ω       |             | 160Ω      |            | 80         | Ω         |            |            |           | -         | -          |           |         |     |
|                | L   |          | ng time[s]  | _   |            | _           | 5s        |            |            |           |            |            |           |           | _          |           |         |     |
|                |   | %ED      |   | 5   | 3          | 5           | 3         | 2          | 3          | 2         |            | 101.4      |           |           |            |           |         |     |
| DC             | DC injection braking reactor (DCR) (*10)            |          |   |   | frequenc   | cy:0.0 to 6 | ou.uHz, E | raking tir | ne: 0.0 to | 30.0s, B  | raking le  | vei:0 to 1 | 00%       |           |            |           |         |     |
|                | licable safety standards                            |          |   | Optiona   |            | In 14 EN    | 101000 F  | 1,0007     | -NC1000    | F 0.000   | 7 CII O FI | N ICO10    | 1.000     | 10 DI 4 ( | 2 at 0. EN | 1054 1.10 | 00.00+0 |     |
|                | losure (IEC60529)                                   |          |   |   |            |             |           |            |            | -5-2:2007 | SILZ, EI   | N 150138   | 349-1:200 | 10 PL=0 ( |            |           |         |     |
|                | ling method   |          | IP20 (IEC60529) closed type, UL open type (UL 50)  Natural cooling  Fan cooling |   |            |             |           |            |            |           |            |            |           |           |            |           |         |     |
|                | ght/Mass [kg]                                       |          | 1.7   | 2   | 2.6        | 2.7         | 3         | 6.5        | 6.5        | 5.8       | 9.5        | 9.5        | 10        | 25        | 26         | 31        | 33      |     |
| *VEI           | gritriviass [ng]                                    |          | 1.7   |   | 2.0        | 2.7         | 3         | 0.5        | 0.5        | 5.8       | 9.5        | 9.5        | 10        | 25        | 26         | اد        | 33      |     |

# (75 to 630kW) HD (High Duty) spec for heavy load

|                    | Item  |             |   |           |                        |             |             |             | Specifi    | ications   |            |           |          |           |          |          |  |
|--------------------|---|-------------|---|-----------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|--|
| Typ                | pe (FRN G1S-4A)   |             | 75  | 90        | 110                    | 132         | 160         | 200         | 220        | 280        | 315        | 355       | 400      | 500       | 630      |          |  |
| Nor                | minal applied motor [kW] (*1)                                 |             | 75  | 90        | 110                    | 132         | 160         | 200         | 220        | 280        | 315        | 355       | 400      | 500       | 630      |          |  |
|                    | Rated capacity [kVA] (*2)                                     |             | 114   | 134       | 160                    | 192         | 231         | 287         | 316        | 396        | 445        | 495       | 563      | 731       | 891      |          |  |
| Output ratings     | Rated voltage [V] (*3)  |             | Three-p   | hase 38   | 0 to 480V              | (with AV    | 'R)         |             |            |            |            |           |          |           |          |          |  |
| r ra               | Rated Current [A]   |             | 150   | 176       | 210                    | 253         | 304         | 377         | 415        | 520        | 585        | 650       | 740      | 960       | 1170     |          |  |
| 를                  | Overload capability   |             | 150% f  | or 1min,  | 200% for               | 3.0s        |             |             |            |            |            |           |          |           |          |          |  |
| ō                  | Rated frequency [Hz]  |             | 50, 60H   | łz        |                        |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |          |           |          |          |  |
|                    | Main circuit power<br>Phases, voltage, frequency              |             |   |           | 0 to 480V<br>0 to 480V |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |          |           |          |          |  |
| sbi                | Auxiliary control power input<br>Phases, voltage, frequency   |             | Single-   | ohase 38  | 0 to 480V              | , 50/60H    | z           |             |            |            |            |           |          |           |          |          |  |
| Input ratings      | Auxiliary power input for fan Phases, voltage, frequency (*5) |             | Single-phase 380 to 440V, 50Hz<br>Single-phase 380 to 480V, 60Hz            |           |                        |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |          |           |          |          |  |
| 르                  | Voltage, frequency variations                                 |             | Voltage:+10 to -15% (Voltage unbalance:2% or less (*6)) Frequency:+5 to -5% |           |                        |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |          |           |          |          |  |
|                    | Rated current [A] (*7)  | with DCR    | 138   | 164       | 210                    | 238         | 286         | 357         | 390        | 500        | 559        | 628       | 705      | 881       | 1115     |          |  |
|                    | nated current [A] ( 7)  | without DCR | _   | _         |                        | _           | _           | _           | _          | _          | _          | _         | _        |           | _        |          |  |
|                    | Required power supply capacity [kVA] (*8)                     | with DCR    | 96  | 114       | 140                    | 165         | 199         | 248         | 271        | 347        | 388        | 436       | 489      | 611       | 773      |          |  |
|                    | Torque [%] (*9)   |             | 10 to 1   | 5%        |                        |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |          |           |          |          |  |
| <u>ق</u>           | Braking transistor  |             | _   |           |                        |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |          |           |          |          |  |
| Braking            | Min. ohmic value [Ω] Torque [%]                               |             | _   |           |                        |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |          |           |          |          |  |
| "                  | DC injection braking  |             | Starting  | freguen   | cy:0.0 to 6            | 50 0Hz F    | Brakina tir | ma: 0 0 to  | 30 0e B    | trakina la | val·0 to 1 | nn%-      |          |           |          |          |  |
| DC                 | reactor (DCR) (*10)   |             | Optiona   | •         | oy.o.o to t            | 50.01 IZ, L | raining til | 110. 0.0 10 | , 00.03, D | raining io | *CI.C (O 1 | 00 70     |          |           |          |          |  |
| _                  | blicable safety standards (*11)                               |             | - 1   |           | No.14, EN              | 61800-5-    | 1:2007      | EN61800     | -5-2:2007  | 7 SIL2. F  | N ISO138   | 349-1:200 | 8 PL=d 0 | Cat.3. FN | 954-1:19 | 96 Cat 3 |  |
| <del>- · · ·</del> | closure (IEC60529)  |             |   | L open ty |                        |             | 507,        |             | 1 1.2007   | ,          |            | 7.2       |          | J, E      |          |          |  |
|                    | oling method  |             | Fan cooling   |           |                        |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |          |           |          |          |  |
|                    | ight/Mass [kg]  |             | 42  | 62        | 64                     | 94          | 98          | 129         | 140        | 245        | 245        | 330       | 330      | 530       | 530      |          |  |

<sup>(\*1)</sup> Fuji's 4-pole standard motor

<sup>(\*2)</sup> Rated capacity is calculated by assuming the output rated voltage as 220V for three-phase 200V series and 440V for three-phase 400V series.

(\*3) Output voltage cannot exceed the power supply voltage.

(\*5) The auxiliary power input is used as an AC fan power input when combining the unit such as high power factor PWM converter with power regenerative function. (Generally not used.)

(\*6) Interphase voltage unbalance ratio(\*6) = (max. voltage [V] - min. voltage [V])/3-phase average voltage [V]×67(See IEC61800-3.) Use the DC reactor (ACR: optional) when used with 2 to 3 % of unbalance ratio.

(\*7) The value is calculated on assumption that the inverter is connected with a power supply capacity of 500kVA (or 10 times the inverter capacity if the inverter capacity exceeds 50kVA) and %X is 5%.

(\*8) Obtained when a DC reactor (DCR) is used.

<sup>(\*9)</sup> Average braking torque obtained by use of a motor. (Varies with the efficiency of the motor.)

(\*10) A DC reactor (DCR) is an option. However, Inverters with a capacity of 75kW(HD spec) or above, 55kW(LD spec) or above, require a DCR to be connected. Be sure to connect it to those inverters.

(\*11)FRN160,200,220,355 and 400G1□-4A can not apply to the C22.2 No.14.

# **Standard Specifications (Basic type)**

# Three-phase 400V series

# (5.5 to 55kW) LD (Low Duty) spec for light load

|                  | Item   |                 |   |   |   |   |   |   | Specif   | ications   |                   |                        |               |          |            |            |      |  |  |
|------------------|--|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------|------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------|------------|------------|------|--|--|
| Тур              | e (FRNUUG1S-4A)  |                 | _ | - | - | _ | _   | 5.5   | 7.5      | 11         | 15                | 18.5                   | 22            | 30       | 37         | 45         | 55   |  |  |
| Nor              | minal applied motor [kW] (*                                | 1)              | _ | _ | - | - | _   | 7.5   | 11       | 15         | 18.5              | 22                     | 30            | 37       | 45         | 55         | 75   |  |  |
| S                | Rated capacity [kVA] (*2)                                  |                 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _   | 12  | 17       | 22         | 28                | 33                     | 45            | 57       | 69         | 85         | 114  |  |  |
| ting             | Rated voltage [V] (*3)                                     |                 |   |   |   |   |   | Three-  | phase 38 | 0 to 480V  | (with A           | /R)                    |               |          |            |            |      |  |  |
| Output ratings   | Rated Current [A]  |                 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _   | 16.5         23         30.5         37         45         60         75         91         112         150 |          |            |                   |                        |               |          |            |            |      |  |  |
| fg               | Overload capability  |                 |   |   |   |   |   |   | or 1min  |            |                   |                        |               |          |            |            |      |  |  |
| ō                | Rated frequency [Hz]                                       |                 |   |   | _ |   |   | 50, 60  | Ηz       |            |                   |                        |               |          |            |            |      |  |  |
|                  | Main circuit power<br>Phases, voltage, frequenc            | ;y              |   |   | - |   |   | Three-  | phase 38 | 0 to 480\  | /, 50/60H         | z                      |               |          |            |            |      |  |  |
| sb               | Auxiliary control power in<br>Phases, voltage, frequence   |                 |   |   | _ |   |   | Single  | phase 38 | 30 to 480° | <b>/</b> , 50/60H | łz                     |               |          |            |            |      |  |  |
| Input ratings    | Auxiliary power input for fa<br>Phases, voltage, frequence |                 |   |   | - |   |   | _   |          |            |                   |                        |               |          |            |            |      |  |  |
| <u>=</u>         | Voltage, frequency variation                               | ons             |   |   | _ |   | Voltage:+10 to -15% (Voltage unbalance:2% or less (*6)) Frequency:+5 to -5% |   |          |            |                   |                        |               |          |            |            |      |  |  |
|                  | Rated current [A] (*7)                                     | with DCR        | _ | _ | _ | _ | _   | 14.4  | 21.1     | 28.8       | 35.5              | 42.2                   | 57.0          | 68.5     | 83.2       | 102        | 138  |  |  |
|                  |  | without DCR     | _ |   | _ | _ | _   | 23.2  | 33.0     | 43.8       | 52.3              | 60.6                   | 77.9          | 94.3     | 114        | 140        |      |  |  |
|                  | Required power supply capacity [kVA]                       | (*8) with DCR   | _ | _ | _ | _ | _   | 10  | 15       | 20         | 25                | 30                     | 40            | 48       | 58         | 71         | 96   |  |  |
|                  | Torque [%] (*9)  |                 |   |   |   |   |   | 70  | )%       |            |                   | 5%                     |               |          | 7 to       | 7 to 12%   |      |  |  |
|                  | Braking transistor   |                 |   |   | _ |   |   |   |          | Built      |                   |                        |               |          |            | _          |      |  |  |
| ۵                | Min. ohmic value [Ω]                                       |                 |   |   | _ |   |   | 64  | 48       | 32         | 24                | 16                     | 16            |          |            | _          |      |  |  |
| Braking          | Torque [%]   |                 |   |   |   |   |   | 130%  | 120%     | 130%       | 140%              | 150%                   | 130%          |          |            |            |      |  |  |
| Bra              | Built-in braking resistance                                |                 |   |   |   |   |   | 80  |          |            |                   |                        |               |          |            |            |      |  |  |
|                  | l —  | Braking time[s] |   |   |   |   |   | 3.7s  | 3.4s     |            |                   |                        |               |          |            |            |      |  |  |
|                  |  | %ED             |   |   | _ |   |   | 2.2   | 1.4      |            |                   |                        |               |          |            |            |      |  |  |
|                  | DC injection braking                                       |                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |          | cy:0.0 to  | 60.0Hz,           | Braking ti             | me: 0.0 to    | 30.0s, E | Braking le | vel:0 to 8 | 0%   |  |  |
| DC               | reactor (DCR) (*10)  |                 |   |   |   |   |   | Option  |          |            | 101005            |                        | <b>ENIO40</b> |          | 7.011.0    |            |      |  |  |
| App              | licable safety standards                                   |                 |   |   | _ |   |   | 1   |          | ,          |                   | 5-1:2007,<br>, EN954-1 |               |          | / SIL2,    |            |      |  |  |
| Enc              | losure (IEC60529)  |                 |   |   | _ |   |   | IP20 (I   | EC60529  | ) closed t | ype, UL           | open type              | (UL 50)       | IP00 op  | oen type,  | UL open    | type |  |  |
| Cod              | oling method   |                 |   |   | _ |   |   | Fan co  | oling    |            |                   |                        |               |          |            |            |      |  |  |
| Weight/Mass [kg] |  |                 |   |   |   |   |   | 6.5   | 6.5      | 5.8        | 9.5               | 9.5                    | 10            | 25       | 26         | 31         | 33   |  |  |

# (75 to 630kW) LD (Low Duty) spec for light load

| _              | <u> </u>  |             |   |                                  |                        |           |             |            | _         |           |            |           |          |           |          |          |  |
|----------------|---|-------------|---|----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|-------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|--|
|                | Item  |             |   |                                  |                        |           |             |            | Specifi   | ications  |            |           |          |           |          |          |  |
| Тур            | oe (FRN□□□G1S-4A)   |             | 75  | 90                               | 110                    | 132       | 160         | 200        | 220       | 280       | 315        | 355       | 400      | 500       | 630      |          |  |
| Nor            | ninal applied motor [kW] (*1)                                 |             | 90  | 110                              | 132                    | 160       | 200         | 220        | 280       | 355       | 400        | 450       | 500      | 630       | 710      |          |  |
| s              | Rated capacity [kVA] (*2)                                     |             | 134   | 160                              | 192                    | 231       | 287         | 316        | 396       | 495       | 563        | 640       | 731      | 891       | 1044     |          |  |
| ling           | Rated voltage [V] (*3)  |             | Three-p   | hase 38                          | 0 to 480V              | (with A   | /R)         |            |           |           | •          |           |          |           | •        |          |  |
| Output ratings | Rated Current [A]   |             | 176   | 210                              | 253                    | 304       | 377         | 415        | 520       | 650       | 740        | 840       | 960      | 1170      | 1370     |          |  |
| tbn            | Overload capability   |             | 120% f  | or 1min                          |                        |           |             |            |           |           | •          |           |          |           |          | •        |  |
| õ              | Rated frequency [Hz]  |             | 50, 60  | Ηz                               |                        |           |             |            |           |           |            |           |          |           |          |          |  |
|                | Main circuit power<br>Phases, voltage, frequency              |             |   |                                  | 0 to 440V<br>0 to 480V |           |             |            |           |           |            |           |          |           |          |          |  |
| sbı            | Auxiliary control power input<br>Phases, voltage, frequency   |             | Single-   | ingle-phase 380 to 440V, 50/60Hz |                        |           |             |            |           |           |            |           |          |           |          |          |  |
| Input ratings  | Auxiliary power input for fan Phases, voltage, frequency (*5) |             | Single-phase 380 to 440V/50Hz<br>Single-phase 380 to 480V/60Hz              |                                  |                        |           |             |            |           |           |            |           |          |           |          |          |  |
| 鱼              | Voltage, frequency variations                                 |             | Voltage:+10 to -15% (Voltage unbalance:2% or less (*6)) Frequency:+5 to -5% |                                  |                        |           |             |            |           |           |            |           |          |           |          |          |  |
|                | Rated current [A] (*7)  | with DCR    | 164   | 210                              | 238                    | 286       | 357         | 390        | 500       | 628       | 705        | 789       | 881      | 1115      | 1256     |          |  |
|                | Haled current [A] ( 7)  | without DCR | _   | _                                | _                      | _         | _           | _          | _         | _         | _          | -         | _        | _         | _        |          |  |
|                | Required power supply capacity [kVA] (*8)                     | with DCR    | 114   | 140                              | 165                    | 199       | 248         | 271        | 347       | 436       | 489        | 547       | 611      | 773       | 871      |          |  |
|                | Torque [%] (*9)   |             | 7 to 12   | 2%                               |                        |           |             |            |           |           |            |           |          |           |          |          |  |
| D D            | Braking transistor  |             | _   |                                  |                        |           |             |            |           |           |            |           |          |           |          |          |  |
| Braking        | Min. ohmic value [Ω]  |             | _   |                                  |                        |           |             |            |           |           |            |           |          |           |          |          |  |
| ä              | Torque [%]  |             |   |                                  |                        |           |             |            |           |           |            |           |          |           |          |          |  |
|                | DC injection braking  |             | Starting  | frequen                          | cy:0.0 to (            | 60.0Hz, E | Braking tir | ne: 0.0 to | 30.0s, B  | raking le | vel:0 to 8 | 0%        |          |           |          |          |  |
| DC             | reactor (DCR) (*10)   |             | Optiona   | d                                |                        |           |             |            |           |           |            |           |          |           |          |          |  |
| App            | licable safety standards (*11)                                |             | UL5080  | C, C22.2N                        | lo.14, EN              | 61800-5   | 1:2007, I   | EN61800    | -5-2:2007 | 7 SIL2, E | N ISO138   | 349-1:200 | 8 PL=d ( | Cat.3, EN | 954-1:19 | 96 Cat.3 |  |
| Enc            | losure (IEC60529)   |             | IP00 op   | IP00 open type, UL open type     |                        |           |             |            |           |           |            |           |          |           |          |          |  |
| Coc            | ling method   |             | Fan coo   | ling                             |                        |           |             |            |           |           |            |           |          |           |          |          |  |
| Wei            | ght/Mass [kg]   |             | 42  | 62                               | 64                     | 94        | 98          | 129        | 140       | 245       | 245        | 330       | 330      | 530       | 530      |          |  |

<sup>(\*1)</sup> Fuji's 4-pole standard motor

(\*2) Rated capacity is calculated by assuming the output rated voltage as 220V for three-phase 200V series and 440V for three-phase 400V series.

(\*3) Output voltage cannot exceed the power supply voltage.

(\*5) The auxiliary power input is used as an AC fan power input when combining the unit such as high power factor PWM converter with power regenerative function. (Generally not used.)

(\*6) Interphase voltage unbalance ratio[%] = (max. voltage [V] - min. voltage [V])/3-phase average voltage [V]×67(See IEC61800-3.) Use the DC reactor (ACR: optional) when used with 2 to 3 % of unbalance ratio.

(\*7) The value is calculated on assumption that the inverter is connected with a power supply capacity of 500kVA (or 10 times the inverter capacity if the inverter capacity exceeds 50kVA) and %X is 5%.

(\*8) Obtained when a DC reactor (DCR) is used.

(\*9) Average braking torque obtained by use of a motor. (Varies with the efficiency of the motor.)

(\*10) A DC reactor (DCR) is an option. However, Inverters with a capacity of 75kW(HD spec) or above, 55kW(LD spec) or above, require a DCR to be connected. Be sure to connect it to those inverters.

(\*11)FRN160,200,220,355 and 400G1 —4A can not apply to the C22.2 No.14.

# Three-phase 200V series

# HD (High Duty) spec for heavy load

|               | Item   |                 |   |   |           |          |          |          |          | Specifi   | cations  | }        |          |        |                    |           |           |        |     |
|---------------|--|-----------------|---|---|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|--------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|--------|-----|
| Тур           | e (FRNUUG1S-2A)  |                 | 0.4   | 0.75  | 1.5       | 2.2      | 3.7      | 5.5      | 7.5      | 11        | 15       | 18.5     | 22       | 30     | 37                 | 45        | 55        | 75     | 90  |
| Nor           | ninal applied motor [kW] (*                                | 1)              | 0.4   | 0.75  | 1.5       | 2.2      | 3.7      | 5.5      | 7.5      | 11        | 15       | 18.5     | 22       | 30     | 37                 | 45        | 55        | 75     | 90  |
| S             | Rated capacity [kVA] (*2)                                  |                 | 1.1   | 1.9   | 3.0       | 4.2      | 6.8      | 10       | 14       | 18        | 24       | 28       | 34       | 45     | 55                 | 68        | 81        | 107    | 131 |
| ratings       | Rated voltage [V] (*3)                                     |                 | Three   | -phase 2  | 200 to 24 | 40V (wit | h AVR)   |          |          |           |          |          |          | Three  | -phase 2           | 200 to 23 | 30V (with | n AVR) |     |
| t ra          | Rated Current [A]  |                 | 3   | 5   | 8         | 11       | 18       | 27       | 37       | 49        | 63       | 76       | 90       | 119    | 146                | 180       | 215       | 283    | 346 |
| Output        | Overload capability  |                 | 150%  | for 1min  | , 200%    | for 3.0s |          |          |          |           |          |          |          |        |                    |           |           |        |     |
| ō             | Rated frequency [Hz]                                       |                 | 50, 60  | Hz  |           |          |          |          |          |           |          |          |          |        |                    |           |           |        |     |
|               | Main circuit power<br>Phases, voltage, frequenc            | ;y              | Three-  | -phase 2  | 200 to 24 | 40V, 50/ | 60Hz     |          |          |           |          |          |          |        | e-phase<br>e-phase |           |           |        |     |
| gs            | Auxiliary control power inp<br>Phases, voltage, frequence  |                 |   | -   | Single    | -phase   | 200 to 2 | 40V, 50/ | 60Hz     |           |          |          |          | Single | e-phase            | 200 to 2  | 30V, 50   | /60Hz  |     |
| Input ratings | Auxiliary power input for fa<br>Phases, voltage, frequence |                 |   | _ Single-phase 200 to 220V, 50H;<br>Single-phase 200 to 230V, 60H;          |           |          |          |          |          |           |          |          |          |        |                    |           |           |        |     |
| <u>=</u>      | Voltage, frequency variations                              |                 |   | Voltage:+10 to -15% (Voltage unbalance:2% or less (*6)) Frequency:+5 to -5% |           |          |          |          |          |           |          |          |          |        |                    |           |           |        |     |
|               | Rated current [A] (*7)                                     | with DCR        | 1.6   | 3.2   | 6.1       | 8.9      | 15       | 21.1     | 28.8     | 42.2      | 57.6     | 71.0     | 84.4     | 114    | 138                | 167       | 203       | 282    | 334 |
|               | hated current [A] ( 7)                                     | without DCR     | 3.1   | 5.3   | 9.5       | 13.2     | 22.2     | 31.5     | 42.7     | 60.7      | 80.1     | 97.0     | 112      | 151    | 185                | 225       | 270       | _      | _   |
|               | Required power supply capacity [kVA]                       | (*8) with DCR   | 0.6   | 1.2   | 2.2       | 3.1      | 5.2      | 7.4      | 10       | 15        | 20       | 25       | 30       | 40     | 48                 | 58        | 71        | 98     | 116 |
|               | Torque [%] (*9)  |                 | 15  | 0%  |           |          | 100%     |          |          |           | 20       | 1%       |          |        |                    | 10 to     | 15%       |        |     |
|               | Braking transistor   |                 |   |   | 1         |          |          | Built-in |          |           |          |          |          |        |                    | -         |           |        |     |
| D             | Min. ohmic value [Ω]                                       |                 | 10  |   |           | 0        | 24       | 16       | 12       | 8         | 6        | 4        | -        |        |                    |           | _         |        |     |
| Braking       | Torque [%]   |                 | 180   |   | 18        | 0%       | 180%     | 180%     | 180%     | 180%      | 180%     | 18       | 0%       |        |                    |           |           |        |     |
| B             | Built-in braking resistance                                |                 | 10  | 0Ω  |           | 40Ω      |          | 20       | Ω        |           |          |          |          |        |                    |           |           |        |     |
|               | <u>-</u>   | Braking time[s] | _   |   |           | 5s       |          |          |          |           |          |          |          |        |                    |           |           |        |     |
|               |  | %ED             | 5   | 3   | 5         | 3        | 2        | 3        | 2        |           |          |          | 1000/    |        |                    |           |           |        |     |
| DC            | DC injection braking                                       |                 |   | <u> </u>  | ency:0.0  | to 60.0h | ız, Brak | ng time: | U.U to 3 | 30.0s, Bı | aking le | vel:0 to | 100%     |        |                    |           |           |        |     |
|               | reactor (DCR) (*10)  |                 | Option  |   | 2No 14    | ENG10    | 00 E 1:0 | 007 EN   | C1000 F  | 2:2007    | CII 2 E  | N ISO1   | 2040 1:0 | nno Di | =d Cat.3           | ENIOE     | 1:1006    | Cot 2  |     |
|               | losure (IEC60529)  |                 |   |   |           |          |          |          |          | -2.2007   | JILZ, E  | IN IOUT  | 0045-1.2 |        |                    | <u> </u>  |           | Odi.3  |     |
|               | ling method  |                 | IP20 (IEC60529) closed type, UL open type (UL 50)  Natural cooling  Fan cooling |   |           |          |          |          |          |           |          |          |          |        |                    |           |           |        |     |
| _             | ght/Mass [kg]  |                 | 1.7   | 2   | 2.8       | 3        | 3        | 6.5      | 6.5      | 5.8       | 9.5      | 9.5      | 10       | 25     | 32                 | 42        | 43        | 62     | 105 |

### LD (Low Duty) spec for light load

|                       | Item   |        |             |   |   |   |   |   |  |              | Specific     | cations      |            |              |           |  |           |                    |        |     |
|-----------------------|--|--------|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|-----------|--|-----------|--------------------|--------|-----|
| Туј                   | oe (FRN□□□G1S-2A)  |        |             | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 5.5  | 7.5          | 11           | 15           | 18.5       | 22           | 30        | 37   | 45        | 55                 | 75     | 90  |
| Noi                   | minal applied motor [kW] (*1                               | )      |             | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 7.5  | 11           | 15           | 18.5         | 22         | 30           | 37        | 45   | 55        | 75                 | 90     | 110 |
|                       | Rated capacity [kVA] (*2)                                  | ,      |             | - | _ | - | - | - | 11   | 16           | 20           | 25           | 30         | 43           | 55        | 68   | 81        | 107                | 131    | 158 |
| gS                    | Rated voltage [V] (*3)                                     |        |             |   |   |   |   |   | Three  | -phase       | 200 to 24    | 40V (wit     | h AVR)     |              | Three     | -phase 2   | 200 to 23 | 30V (with          | n AVR) |     |
| <b>Dutput ratings</b> | Rated Current [A] (*4)                                     |        |             | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | 31.8<br>(29)   | 46.2<br>(42) | 59.4<br>(55) | 74.8<br>(68) | 88<br>(80) | 115<br>(107) | 146       | 180  | 215       | 283                | 346    | 415 |
| Omth                  | Overload capability  |        |             |   |   | _ |   |   | 120%   | for 1min     |              |              |            | •            |           |  |           |                    |        |     |
|                       | Rated frequency [Hz]                                       |        |             |   |   | - |   |   | 50, 60   | Hz           |              |              |            |              |           |  |           |                    |        |     |
|                       | Main circuit power<br>Phases, voltage, frequency           | /      |             |   |   | - |   |   | Three-   | phase 2      | 200 to 24    | OV, 50/6     | 60Hz       |              |           |  |           | 20V, 50<br>30V, 60 |        |     |
| sbı                   | Auxiliary control power inp<br>Phases, voltage, frequency  |        |             |   |   | - |   |   | Single   | -phase 2     | 200 to 24    | 40V, 50/     | 60Hz       |              | Single    | e-phase  | 200 to 2  | 30V, 50            | /60Hz  |     |
| Input ratings         | Auxiliary power input for fa<br>Phases, voltage, frequency |        | )           |   |   | - |   |   | -  |              |              |              |            |              |           | Single-phase 200 to 220V, 50<br>Single-phase 200 to 230V, 60 |           |                    |        |     |
| Ξ                     | Voltage, frequency variation                               | ns     |             |   |   | _ |   |   | Voltag   | e:+10 to     | -15% (\      | Voltage      | unbalan    | ce:2% o      | r less (* | 6)) Freq   | uency:+   | 5 to -5%           |        |     |
|                       | Rated current [A] (*7)                                     |        | with DCR    | - | Ī | - | _ | _ | 28.8   | 42.2         | 57.6         | 71.0         | 84.4       | 114          | 138       | 167  | 203       | 282                | 334    | 410 |
|                       | riated current [A] ( 7)                                    | _      | without DCR | _ |   | _ | _ | _ | 42.7   | 60.7         | 80.1         | 97.0         | 112        | 151          | 185       | 225  | 270       | _                  | -      | _   |
|                       | Required power supply capacity [kVA]                       | (*8) V | with DCR    | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | 10   | 15           | 20           | 25           | 30         | 40           | 48        | 58   | 71        | 98                 | 116    | 143 |
|                       | Torque [%] (*9)  |        |             |   |   | _ |   |   | 70   | %            |              |              | 5%         |              |           |  | 7 to      | 12%                |        |     |
|                       | Braking transistor   |        |             |   |   | _ |   |   |  | 1            | Built-       |              |            |              |           |  | -         |                    |        |     |
| D                     | Min. ohmic value [Ω]                                       |        |             |   |   | _ |   |   | 16   | 12           | 8            | 6            | 4          | 4            |           |  |           | _                  |        |     |
| Braking               | Torque [%]   |        |             |   |   |   |   |   | 130%   | 120%         | 130%         | 140%         | 150%       | 130%         |           |  |           |                    |        |     |
| B                     | Built-in braking resistance                                |        |             |   |   |   |   |   |  | Ω            |              |              |            |              |           |  |           |                    |        |     |
|                       | _  |        | ng time[s]  |   |   |   |   |   | 3.7s   | 3.4s         |              |              |            |              |           |  |           |                    |        |     |
|                       |  | 6ED    |             |   |   |   |   |   | 2.2  | 1.4          |              |              |            |              | _         | 000 5  |           | 101                | 000/   |     |
| DC                    | DC injection braking                                       |        |             |   |   |   |   |   | Starting frequency:0.0 to 60.0Hz, Braking time: 0.0 to 30.0s, Braking level:0 to 80% |              |              |              |            |              |           |  |           |                    |        |     |
| DC                    | reactor (DCR) (*10)  |        |             |   |   | _ |   |   | Optional UL508C, C22.2No.14, EN61800-5-1:2007, EN61800-5-2:2007 SIL2,                |              |              |              |            |              |           |  |           |                    |        |     |
|                       | olicable safety standards                                  |        |             |   |   | - |   |   | EN IS  | O1384        | 9-1:2008     | PL=d C       | cat.3, EN  | N954-1:1     |           |  | 7 SIL2,   |                    |        |     |
|                       | closure (IEC60529)   |        |             |   |   | - |   |   | IP20 (IEC60529) closed type, UL open type(UL 50) IP00 open type, UL open type        |              |              |              |            |              |           |  |           |                    |        |     |
|                       | oling method   |        |             |   |   | _ |   |   | Fan cooling  |              |              |              |            |              |           |  |           |                    |        |     |
| We                    | ight/Mass [kg]   |        |             |   |   | _ |   |   | 6.5  | 6.5          | 5.8          | 9.5          | 9.5        | 10           | 25        | 32   | 42        | 43                 | 62     | 105 |

<sup>(\*1)</sup> Fuji's 4-pole standard motor

(\*2) Rated capacity is calculated by assuming the output rated voltage as 220V for three-phase 200V series and 440V for three-phase 400V series.

(\*3) Output voltage cannot exceed the power supply voltage.

(\*4) When using the inverter in the ambient temperature of 40°C or over and with carrier frequency at 3kHz or higher, adjust the current under continuous running to be the value in () or lower by controlling the load.

(\*5) The auxiliary power input is used as an AC fan power input when combining the unit such as high power factor PWM converter with power regenerative function. (Generally not used.)

(\*6) Interphase voltage unbalance ratio[%] = (max. voltage [V] - min. voltage [V])/3-phase average voltage [V]×67(See IEC61800-3.) Use the DC reactor (ACR: optional) when used with 2 to 3 % of unbalance ratio.

(\*7) The value is calculated on assumption that the inverter is connected with a power supply capacity of 500kVA (or 10 times the inverter capacity if the inverter capacity exceeds 50kVA) and %X is 5%.

(\*8) Obtained when a DC reactor (DCR) is used.

(\*9) Average braking torque obtained by use of a motor. (Varies with the efficiency of the motor.)

(\*10) A DC reactor (DCR) is an option. However, Inverters with a capacity of \*75kW(HD spec) or above, 55kW(LD spec) or above, require a DCR to be connected. Be sure to connect it to those inverters.

# Standard Specifications (EMC filter built-In type)

# Three-phase 400V series

# (0.4 to 55kW) HD (High Duty) spec for heavy load

|                | Item   |                 |  |   |           |           |           |           | Specif   | ications    |          |             |           |          |            |           |      |
|----------------|--|-----------------|--|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-------------|----------|-------------|-----------|----------|------------|-----------|------|
| Туј            | pe (FRN□□□G1E-4A)  |                 | 0.4  | 0.75  | 1.5       | 2.2       | 3.7       | 5.5       | 7.5      | 11          | 15       | 18.5        | 22        | 30       | 37         | 45        | 55   |
| Nor            | minal applied motor [kW] (*1                               | )               | 0.4  | 0.75  | 1.5       | 2.2       | 3.7       | 5.5       | 7.5      | 11          | 15       | 18.5        | 22        | 30       | 37         | 45        | 55   |
| S              | Rated capacity [kVA] (*2)                                  |                 | 1.1  | 1.9   | 2.8       | 4.1       | 6.8       | 10        | 14       | 18          | 24       | 29          | 34        | 45       | 57         | 69        | 85   |
| Output ratings | Rated voltage [V] (*3)                                     |                 | Three-p  | ohase 380   | 0 to 480V | (with AV  | R)        |           |          |             |          |             |           |          |            |           |      |
| t ra           | Rated Current [A]  |                 | 1.5  | 2.5   | 4         | 5.5       | 9         | 13.5      | 18.5     | 24.5        | 32       | 39          | 45        | 60       | 75         | 91        | 112  |
| 章              | Overload capability  |                 | 150% fo  | or 1min, 2  | 200% for  | 3.0s      |           |           |          |             |          |             |           |          |            |           |      |
| õ              | Rated frequency [Hz]                                       |                 | 50, 60H  | łz  |           |           |           |           |          |             |          |             |           |          |            |           |      |
|                | Main circuit power<br>Phases, voltage, frequence           | /               | Three-p  | ohase 380   | 0 to 480V | , 50/60Hz | <u>.</u>  |           |          |             |          |             |           |          |            |           |      |
| sbı            | Auxiliary control power inp<br>Phases, voltage, frequency  |                 | _  |   | Single-   | ohase 38  | 0 to 480\ | /, 50/60H | z        |             |          |             |           |          |            |           |      |
| Input ratings  | Auxiliary power input for fa<br>Phases, voltage, frequency |                 | _  | -   |           |           |           |           |          |             |          |             |           |          |            |           |      |
| 트              | Voltage, frequency variation                               | ns              | Voltage  | ltage:+10 to -15% (Voltage unbalance:2% or less (*6)) Frequency:+5 to -5% |           |           |           |           |          |             |          |             |           |          |            |           |      |
|                | Rated current [A] (*7)                                     | with DCR        | 0.85   | 1.6   | 3.0       | 4.5       | 7.5       | 10.6      | 14.4     | 21.1        | 28.8     | 35.5        | 42.2      | 57.0     | 68.5       | 83.2      | 102  |
|                | hated current [A] ( 7)                                     | without DCR     | 1.7  | 3.1   | 5.9       | 8.2       | 13.0      | 17.3      | 23.2     | 33          | 43.8     | 52.3        | 80.6      | 77.9     | 94.3       | 114       | 140  |
|                | Required power supply capacity [kVA]                       | (*8) with DCR   | 0.6  | 1.2   | 2.1       | 3.2       | 5.2       | 7.4       | 10       | 15          | 20       | 25          | 30        | 40       | 48         | 58        | 71   |
|                | Torque [%] (*9)  |                 | 150  | 150% 100% 20% 10 to 15%   |           |           |           |           |          |             |          |             |           |          |            |           |      |
|                | Braking transistor   |                 |  |   |           |           |           | Built-in  |          |             |          |             |           |          | -          |           |      |
| D              | Min. ohmic value $[\Omega]$                                |                 | 20   |   | 18        |           | 96        | 64        | 48       | 32          | 24       | 1           |           |          |            | _         |      |
| Braking        | Torque [%]   |                 | 180  |   | 180       |           | 180%      | 180%      | 180%     | 180%        | 180%     | 180         | 0%        |          |            |           |      |
| Br             | Built-in braking resistance                                |                 | 720Ω   | 470Ω  |           | 160Ω      |           | 8         | Ω        |             |          |             |           | -        |            |           |      |
|                | <del> </del>   | Braking time[s] |  | ı   | ı         | 5s        |           |           | 1        |             |          |             |           | _        |            |           |      |
|                | 1  | 6ED             | 5  | 3   | 5         | 3         | 2         | 3         | 2        |             | 101.4    | 200/        | -         |          |            |           |      |
|                | DC injection braking                                       |                 |  | frequenc  |           |           |           |           |          |             |          |             |           | 204      |            |           |      |
|                | C filter   |                 |  |   | ompliance | e: Catego | ry C3 is  | only emis | sion and | 2nd Env.    | is immun | nity. (EN61 | 1800-3:20 | J04)     |            |           |      |
|                | reactor (DCR) (*10)<br>blicable safety standards           |                 | Optiona  |   | la 14 EN  | 101000 F  | 1.0007    | ENC1000   | F 0.000  | 7 (11 () [1 | V 10010  | 240 1.000   | יס דון אל | 2~4.0 EN | 1054 1.10  | 00 004 0  |      |
|                | closure (IEC60529)   |                 | UL508C, C22.2No.14, EN61800-5-1:2007, EN61800-5-2:2007 SIL2, EN ISO13849-1:2008 PL=d Cat.3, EN954-1:1996 Cat.3  IP20(IEC60529) closed type, UL open type (UL 50)  IP00 open type, UL open type |   |           |           |           |           |          |             |          |             |           |          |            |           |      |
|                | oling method   |                 | Natural  |   | ciosea ty | Fan cod   |           | (UL 50)   |          |             |          |             |           | теоб ор  | еп туре, т | JE open t | ype  |
|                | ight/Mass [kg]   |                 | 1.8  | 2.1   | 2.7       | 2.9       | 3.2       | 6.8       | 6.9      | 6.2         | 10.5     | 10.5        | 11.2      | 26       | 27         | 32        | 33   |
| vve            | igi iviviass [ngj  |                 | 1.0  | ۷.۱   | 2.7       | 2.9       | 5.2       | 0.0       | 0.9      | 0.2         | 10.5     | 10.5        | 11.2      | 20       | 21         | 32        | - 55 |

# (75 to 630kW) HD (High Duty) spec for heavy load

|                | Item  |             |          |  |                        |           |             |            | Specif     | ications   |             |             |          |           |           |          |  |
|----------------|---|-------------|----------|--|------------------------|-----------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|--|
| Тур            | pe (FRN□□□G1E-4A)   |             | 75       | 90   | 110                    | 132       | 160         | 200        | 220        | 280        | 315         | 355         | 400      | 500       | 630       |          |  |
| Nor            | ninal applied motor [kW] (*1)                               |             | 75       | 90   | 110                    | 132       | 160         | 200        | 220        | 280        | 315         | 355         | 400      | 500       | 630       |          |  |
| (n             | Rated capacity [kVA] (*2)                                   |             | 114      | 134  | 160                    | 192       | 231         | 287        | 316        | 396        | 445         | 495         | 563      | 731       | 891       |          |  |
| Output ratings | Rated voltage [V] (*3)                                      |             | Three-   | hase 38  | 0 to 480V              | (with AV  | R)          |            |            |            |             |             |          |           | •         |          |  |
| t rai          | Rated Current [A]   |             | 150      | 176  | 210                    | 253       | 304         | 377        | 415        | 520        | 585         | 650         | 740      | 960       | 1170      |          |  |
| ndtr           | Overload capability   |             | 150% f   | or 1min, 2   | 200% for               | 3.0s      |             |            | •          |            |             |             |          |           |           |          |  |
| ŏ              | Rated frequency [Hz]  |             | 50, 60Hz |  |                        |           |             |            |            |            |             |             |          |           |           |          |  |
|                | Main circuit power<br>Phases, voltage, frequency            |             |          |  | 0 to 440V<br>0 to 480V |           |             |            |            |            |             |             |          |           |           |          |  |
| sbu            | Auxiliary control power input<br>Phases, voltage, frequency |             | Single-  | phase 38   | 0 to 480V              | , 50/60H  | <u>z</u>    |            |            |            |             |             |          |           |           |          |  |
| Input ratings  | Auxiliary power input for fan Phases, voltage, frequency (* | 5)          |          | Single-phase 380 to 440V/50Hz<br>Single-phase 380 to 480V/60Hz |                        |           |             |            |            |            |             |             |          |           |           |          |  |
| 트              | Voltage, frequency variations                               |             | Voltage  | :+10 to -  | 15% (Volt              | age unba  | lance:2%    | or less    | (*6)) Fred | quency:+   | 5 to -5%    |             |          |           |           |          |  |
|                | Rated current [A] (*7)                                      | with DCR    | 138      | 164  | 201                    | 238       | 286         | 357        | 390        | 500        | 559         | 628         | 705      | 881       | 1115      |          |  |
|                | riated current [A] ( 1)                                     | without DCR | _        | _  | -                      | _         | _           | _          | _          | _          | _           | _           | _        | _         | _         |          |  |
|                | Required power supply capacity [kVA] (*8)                   | with DCR    | 96       | 114  | 140                    | 165       | 199         | 248        | 271        | 347        | 388         | 436         | 489      | 611       | 773       |          |  |
|                | Torque [%] (*9)   |             | 10 to 1  | 10 to 15%  |                        |           |             |            |            |            |             |             |          |           |           |          |  |
| g              | Braking transistor  |             | _        |  |                        |           |             |            |            |            |             |             |          |           |           |          |  |
| Braking        | Min. ohmic value [Ω]  |             | _        |  |                        |           |             |            |            |            |             |             |          |           |           |          |  |
| ā              | Torque [%]  |             |          |  |                        |           |             |            |            |            |             |             |          |           |           |          |  |
|                | DC injection braking  |             | Starting | frequen  | cy:0.0 to              | 60.0Hz, E | Braking tir | ne: 0.0 to | 30.0s, B   | raking lev | vel:0 to 10 | 00%         |          |           |           |          |  |
| EM             | C filter  |             | EMC st   | andard c   | ompliance              | e: Catego | ry C3 is o  | only emis  | sion and   | 2nd Env.   | is immun    | nity. (EN61 | 800-3:20 | 004)      |           |          |  |
| DC             | reactor (DCR) (*10)   |             | Optiona  | ıl   |                        |           |             |            |            |            |             |             |          |           |           |          |  |
| App            | Applicable safety standards (*11)                           |             |          | C, C22.2N  | lo.14, EN              | 61800-5-  | 1:2007, E   | EN61800    | -5-2:2007  | 7 SIL2, EI | N ISO138    | 349-1:200   | 8 PL=d 0 | Cat.3, EN | 1954-1:19 | 96 Cat.3 |  |
| Enc            | Enclosure (IEC60529)  |             |          | IP00 open type, UL open type                                   |                        |           |             |            |            |            |             |             |          |           |           |          |  |
| Coc            | Cooling method  |             |          | Fan cooling  |                        |           |             |            |            |            |             |             |          |           |           |          |  |
| Wei            | Weight/Mass [kg]  |             |          | 62   | 64                     | 94        | 98          | 129        | 140        | 245        | 245         | 330         | 330      | 530       | 530       |          |  |

<sup>(1)</sup> Fujis 4-pure standard motor

(\*2) Rated capacity is calculated by assuming the output rated voltage as 220V for three-phase 200V series and 440V for three-phase 400V series.

(\*3) Output voltage cannot exceed the power supply voltage.

(\*5) The auxiliary power input is used as an AC fan power input when combining the unit such as high power factor PWM converter with power regenerative function. (Generally not used.)

(\*6) Interphase voltage unbalance ratio[%] = (max. voltage [V] - min. voltage [V])/3-phase average voltage [V] X67(See IEC61800-3.) Use the DC reactor (ACR: optional) when used with 2 to 3 % of unbalance ratio.

(\*7) The value is calculated on assumption that the inverter is connected with a power supply capacity of 500kVA (or 10 times the inverter capacity if the inverter capacity exceeds 50kVA) and %X is 5%.

(\*8) Obtained when a DC reactor (DCR) is used.

<sup>(\*9)</sup> Average braking torque obtained by use of a motor. (Varies with the efficiency of the motor.)

(\*10) A DC reactor (DCR) is an option. However, Inverters with a capacity of 75kW(HD spec) or above, 55kW(LD spec) or above, require a DCR to be connected. Be sure to connect it to those inverters.

(\*11)FRN160,200,220,355 and 400G1 — 4A can not apply to the C22.2 No.14.

# (5.5 to 55kW) LD (Low Duty) spec for light load

**Three-phase 400V series** 

|                | Item   |                     |   |     |     |     |   |  | Specif    | ications  |           |            |           |       |            |            |      |
|----------------|--|---------------------|---|-----|-----|-----|---|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|-------|------------|------------|------|
| Tvr            | e (FRN G1E-4A)   |                     | _   | l _ | l _ | l _ | _   | 5.5  | 7.5       | 11        | 15        | 18.5       | 22        | 30    | 37         | 45         | 55   |
|                | minal applied motor [kW] (                             | *1\                 | _   | _   | _   | _   | _   | 7.5  | 11        | 15        | 18.5      | 22         | 30        | 37    | 45         | 55         | 75   |
|                | Rated capacity [kVA] (*2                               |                     | _   | _   | _   | _   | _   | 12   | 17        | 22        | 28        | 33         | 45        | 57    | 69         | 85         | 114  |
| ngs            | Rated voltage [V] (*3)                                 |                     |   |     |     |     |   |  | phase 38  |           |           |            | -10       | 07    | 00         | 00         |      |
| Output ratings | Rated Current [A]                                      |                     | _   | _   | _   | _   | _   | 16.5   | 23        | 30.5      | 37        | 45         | 60        | 75    | 91         | 112        | 150  |
| tput           | Overload capability                                    |                     |   |     | _   |     |   |  | or 1min   |           |           |            |           |       |            |            |      |
| ō              | Rated frequency [Hz]                                   |                     |   |     | _   |     |   | 50, 601  | Ηz        |           |           |            |           |       |            |            |      |
|                | Main circuit power Phases, voltage, frequency          |                     |   |     |     |     | Three-  | phase 38   | 0 to 480\ | /, 50/60H | z         |            |           |       |            |            |      |
| sbı            | Auxiliary control power in<br>Phases, voltage, frequer |                     |   |     | -   |     |   | Single   | phase 38  | 30 to 480 | V, 50/60H | lz         |           |       |            |            |      |
| Input ratings  | Auxiliary power input for<br>Phases, voltage, frequer  |                     |   |     | _   |     |   | _  |           |           |           |            |           |       |            |            |      |
| 프              | Voltage, frequency variat                              | ions                | _   |     |     |     | Voltage:+10 to -15% (Voltage unbalance:2% or less (*6)) Frequency:+5 to -5% |  |           |           |           |            |           |       |            |            |      |
|                | Rated current [A] (*7)                                 | with DCR            | _   | _   | _   | _   | _   | 14.4   | 21.1      | 28.8      | 35.5      | 42.2       | 57.0      | 68.5  | 83.2       | 102        | 138  |
|                | riated current [A] ( 1)                                | without DCR         | _   | _   | _   | _   | _   | 23.2   | 33.0      | 43.8      | 52.3      | 60.6       | 77.9      | 94.3  | 114        | 140        | _    |
|                | Required power supply capacity [kV                     | A] (*8) with DCR    |   | _   | _   | _   | _   | 10   | 15        | 20        | 25        | 30         | 40        | 48    | 58         | 71         | 96   |
|                | Torque [%] (*9)  |                     |   |     |     |     |   | 70   | )%        |           |           | 5%         |           |       | 7 to       | 12%        |      |
|                | Braking transistor                                     |                     |   |     |     |     |   |  |           | Built     |           |            |           |       |            |            |      |
| g              | Min. ohmic value [Ω]                                   |                     |   |     | _   |     |   | 64   | 48        | 32        | 24        | 16         | 16        |       |            | _          |      |
| Braking        | Torque [%]   |                     |   |     |     |     |   | 130%   | 120%<br>Ω | 130%      | 140%      | 150%       | 130%      |       |            |            |      |
| 苗              | Built-in braking resistanc                             |                     |   |     |     |     |   | 3.7s   |           |           |           |            |           |       |            |            |      |
|                | -  | Braking time[s] %ED |   |     |     |     |   | 2.2  | 3.4s      |           |           |            |           |       |            |            |      |
|                | DC injection braking                                   | %ED                 |   |     |     |     |   |  |           | 0/:0 0 to | 60 0Hz    | Brakina ti | mo: 0 0 t | 20.00 | Brakina la | vol:0 to 9 | Nº/- |
| EM             | C filter   |                     | Starting frequency:0.0 to 60.0Hz, Braking time: 0.0 to 30.0s, Braking level:0 to 80     EMC standard compliance: Category C3 is only emission and 2nd Env. is immunity. (EN61800- |     |     |     |   |  |           |           |           |            |           |       |            |            |      |
|                | reactor (DCR) (*10)                                    |                     |   |     |     |     |   |  | Optional  |           |           |            |           |       |            |            |      |
|                | , , , ,  |                     |   |     |     |     |   | UL508C, C22.2No.14, EN61800-5-1:2007, EN61800-5-2:2007 SIL2, |           |           |           |            |           |       |            |            |      |
| App            | olicable safety standards                              |                     |   |     | _   |     |   |  | ,         | ,         |           | EN954-     |           |       | ,          |            |      |
| End            | closure (IEC60529)                                     |                     |   |     | _   |     |   |  |           |           |           | open type  |           |       | en type, l | JL open t  | ype  |
| Cod            | oling method   |                     |   |     | -   |     |   | Fan cooling  |           |           |           |            |           |       |            |            |      |
| We             | Weight/Mass [kg] -                                     |                     |   |     |     |     | 6.8   | 6.9  | 6.2       | 10.5      | 10.5      | 11.2       | 26        | 27    | 32         | 33         |      |

### (75 to 630kW) LD (Low Duty) spec for light load

|                | Item   |             |   |           |                        |           |             |            | Specif     | ications   |            |            |           |           |          |          |  |
|----------------|--|-------------|---|-----------|------------------------|-----------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|--|
| Tree           | pe (FRN  |             | 75  | 90        | 110                    | 132       | 160         | 200        | 220        | 280        | 315        | 355        | 400       | 500       | 630      |          |  |
| <b>—</b> "     | ,  |             |   |           |                        |           |             |            |            |            | 0.10       |            |           |           |          |          |  |
| Nor            | ninal applied motor [kW] (*1)                                |             | 90  | 110       | 132                    | 160       | 200         | 220        | 280        | 355        | 400        | 450        | 500       | 630       | 710      |          |  |
| gs             | Rated capacity [kVA] (*2)                                    |             | 134   | 160       | 192                    | 231       | 287         | 316        | 396        | 495        | 563        | 640        | 731       | 891       | 1044     |          |  |
| Output ratings | Rated voltage [V] (*3)                                       |             |   |           | 0 to 480V              | <u> </u>  |             |            |            |            |            |            |           |           |          |          |  |
| Ħ              | Rated Current [A]  |             | 176   | 210       | 253                    | 304       | 377         | 415        | 520        | 650        | 740        | 840        | 960       | 1170      | 1370     |          |  |
| 효              | Overload capability  |             |   | or 1min   |                        |           |             |            |            |            |            |            |           |           |          |          |  |
| 0              | Rated frequency [Hz]   |             | 50, 601   |           |                        |           |             |            |            |            |            |            |           |           |          |          |  |
|                | Main circuit power<br>Phases, voltage, frequency             |             |   |           | 0 to 440V<br>0 to 480V |           |             |            |            |            |            |            |           |           |          |          |  |
| sbi            | Auxiliary control power input<br>Phases, voltage, frequency  |             | Single-   | phase 38  | 0 to 440V              | /, 50/60H | z           |            |            |            |            |            |           |           |          |          |  |
| Input ratings  | Auxiliary power input for fan Phases, voltage, frequency (*! | 5)          |   |           | 0 to 440\<br>0 to 480\ |           |             |            |            |            |            |            |           |           |          |          |  |
| 트              | Voltage, frequency variations                                |             | Voltage   | :+10 to - | 15% (Volt              | age unba  | lance:2%    | or less    | (*6)) Freq | uency:+5   | to -5%     |            |           |           | _        |          |  |
|                | Rated current [A] (*7)                                       | with DCR    | 164   | 210       | 238                    | 286       | 357         | 390        | 500        | 628        | 705        | 789        | 881       | 1115      | 1256     |          |  |
|                | hated current [A] ( 7)                                       | without DCR | _   | _         | _                      | _         | _           | _          | -          | _          | _          | -          | _         | _         | _        |          |  |
|                | Required power supply capacity [kVA] (*8)                    | with DCR    | 114   | 140       | 165                    | 199       | 248         | 271        | 347        | 436        | 489        | 547        | 611       | 773       | 871      |          |  |
|                | Torque [%] (*9)  |             | 7 to 12   | %         |                        |           |             |            |            |            |            |            |           |           |          |          |  |
| g              | Braking transistor   |             | _   |           |                        |           |             |            |            |            |            |            |           |           |          |          |  |
| Braking        | Min. ohmic value [Ω] Torque [%]                              |             | _   |           |                        |           |             |            |            |            |            |            |           |           |          |          |  |
|                | DC injection braking   |             | Starting  | frequen   | cy:0.0 to (            | 60.0Hz, E | Braking tir | ne: 0.0 to | 30.0s, B   | raking lev | /el:0 to 8 | 0%         |           |           |          |          |  |
| EM             | C filter   |             | EMC st  | andard c  | ompliance              | e: Catego | ry C3 is    | only emis  | sion and   | 2nd Env.   | is immur   | nity. (EN6 | 1800-3:20 | 004)      |          |          |  |
| DC             | reactor (DCR) (*10)  |             | Optiona   | ıl        | -                      |           |             |            |            |            |            |            |           |           |          |          |  |
| Apr            | licable safety standards (*11)                               |             | UL5080  | C, C22.2N | lo.14, EN              | l61800-5- | ·1:2007, I  | EN61800    | -5-2:2007  | 7 SIL2, EI | N ISO138   | 349-1:200  | 8 PL=d 0  | Cat.3, EN | 954-1:19 | 96 Cat.3 |  |
|                | losure (IEC60529)  |             | UL508C, C22.2No.14, EN61800-5-1:2007, EN61800-5-2:2007 SIL2, EN ISO13849-1:2008 PL=d Cat.3, EN954-1:1996 Cat.3 IP00 open type, UL open type |           |                        |           |             |            |            |            |            |            |           |           |          |          |  |
| Cod            | oling method   |             | Fan cod   | oling     | •                      |           |             |            |            |            |            |            |           |           |          |          |  |
| Wei            | ght/Mass [kg]  |             | 42  | 62        | 64                     | 94        | 98          | 129        | 140        | 245        | 245        | 330        | 330       | 530       | 530      |          |  |

<sup>(\*1)</sup> Fuji's 4-pole standard motor

(\*2) Rated capacity is calculated by assuming the output rated voltage as 220V for three-phase 200V series and 440V for three-phase 400V series.

(\*3) Output voltage cannot exceed the power supply voltage.

(\*5) The auxiliary power input is used as an AC fan power input when combining the unit such as high power factor PWM converter with power regenerative function. (Generally not used.)

(\*6) Interphase voltage unbalance ratio[%] = (max. voltage [V] - min. voltage [V])/3-phase average voltage [V] × 67(See IEC61800-3.) Use the DC reactor (ACR: optional) when used with 2 to 3 % of unbalance ratio.

(\*7) The value is calculated on assumption that the inverter is connected with a power supply capacity of 500kVA (or 10 times the inverter capacity if the inverter capacity exceeds 50kVA) and %X is 5%.

<sup>(\*9)</sup> Average braking torque obtained by use of a motor. (Varies with the efficiency of the motor.)

(\*10) A DC reactor (DCR) is an option. However, Inverters with a capacity of 75kW(HD spec) or above, 55kW(LD spec) or above, require a DCR to be connected. Be sure to connect it to those inverters.

(\*11)FRN160,200,220,355 and 400G1 —4A can not apply to the C22.2 No.14.

# **Common Specifications**

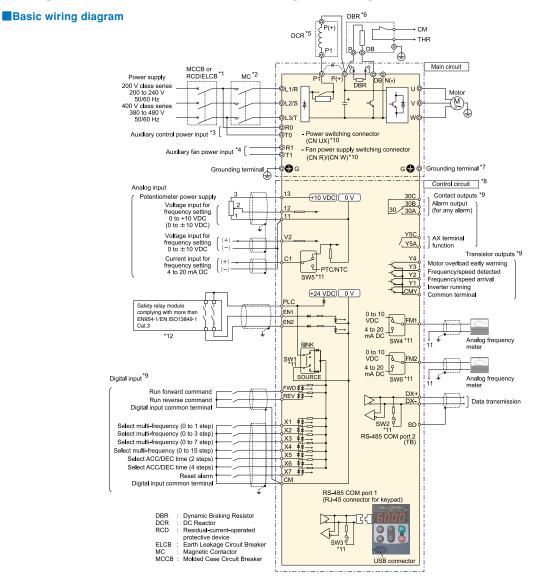
|                   | Item   | Explanation  |
|-------------------|--|--|
|                   | Maximum frequency  | 25 to 500 Hz (120 Hz for inverters in LD mode) (120 Hz under vector control without speed sensor, 200 Hz under vector control with speed sensor)   |
|                   | Base frequency   | 25 to 500 Hz (in conjunction with the maximum frequency)   |
|                   |  | 0.1 to 60.0 Hz (0.0 Hz under vector control with/without speed sensor)   |
|                   | Starting frequency  Carrier frequency                                    | O.75 to 16 kHz (HD mode: 0.4 to 55 kW, LD mode: 5.5 to 18.5 kW)     O.75 to 10 kHz (HD mode: 75 to 400 kW, LD mode: 22 to 55 kW)     O.75 to 6 kHz (HD mode: 500 and 630 kW, LD mode: 75 to 500 kW)     O.75 to 4 kHz (LD mode: 630 kW)     O.75 to 2 kHz (MD mode: 90 to 400 kW)  Note: The carrier frequency may automatically drop depending upon the surrounding   |
|                   |  | temperature or output current to protect the inverter. (The automatic drop function can be disabled.)  |
| λcy               | Accuracy (Stability)   | <ul> <li>Analog setting: ±0.2% of maximum frequency (at 25 ±10°C)</li> <li>Keypad setting: ±0.01% of maximum frequency (at -10 to +50°C)</li> </ul>  |
| Output frequency  | Setting resolution   | Analog setting: 1/3000 of maximum frequency (1/1500 for V2 input)     Keypad setting: 0.01 Hz (99.99 Hz or less), 0.1 Hz (100.0 to 500.0 Hz)     Link operation setting: Selectable from the following two types     1/20000 of maximum frequency     0.01 Hz (fixed)  |
|                   | Speed control range<br>(under vector control<br>without speed sensor)    | • 1 : 200 (Minimum speed: Base speed, 4P, 7.5 to 1500 r/min) • 1 : 2 (Constant torque range: Constant output range)  |
|                   | Speed control accuracy<br>(under vector control<br>without speed sensor) | • Analog setting: $\pm 0.5\%$ of base speed (at 25 $\pm 10^{\circ}$ C)<br>• Digital setting: $\pm 0.5\%$ of base speed (at -10 to +50°C)   |
|                   | Speed control range<br>(under vector control with<br>speed sensor)       | • 1:1500 (Minimum speed: Base speed, 4P, 1 to 1500 r/min, 1024 p/r) • 1:4 (Constant torque range: Constant output range)   |
|                   | Speed control accuracy<br>(under vector control with<br>speed sensor)    | • Analog setting: $\pm 0.2\%$ of maximum frequency (at 25 $\pm 10^{\circ}$ C) • Digital setting: $\pm 0.01\%$ of maximum frequency (at -10 to +50 $^{\circ}$ C)  |
| ≥                 | Stop function  | · Safe torque off (STO: acc.EN61800-5-2:2007)  |
| Functional safety | Response time  | • 50ms or less (delay time to "Safe torque off" from turning off either terminal [EN1] or [EN2]  |
| ॿ                 | SIL  | · SIL 2 (Safety integrity level)   |
| [흝                | PFH  | • 1.7×10 <sup>-9</sup> (Probability of a dangerous random hardware failure per hour)   |
| ا جًا ا           | Category   | · 3 (EN ISO 13849-1:2008)  |
|                   | Performance level  | · d (EN ISO 13849-1:2008)  |
|                   | Voltage/freq. characteristic   | V/f control *1 Dynamic torque vector control (*2) V/f control, the slip compensation is available. (*3) V/f control with speed sensor (with an optional PG interface card mounted) (*4)(*8) Dynamic torque vector control with speed sensor (with an optional PG interface card mounted) (*5)(*8) Vector control without speed sensor (*6) (*8) Vector control with speed sensor (with an optional PG interface card mounted) (*7) Base frequency and max. output frequency can be set to 160 to 500V in common.   |
|                   | -  | <ul> <li>The AVR control ON/OFF can be selected. (*1)(*4)</li> <li>Non-linear V/f setting (3 points)* Free voltage (0 to 500V) and frequency (0 to 500Hz) can be set. (*1)(*4)</li> </ul>  |
|                   | Torque boost   | <ul> <li>Auto torque boost (for constant torque load)</li> <li>Manual torque boost: Desired torque boost (0.0 to 20.0%) can be set.</li> <li>Select application load with function code F37. (Variable torque load or constant torque load)</li> </ul>   |
|                   | Starting torque (HD mode)  | <ul> <li>22kW or below: 200% or higher, 30kW or above: 180% or higher/set frequency: 0.3Hz (*6)</li> <li>22kW or below: 200% or higher, 30kW or above: 180% or higher/set frequency: 0.3Hz :Base frequency 50Hz, slip compensation and auto torque boost operation (*1) to (*4)</li> </ul>   |
| lol               | Start/stop operation   | Keypad  Remote keypad: Start and stop with RUN and Stop keys (*9)  Multi-function keypad: Start and stop with FWD, REV, and STOP keys  |
| Contro            |  | External signals (digital inputs): Forward (Reverse) rotation, stop command (capable of 3-wire operation), coast-to-stop command, external alarm, alarm reset, etc.  Link operation: Operation through RS-485 or field bus (option) communications, or USB (*9) (provided in remote keypad)  |
|                   | Enable input   | Switching operation command: Remote/Local switching, link switching  Opening the circuit between terminals [EN1] / [EN2] and [PLC] stops the inverter's output transistor (coast-to-stop).   |
|                   | (Safety stop function) Frequency command                                 | Compliant with ISO 13849-1)  Keypad: and keys  Analog input (Analog input can be set with external voltage/current input):  0 to ± 10 VDC/0 to ± 100% (terminals [12], [V2])  +4 to +20 mA DC (0 to 20 mA DC)/0 to 100% (terminal [C1])  UP/DOWN operation: Frequency can be increased or decreased while the digital input signal is ON.  Multi-frequency: Selectable from 16 steps (step 0 to 15)  Digital signal: 16bit parallel (binary, BCD)  Pulse train input (standard): Pulse input = [X7] terminal,  Rotational direction = One of the digital input terminals except [X7]  Link operation: Various buses (option)  Reference frequency switching, Remote/local mode switching, Auxiliary frequency setting, Proportional operation setting, and Inverse operation |
|                   | Acceleration/  | 0.00 to 6000 s   |

|                | Item   | Explanation   |
|----------------|--|---|
|                | Stop control                                     | <ul> <li>Running continued at the stop frequency, coast-to-stop, or force to stop.</li> <li>DC braking: Braking starting frequency (up to 60 Hz), time (up to 30.0 s), and operation level (up to 100%)</li> </ul>  |
|                | Auto-restart after momentary power               | <ul> <li>Zero speed control (under vector control with speed sensor.)</li> <li>Trip immediately, trip after recovery from power failure, trip after deceleration to stop</li> <li>Continue to run, restart at the frequency at which the power failure occurred, restart at the starting frequency, restart</li> </ul>  |
|                | failure Hardware current                         | after searching for idling motor speed  • Current limiter operation level (20 to 200%)  • Characterist limiters by bandway (This are be assessed)   |
|                | limiter Torque limiter                           | Overcurrent limiting by hardware (This can be canceled.)     Torque limit value (±300%)   |
|                | Torque illiniter                                 | Torque limiter 1/2, torque limiter enabled/disabled, analog torque limit value  |
|                | Control functions                                | <ul> <li>Analog input adjustment (gain/offset/filter time constant), frequency limiter (high and low), bias frequency, jump frequency, jogging operation, pre-excitation, switch to commercial power, commercial power switching sequence, cooling fan ON/OFF control, select motor 2 to 4, protect motor from dew condensation, universal DI, universal DO, universal AO, rotational direction limitation</li> <li>Overload prevention control, auto search, slip compensation, automatic deceleration (anti-regenerative control), droop control, PID process control, PID dancer control, Deceleration characteristics (improving braking capability), auto energy saving function</li> <li>Offline tuning</li> <li>Life early warning, cumulative inverter run time, cumulative motor run time</li> <li>Light alarm, retry, command loss detection</li> </ul>   |
| Control        | Digital input                                    | Run forward command, run reverse command, select multi-frequency (0 to 15 steps), select ACC/DEC time (ACC/DEC time 1 to 4), enable 3-wire operation, coast to a stop, reset alarm, enable external alarm trip, ready for jogging, select frequency command 2/1, select motor 1 to 4, enable DC braking, select torque limiter level, switch to commercial power (50 Hz), switch to commercial power (60 Hz), UP (increase output frequency), DOWN (decrease output frequency), enable data change with keypad, cancel PID control, switch normal/inverse operation, interlock, enable communications link via RS-485 or fieldbus (option), universal DI, enable auto search for idling motor speed at starting, force to stop, pre-excitation, reset PID integral and differential components, hold PID integral component, select local (keypad) operation, protect the motor from dew condensation, enable internal sequence to commercial lines (50 Hz), enable internal sequence to commercial lines (60 Hz), pulse train input, pulse train sign, switch to commercial power operation (motor 1 to 4), select droop control, servo-lock command (under PG vector control), cancel PG alarm (under PG vector control)  |
|                | Transistor output                                | Inverter running, frequency arrival signal 1/3, frequency detected (3 points), undervoltage detected (inverter stopped), torque polarity detected, inverter output limiting, auto-restarting after momentary power failure, motor overload early warning, keypad operation, inverter ready to run, switch motor power between commercial line and inverter output (inverter input/output/commercial power), select the AX terminal function (primary side MC), inverter output limiting with delay, cooling fan in operation, auto-resetting, universal DO, heat sink overheat early warning, service lifetime alarm, reference loss detected, inverter output on, overload prevention control, current detected (3 points), low level current detected, PID alarm, under PID control, PID control stopped due to slow flowrate, low output torque detected, torque detected (2 points), switched to motor 1 to 4, run forward signal, run reverse signal, inverter in remote operation, PTC status detection enabled, brake signal, analog frequency reference loss on the terminal [C1], inverter keeping speed output, speed arrived, PG error detected, maintenance timer, light alarm, alarm relay contact output (for any fault), braking resistor broken, positioning completion signal, Enable circuit failure detected |
|                | Analog output                                    | Terminals [FM1] and [FM2]: Output a selected signal with analog DC voltage (0 to +10 V) or analog DC current (4 to 20 mA) Selectable output signals: Output frequency (before slip compensation, after slip compensation), output current, output voltage, output torque, load factor, input power, PID feedback amount (PV), speed (PG feedback value), DC link bus voltage, universal AO, motor output, calibration, PID command (SV), PID output (MV)  |
| Indication     | Running/stopping                                 | Speed monitor (reference frequency (Hz), output frequency, motor speed, load shaft speed, line speed, speed in %) Output current, output voltage, torque calculation value, input power, PID command value, PID feedback amount, PID output, load factor, motor output, torque current, flux command, analog signal input monitor, input watt-hour Life early warning, cumulative inverter run time, cumulative motor run time, input watt-hour, number of startups I/O checking, energy-saving monitor (input power, input power x coefficient (fee for input power))  |
|                | Trip mode  | Trip history: Saves and displays the last 4 trip factors and their detailed description.  |
|                | Installation location                            | • Shall be free from corrosive gases, flammable gases, oil mist, dusts, direct sunlight.(Pollution degree 2 (IEC60664-1)) Indoor use only.  |
|                | Ambient temperature                              | • -10 to +50°C (-10 to +40°C when installed side-by-side without clearance (22kW or below))   |
|                | Ambient humidity                                 | · 5 to 95% RH (without condensation)  |
| 100            | Altitude   | · Lower than 1,000m   |
| Environment    | Vibration  | 200 V 55 kW, 400 V 75 kW or below 3 mm: 2 to less than 9 Hz, 3 mm: 2 to less than 9 Hz, 2 m/s²: 9 to less than 20 Hz, 2 m/s²: 20 to less than 55 Hz, 1 m/s²: 55   |
|                | Storage temperature                              | -25 to +65°C  |
|                | Storange humidity                                | • 5 to 95% RH (without condensation)  |
|                | Measures against sulfide gases                   | Coating specification: Wider area will be coated than current models. (TBD) Full coating is available by BTO.   |
| tures          | Communications                                   | RS-485 COM port 1 (for keypad connection), RS-485 COM port 2 (on terminal board), and USB port (on the keypad face)   |
| Other features | Protection against<br>momentary power<br>failure | Upon detection of a momentary power failure lasting more than 15 ms, this function stops the inverter output. If restar after momentary power failure is selected, this function invokes a restart process if power is restored within a predetermined period (allowable momentary power failure time).   |

<sup>(\*1)</sup> Effective function in Vf control
(\*2) Effective function in Aynamic torque vector control
(\*3) Effective function when the slip compensation is made active under V/f control
(\*4) Effective function under the V/f control with speed sensor (PG option is necessary.)
(\*5) Effective function in Aynamic torque vector control with speed sensor. (PG option is necessary.)
(\*6) Effective function in vector control without speed sensor
(\*7) Effective function in vector control with speed sensor (PG option is necessary.)
(\*8) Effective function not incorporated in the inverters of initial version
(\*9)These function can be used by using keypad(option)

# **Basic Wiring Diagram**

# Wiring of main circuit terminal and grounding terminal



- \*1 Install a recommended molded case circuit breaker (MCCB) or residual-current-operated protective device (RCD)/earth leakage circuit breaker (ELCB) (with overcurrent protection function) in the primary circuit of the inverter to protect wiring. Ensure that the circuit breaker capacity is equivalent to or lower than the recommended capacity.
- \*2 Install a magnetic contactor (MC) for each inverter to separate the inverter from the power supply, apart from the MCCB or RCD/ELCB, when necessary. Connect a surge absorber in parallel when installing a coil such as the MC or solenoid near the inverter.
- \*3 To retain an alarm output signal **ALM** issued on inverter's programmable output terminals by the protective function or to keep the keypad alive even if the main power has shut down, connect these terminals to the power supply lines. Without power supply to these terminals, the inverter can run.
- \*4 Normally no need to be connected. Use these terminals when the inverter is equipped with a high power-factor, regenerative PWM converter (RHC series).
- \*5 When connecting an optional DC reactor (DCR), remove the jumper bar from the terminals P1 and P(+). Inverters with a capacity of 55 kW in LD mode and inverters with 75 kW or above require a DCR to be connected. Be sure to connect it to those inverters. Use a DCR when the capacity of the power supply transformer exceeds 500 kVA and is 10 times bigger or more than the inverter rated capacity, or when there are thyristor-driven loads in the same power supply line.
- \*6 Inverters with a capacity of 7.5 kW or below have a built-in braking resistor (DBR) between the terminals P(+) and DB. When connecting an external braking resistor (DBR), be sure to disconnect the built-in one.
- \*7 Grounding terminal for the motor. Use this terminal if needed.
- \*8 For control signal wires, use twisted or shielded-twisted wires. When using shielded-twisted wires, connect the shield of them to the common terminals of the control circuit. To prevent malfunction due to noise, keep the control circuit wiring away from the main circuit wiring as far as possible (recommended: 10 cm or more). Never install them in the same wire duct. When crossing the control circuit wiring with the main circuit wiring, set them at right angles.
- \*9 The connection diagram shows factory default functions assigned to digital input terminals [X1] to [X7], [FWD] and [REV], transistor output terminals [Y1] to [Y4], and relay contact output terminals [Y5A/C] and [30A/B/C].
- \*10 Switching connectors in the main circuits.
- \*11 Slide switches on the control printed circuit board (control PCB). Use these switches to customize the inverter operations.
- \*12 When using the Enable inputs function (STO) be sure to remove the jumper wire from terminals [EN1]/[EN2] and [PLC]. For opening and closing the hardware circuit between terminals [EN1]/[EN2] and [PLC], use safety components such as safety relays and safety switches that comply with ISO 13849-1 Category 3 or higher. Be sure to use shielded wires exclusive to terminals [EN1]/[EN2] and [PLC]. (Do not put them together with any other control signal wire in the same shielded core.) Ground the shielding layer.

  "When not using the Enable input function, keep the terminals between [EN1]/[EN2] and [PLC] short-circuited with the jumper wire (factory default).

# Terminal Functions

# **■**Terminal Functions

| Classifi-<br>cation    | Symbol                           | Name  | Functions   | Remarks   |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|---|
|                        | L1/R, L2/S, L3/T                 | Main circuit power inputs                     | Connect the three-phase input power lines.  |   |
| nals                   | R0, T0                           | Auxiliary power input for the control circuit | Connect AC power lines.   |   |
| Main circult terminals | R1,T1                            | Auxiliary power input for the fans            | Normally, no need to use these terminals. Use these terminals for an auxiliary power input of the fans in a power system using a power regenerative PWM converter.                                      | (200 V 37 kW or above)<br>(400 V 75 kW or above)  |
| Ē                      | U,V,W                            | Inverter outputs                              | Connect a three-phase motor.  |   |
| Σ                      | P(+),P1<br>P(+),N(-)             | DC reactor connection DC link bus             | Connect a DC reactor (DCR).  Terminal for DC bus link system.   |   |
|                        | P(+),DB                          | Braking resistor                              | Connect an external braking resistor (option).  | (22kW or below)   |
|                        | ⊕G                               | Grounding for inverter                        | Grounding terminals for the inverter.   | (ZZ.W 61 Bolow)   |
|                        | [13]                             | Power supply for the potentiometer            | Power supply (+10 VDC) for frequency command potentiometer (Variable resistor: 1 to 5kW) The potentiometer of 1/2 W rating or more should be connected. (10 VDC, 10 mADC max.)                          |   |
|                        |                                  | Analog setting voltage input                  | <ul> <li>External input voltage to be used as a frequency command.</li> <li>0 to +10 VDC/ 0% to 100% (0 to +5 VDC/ 0% to 100%)</li> <li>0 to ±10 VDC/ 0% to ±100% (0 to ±5 VDC/ 0% to ±100%)</li> </ul> | Input impedance: 22kΩ<br>Maximum input ±15 VDC  |
|                        |                                  | (Inverse operation)                           | · +10 to 0 VDC/ 0 to100%  |   |
|                        | [12]                             | (PID control)                                 | ,   | Gain: 200%  |
|                        |                                  | (Auxiliary frequency setting)                 | Used as additional auxiliary setting to various frequency settings.      Used as gain for the frequency command, 0% to 100% for 0 to 10 V   | Offset: ±5%<br>Setting filter: 5 s  |
|                        |                                  | (Gain setting)<br>(Torque limit value)        | <ul> <li>Used as gain for the frequency command. 0% to 100% for 0 to 10 V</li> <li>Analog torque limit value</li> </ul>   | Setting litter. S S   |
|                        |                                  | (Torque command)                              | Analog torque command value *6*7  | *8  |
|                        |                                  | (Analog input monitor)                        | Enables peripheral analog signals to be displayed on the keypad. (Display coefficient valid)  |   |
|                        |                                  | Analog setting current input                  | External input voltage to be used as a frequency command.<br>4 to 20 mADC (0 to 20 mADC)/ 0% to 100%  | Input impedance: 250Ω<br>Maximum input 30 mADC  |
|                        |                                  | (Inverse operation)                           | · 20 to 4 mADC (20 to 0 mADC)/ 0% to 100%   |   |
| l 5                    |                                  | (PID control)                                 | Used as PID command value or PID feedback signal.   | Gain: 200%  |
| Analog intput          | [01]                             | (PTC/NTC thermistor connection)               | Connect a PTC/NTC thermistor for motor protection. (Switchable)   | Offset: ±5%   |
| 90<br>8                | [C1]                             | (Auxiliary frequency setting)                 | Used as additional auxiliary setting to various frequency settings.   | Setting filter: 5 s   |
| Ana                    |                                  | (Gain setting)                                | · Used as gain for the frequency command. 0% to 100% for 4 to 20 mA (0 to 20 mA)  | _   |
|                        |                                  | (Torque limit value)                          | · Analog torque limit value   |   |
|                        |                                  | (Torque command)                              | · Analog torque command value *6*7  | *8  |
|                        |                                  | (Analog input monitor)                        | · Enables peripheral analog signals to be displayed on the keypad. (Display coefficient valid)  |   |
|                        |                                  | Analog setting voltage input                  | <ul> <li>External input voltage to be used as a frequency command.</li> <li>0 to +10 VDC/ 0 to 100% (0 to +5 VDC/ 0 to 100%)</li> <li>0 to ±10 VDC/ 0 to ±100% (0 to ±5 VDC/ 0 to ±100%)</li> </ul>     | Input impedance: 22kΩ<br>Maximum input ±15 VDC  |
|                        |                                  | (Inverse operation)                           | · +10 to 0 VDC/ 0 to100%  |   |
|                        | [V2]                             | (PID control)                                 | Used as PID command value or PID feedback signal.   | Gain: 200%  |
|                        |                                  | (Auxiliary frequency setting)                 | Used as additional auxiliary setting to various frequency settings.   | Offset: ±5%   |
|                        |                                  | (Gain setting)<br>(Torque limit value)        | Used as gain for the frequency command. 0% to 100% for 0 to 10 V  Applies formula limit value.  | Setting filter: 5 ss  |
|                        |                                  | (Torque firmit value)                         | Analog torque limit value     Analog torque command value *6*7  | *8  |
|                        |                                  | (Analog input monitor)                        | Enables peripheral analog signals to be displayed on the keypad. (Display coefficient valid)  |   |
|                        | [11] (2 terminals)               |   | Common terminals for frequency command signals (12, 13, C1, V2, FM1,FM2).   | These terminals are electrically isolated from terminals [CM]s and [CMY]s.                              |
|                        | [X1]                             | Digital input 1                               | The following functions can be assigned to terminals [X1] to [X7], [FWD], and [REV].  | Operation current at ON   |
|                        | [X2]                             | Digital input 2                               | Common functions>   | Source current: 2.5 to 5 mA   |
|                        | [X3]                             | Digital input 3                               | · SINK/SOURCE is changeable by using the internal slide switch.   | Source current: 11 to 16 mA (terminal [X7])   |
|                        | [X4]                             | Digital input 4                               | These function codes may also switch the logic system between normal and<br>negative to define how the inverter logic interprets either ON or OFF status of each  |   |
|                        | [X5]                             | Digital input 5                               | terminal.   | Voltage level: 2 V  |
|                        | [X6]                             | Digital input 6                               | T 10/7  | Operation current at OFF  |
|                        | [X7]<br>[FWD]                    | Digital input 7 Run forward commands          | Terminal [X7] can receive a pulse rate input. (Using the SY disables [X7].)   | Allowable leakage current:<br>0.5 mA or less  |
|                        | [REV]                            | Run reverse commands                          |   | Voltage: 22 to 27 V   |
|                        | [EN1]/[EN2]                      | Enable Inputs                                 | •These terminals stop output transister (performing coast-to-stop) when the terminals EN1/EN2-PLC are turned off. These terminals must be used in source mode.  | Source current at Turn-on : 5-10mA  |
| Ħ                      | [CM]                             | Digital input common                          | Common terminals for digital input signals.   | This terminal is electrically isolated from terminals [CM] and [11].                                    |
| Digital input          | [PLC] (2 terminals)              | PLC signal power                              | Connect to PLC output signal power supply. This terminal also serves as 24 V power supply.  | +24 V (22 to 27 V),Max. 100 mA These terminal commands can be   |
| Digit                  | (FWD)                            | Run forward                                   | Turning the (FWD) ON runs the motor in the forward direction; turning it OFF decelerates it to a stop.  | assigned only to terminals [FWD] and [REV]. The negative logic system never applies to those terminals. |
|                        | ` '                              | Run reverse                                   | Turning the (REV) ON runs the motor in the reverse direction; turning it OFF decelerates it to a stop.  | Same as above.  |
|                        | (SS1)<br>(SS2)<br>(SS4)<br>(SS8) | Select multi-frequency                        | The combination of the ON/OFF states of digital input signals (SS1), (SS2), (SS4) and (SS8) provides 16 different frequency choices.  |   |
|                        | (RT1)                            | Select ACC/DEC time (2 steps)                 | The combination of the ON/OFF states of (RT1) and (RT2) allows to select four acceleration/deceleration settings.   |   |
|                        | (RT2)                            | Select ACC/DEC time<br>(4 steps)              | accertation / decentration i Settings.  |   |
|                        | (HLD)                            | Enable 3-wire operation                       | Used as a self-hold signal for 3-wire inverter operation. Turning the (HLD) ON self-holds the (FWD) or (REV) command; turning it OFF releases the self-holding.   |   |
|                        |                                  |   |   |   |

# **Terminal Functions**

# **■**Terminal Functions

| Classifi-<br>cation | Symbol    | Name   | Functions   | Remarks                               |
|---------------------|-----------|--|---|---------------------------------------|
| Julion              | (BX)      | Coast to a stop  | Turning the (BX) ON immediately shuts down the inverter output so that the motor coasts to a stop without issuing any alarms.   |                                       |
|                     | (BST)     | Reset alarm  | Turning the (RST) ON clears the alarm state.  | Signal of 0.1 s or more               |
|                     |           | Enable external alarm trip   | Turning the (THR) OFF immediately shuts down the inverter output so that the motor coasts to a stop, issuing OH2 alarm.   |                                       |
|                     | (JOG)     | Ready for jogging  | Turning the (JOG) ON readies the inverter for jogging. Turning the (FWD) or (REV) ON starts jogging in the rotation direction specified by the jogging frequency.   |                                       |
|                     | (Hz2/Hz1) | Select frequency command 2/1   | Turning the (Hz2/Hz1) ON selects Frequency command 2. (If the PID control is enabled, this terminal command switches the PID command.)  |                                       |
|                     |           | Select motor 2   | The combination of the ON/OFF states of (M2), (M3) and (M4) allows to select Motors 1 to 4.   |                                       |
| -                   |           | Select motor 3   | Setting of all (M2), (M3) and (M4) to OFF selects Motor 1.  |                                       |
| +                   |           | Select motor 4 Enable DC braking                                       | Turning the (DCBRK) ON activates DC braking.  |                                       |
|                     |           | Select torque limiter level  | The (TL2/TL1) switches between torque limiters 1 and 2.   |                                       |
|                     | (SW50)    | Switch to commercial power (50 Hz)                                     | Turning the (SW50) OFF switches to commercial power, 50 Hz.*1∼*3  |                                       |
| _                   | (SW60)    | Switch to commercial power (60 Hz)                                     | Turning the (SW60) OFF switches to commercial power, 60 Hz.*1∼*3  |                                       |
|                     | (UP)      | UP (Increase output frequency)   | While the (UP) is ON, the output frequency increases.   |                                       |
|                     | (DOWN)    | DOWN (Decrease output frequency)                                       | While the (DOWN) is ON, the output frequency decreases.   |                                       |
|                     | (WE-KP)   | Enable data change with keypad   | Only when the (WE-KP) is ON, function code data can be changed with the keypad.   |                                       |
|                     | (Hz/PID)  | Cancel PID control   | Turning the (Hz/PID) ON disables the PID control so that the inverter runs the motor with a reference frequency specified by any of the multi-frequency, keypad, analog input, etc.   |                                       |
|                     | (IVS)     | Switch normal/inverse operation  | The (INV) switches the output frequency control between normal (proportional to the input value) and inverse in PID process control and manual frequency command. Turning the (INV) ON selects the inverse operation.                                       |                                       |
|                     | (IL)      | Interlock  | In a configuration where a magnetic contactor (MC) is inserted between the inverter and motor, connecting the auxiliary contact of the magnetic contactor to the input terminal programmed with (IL) function allows to detect the momentary power failure. |                                       |
| Digital input       | (LE)      | Enable communications<br>link via RS-485 or field bus                  | Turning the (LE) ON gives priority to commands received via the RS-485 communications link or the field bus option.   |                                       |
| Digital             | (U-DI)    | Universal DI   | Using the (U-DI) enables the inverter to monitor arbitrary digital input signals sent from the peripheral equipment, transmitting the signal status to the host controller.   |                                       |
|                     | (STM)     | Enable auto search for idling motor speed at starting                  | The (STM) enables auto search for idling motor speed at the start of operation.   |                                       |
|                     | (STOP)    | Force to stop  | Turning the (STOP) OFF causes the motor to decelerate to a stop forcedly in accordance with the specified deceleration time.  |                                       |
|                     | (PID-RST) | Reset PID integral and differential components                         | Turning the (PID-RST) ON resets PID integral and differential components.   |                                       |
|                     | (PID-HLD) | Hold PID integral component  | Turning this terminal command ON holds the integral components of the PID processor.  |                                       |
|                     | (EXITE)   | Pre-excitation   | When this (EXITE) signal comes ON, preliminary excitation starts.*6*7   |                                       |
|                     | (LOC)     | Select local (keypad) operation  | Turning the (LOC) ON gives priority to run/frequency commands entered from the keypad.  |                                       |
|                     | (DWP)     | Protect motor from dew condensation                                    | Turning the (DWP) ON supplies a DC current to the motor that is stopped, in order to generate heat, preventing dew condensation.  |                                       |
|                     | (ISW50)   | Enable integrated<br>sequence to switch to<br>commercial power (50 Hz) | Turning the (ISW50) OFF switches inverter operation to commercial-power operation in accordance with the inverter internal switching sequence (for 50 Hz).  |                                       |
|                     | (ISW60)   | Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (60 Hz)       | Turning the (ISW60) OFF switches inverter operation to commercial-power operation in accordance with the inverter internal switching sequence (for 60 Hz).  |                                       |
|                     | (OLS)     | Enable/disable overload stop function                                  | Turning (OLS) ON enables the overload stop function.*1 $\sim$ *5  | *8                                    |
|                     | (PIN)     | Pulse train input  | Frequency command by pulse rate input.  | Available only on terminal [X7] (E07) |
|                     | (SIGN)    | Pulse train sign   | Rotational direction command for pulse rate input. OFF: Forward, ON: Reverse  |                                       |
|                     | (CRUN-M1) | Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 1                  | Turning the (CRUN-M1) ON accumulates the run time of motor 1 in commercial-power operation. (independent of run/stop and motor selected)  |                                       |
|                     | (CRUN-M2) | Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 2                  | Turning the (CRUN-M2) ON accumulates the run time of motor 2 in commercial-power operation. (independent of run/stop and motor selected)  |                                       |
|                     | (CRUN-M3) | Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3                  | Turning the (CRUN-M3) ON accumulates the run time of motor 3 in commercial-power operation. (independent of run/stop and motor selected)  |                                       |
|                     | (CRUN-M4) | Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 4                  | Turning the (CRUN-M4) ON accumulates the run time of motor 4 in commercial-power operation. (independent of run/stop and motor selected)  |                                       |
|                     | (DROOP)   | Select droop control   | Turning the(DROOP) ON enables the droop control.  |                                       |
|                     | (PG-CCL)  | Cancel PG alarm  | Turning the(PG-CCL) ON cancels PG alarm.*4*5*7  |                                       |
| -                   | (LOCK)    | Servo-lock command   | Turning the(LOCK) ON enables the servo-lock control.*7  |                                       |
|                     | (NONE)    | No function  | No function assigned. Can be used as a input of the customizable logic function.  |                                       |

| Translation cutput. If  Transl | 5             | Remarks   | Functions  | Name   | Symbol    |
|--|---------------|---|--|--|-----------|
| Transition output   Tran   | CM] and [CMY] | Short-circuit terminals [CM] ar                   |  | Transistor output power                              | (PLC)     |
| Post   Promission organic 2   Applicable to SINK and SOURCE (no evolutioning is required).   Leakings content   Control remarks of the control of the cont   |               | Maximum voltage 27 VDC<br>Maximum current 50 mADC | Out of the following signals, the selected one will be issued.  These function codes may also switch the logic system between normal and negative to define  | Transistor output 1                                  | [Y1]      |
| [CMV] Translation coulout 4 [CMV] Proceder output common Common seminal for translation output signal seminals.  [CMV] Proceder output on Translation output on Translation output signal seminals (CM) and (11).  [CMV] Proceder output on Translation output on Translation output signal seminals (CM) and (11).  [CMV] Speed valid International Common Seminal for translation output seminal for translation output of the CM (CM) and (11).  [CMV] Speed valid International CM (CM) and (11).  [CMV] Speed valid International CM (CM) and (11).  [CMV] Speed valid International CM (CM) and (11).  [CM] Programmy (speed output seminal CM) Analysis is generated at reverse rotation.  [CM] Programmy (speed output seminal CM) Analysis is generated at reverse rotation.  [CM] Programmy (speed output seminal CM) Analysis is generated at reverse rotation.  [CM] International CM, Int |               | Leakage current                                   |  | Transistor output 2                                  | [Y2]      |
| (EMN) Exercised autout common (Common terminal for translater output signal semantics. This terminal is electrically femous or public of the common terminal for translater output semantics. (CM) and (11).  (EMN) Exercised output for this signal is DN when the treater in curring with the strainty featurery or higher. The signal is surror ON when the stead common dispard cursors in the signal cases of the sea featurery. (In the common feature of the featurery) is a feature of the featurery. (Stord common days are set featurery); it is featurery from the common featurery. (Stord common days are set featurery); it is featurery featurery featurery. (Stord common days are set featurery); it is featurery featurery. (Stord common days are set featurery); it is featurery featurery featurery. (Stord common days are set featurery); it is featurery featurery featurery. (Stord common days are set featurery); it is featurery featurery featurery. (Stord common days are set featurery); it is featurery featurery featurery. (Stord common days are set featurery); it is featurery featurery. (Stord common days are set featurery). (FEATURERY) featurery featurery featurery. (Stord common days are set featurery). (FEATURERY) featurery featurery featurery featurery featurery featurery featurery featurery featurery featurery. (FEATURERY) featurery fe |               |   |  |  |           |
| (RINA) Reverter output or improvement of the province of the p |               |   |  | Transistor output 4                                  | [Y4]      |
| (PUNZS) Speed valid  (PONZS) Speed valid  (PSNM) Furning rovered  (PSNM) Furni |               |   | Common terminal for transistor output signal terminals.  | Transistor output common                             | [CMY]     |
| COLD   Color   |               |   |  |  |           |
| (ERLIN) (Running inverse of New York (1) in vision to story (1) inverter copy (1) inverter output) from (1) inverter output (1) inverter output) from (1) inverter output (1) inverter output) from (1) inverter output (1 |               |   | braking is activated.  |  |           |
| (REULI) Recogning everses  (FAR)  (FA |               |   | turned OFF when it is below the stop frequency. (Speed command and actual speed selectable.)   | -  |           |
| (FARS) Frequency (speed) aimself signal  (FARS) Frequency (speed) aimself signal  (FARS) Frequency (speed) aimself signal  (FOTZ) Frequency (speed) discised  (FOTZ) Frequency (speed)  (FOT |               |   |  | _  |           |
| (PAS) a signal of the process of the |               |   |  | _  |           |
| (FAH3) Frequency (peed) delicted Frequency ( |               |   |  |  | (FAR)     |
| (FD12) Frequency (speed detected 3)  (FD13) Frequency (speed detected 3)  (FD14) Frequency (speed detected 3)  (FD15) Freq |               |   | When the run command is OFF, the frequency command is interpreted as zero and  | signal 3   | (FAR3)    |
| (FPT)3   Fragancy (pased detected)   (ULD)   Undervollage detected)   (UND)   Torque polarity detected   (UND)   Inverter output timiting   (UND)   Inverter ready to run   (IND)   Inverter ready to ru |               |   |  |  | . ,       |
| (LU)  (RPD)  Torque polarity detected functor stoppool  (RPD)  Torque polarity detected functor stoppool  (RPD)  (RPF)  Auto-restrating after more of stoppool  (RPF)  Auto-restrating after more stoppool  (RPF)  Auto-restrating after more of stoppool  (RPF)  Auto-restrating after more after stoppool  (RPF)  Auto-restrating after more after stoppool  (RPF)  Auto-restrating after more after stoppool  (RPF)  Respect operation enabled to a more after stoppool  (RPF)  Respect operation enabled to a more after stoppool  (RPF)  Respect operation enabled to a more after stoppool  (RPF)  Respect operation enabled to a more after stoppool  (RPF)  Switch motor dive source between commercial power in the stoppool operation.  This controls the megetic contactor located at the commercial power line to inverter output and the commercial power and more output frow and more after stoppool operation.  This controls the megetic contactor located at the inverter input side (primary side), for switching the motor dive source from the commercial power line to inverter output.  This controls the megetic contactor located at the inverter input side (primary side), for switching the motor dive source from the commercial power line to inverter output.  This controls the megetic contactor located at the inverter input side (primary side), for switching the motor dive source from the commercial power line to inverter output.  This controls the megetic contactor located at the inverter input side (primary side), for switching the motor dive source from the commercial power line to inverter output.  This controls the megetic c |               |   |  |  |           |
| This signal comes ON when the inverter is activating the motor of stopped.  (IDL)  Inverter output limiting  (IDL2)  Inverter output limiting  (IDL2)  Inverter output limiting  (IDL2)  (IPF)  |               |   | This signal is ON when the undervoltage protection function is activated so that the motor is in an  | Undervoltage detected                                |           |
| (IOL)   Inverter output limiting   (IOL2   with delay     |               |   | This signal comes ON when the inverter is driving the motor; it comes OFF when the inverter is   |  | (B/D)     |
| Inverter output limiting   Inverter output output due to a momentary power failure until the restart is completed.   Inverter output due to a momentary power failure until the restart is completed.  |               |   |  | Total potential                                      |           |
| (WFF) Auto-restarting after momentary power failure until the restart is completed.  (CD1) Motor overload early warning This signal a conse ON when the value calculated by the decremor thermal overload protection secretary. This signal conse ON when the value calculated by the decremor thermal overload protection secretary. This signal conse ON when the value calculated by the decremor thermal overload protection secretary. This controls the magnetic contactor located at the commercial power line side, for switching the arrivation of work source between commercial power and inverter output. (For Mc on commercial power and menter output, for secondary side). This controls the magnetic contactor located at the inverter output, side (secondary side), for any side).  (SW52-1) Switch motor drive source between commercial power and menter output, for secondary side). This controls the magnetic contactor located at the inverter output, side (secondary side), for any side). (SWM1) Motor 1 selected.  (SWM2) Motor 2 selected. This signal comes ON when motor 1 is selected.  (SWM3) Motor 3 selected. This signal comes ON when motor 3 is selected.  (SWM3) Motor 3 selected. This signal comes ON when motor 3 is selected.  (SWM3) Motor 3 selected. This signal comes ON when motor 3 is selected.  (SWM3) Motor 3 selected. This signal comes ON when motor 1 is selected.  (SWM3) Motor 3 selected. This signal comes ON when motor 3 is selected.  (SWM3) Motor 3 selected. This signal comes ON when motor 3 is selected.  (SWM3) Motor 3 selected. This signal comes ON when motor 3 is selected.  (SWM3) Motor 3 selected. This signal comes ON when motor 3 is selected.  (SWM3) Motor 3 selected. This signal comes ON when motor 3 is selected.  (SWM3) Motor 3 selected. This signal comes ON when motor 3 is selected.  (SWM3) Motor 3 selected. This signal comes ON when motor 3 is selected.  (SWM3) Motor 3 selected. This signal comes  |               |   |  | , ,  |           |
| One control of the state of the control of the control of the state of the state of the control of the state of the state of the control of the control of the state of the control of the contro   |               |   | or anti-regenerative control (automatic deceleration) for at least 20 ms.  | with delay   | (IOL2)    |
| (KWS)  (K |               |   |  |  | (IPF)     |
| Wester ready to run  |               |   |  | Motor overload early warning                         | (OL)      |
| Switch motor drive source between commercial power and innerter output (For Motor drive source from the commercial power line to inverter output.)  (SW52-12  (SW52-13  Switch motor drive source from the commercial power line to inverter output.)  (SW52-15  Switch motor drive source from the commercial power line to inverter output. (For primary side)  (SW52-16)  Switch motor drive source from the commercial power line to inverter output. (For primary side)  (SWM51)  Motor 1 selected This signal comes ON when motor 1 is selected.  (SWM32)  Motor 2 selected This signal comes ON when motor 2 is selected.  (SWM33)  Motor 3 selected This signal comes ON when motor 3 is selected.  (SWM34)  Motor 4 selected This signal comes ON when motor 3 is selected.  (SWM35)  Motor 6 selected This signal comes ON when motor 4 is selected.  (SWM36)  (SWM37)  Motor 1 selected This signal comes ON when motor 4 is selected.  (SWM38)  Motor 6 selected This signal comes ON when motor 4 is selected.  (SWM39)  Motor 1 selected This signal comes ON when motor 4 is selected.  (SWM30)  (Select At Keminal function of the magnetic contactor located at the inverter input side (primary side). (For Motor primary side)  (For MC on primary side)  (For MC con primary side)  (For MC on |               |   |  |  |           |
| CSW52-21   and inverter output (For secondary side)   for secondary side)   for secondary side)  |               |   |  | between commercial power and inverter output (For MC | (SW88)    |
| SWS2-1   Set   Detween commercial power and inverter output. (For primary side)   This controls the magnetic contactor located at the inverter input side (primary side), for switching the motor drive source from the commercial power line to inverter output.  |               |   |  | between commercial power and inverter output (For    | (SW52-2)  |
| (SWM2) Motor 2 selected (SWM3) Motor 3 selected This signal comes ON when motor 2 is selected.  (SWM4) Motor 4 selected This signal comes ON when motor 4 is selected.  (SWM4) Motor 6 selected This signal comes ON when motor 4 is selected.  (SWM4) Motor 6 selected This signal comes ON when motor 4 is selected.  (SWM4) Motor 6 selected This signal comes ON when motor 4 is selected.  (AX) Select AX terminal function (For MC on primary side).  (FAN) Cooling fan in operation.  (TRY) Auto-resetting This outputs signal comes ON when auto-resetting is in progress.  (U-DO) Universal DO This signal comes ON when auto-resetting is in progress.  (U-DO) Universal DO This signal comes ON when the output current of the inverter has exceeded the detection level for the time longer than the specified timer period.  (ID2) Current detected 3  (ID3) Current detected 3  (ID1) Torque detected 1 This signal comes ON when the output torque of the inverter has exceeded the detection level for the time longer than the specified timer period.  (OH) Heat sink overheat early warning  (ILFE) Lifetime alarm  (ILFE) Lifetime alarm  Lifetime alarm  (PID-ALM) PID alarm  (PID-STP) Motor stopped due to slow flowrate under PID control  (ID2) Under PID control  This signal comes ON when the PID control (This signal comes ON when the process of the inverter warning before an overheat trip actually happens. It is also used to detect an internal air circulation fan failure. (Applicable to inverters with 45kW or above for 200V class series or 75 kW or above for 400V class series)  (PID-STP) Motor stopped due to slow flowrate under PID control  (REF OFF) Reference loss detected  This signal comes ON when the nurrent has been below the preset current detection level for the time longer than the specified timer period.  |               |   |  | between commercial power and inverter output (For    | (SW52-1)  |
| (SWM3) Motor 3 selected  This signal comes ON when motor 3 is selected.  (SWM4) Motor 4 selected  This signal comes ON when motor 4 is selected.  This signal comes ON when motor 4 is selected.  (AX) Select AX terminal function (For MC on primary side)  (FAN) Cooling fan in operation  (TRY) Auto-resetting  This signal comes ON when auto-resetting is in progress.  (U-DO) Universal DO  (ID) Current detected  (ID2) Current detected 2  (ID3) Current detected 3  (TD1) Torque detected 1  (TD2) Torque detected 1  (TD2) Torque detected 2  (ID4) Heat sink overheat early warning  (U-FD) Lifetime alarm  (LIFE) Lifetime alarm  (ID1) Current detected 2  (ID2) Current detected 2  (ID3) Torque detected 1  This outputs a heat sink overheat early warning before an overheat trip actually happens. It is also used to detect an internal air circulation fan failure. (Applicable to inverters with 45kW or above for 200V class series or 75 kW or above for 400V class series)  (PID-ALM) PID alarm  This outputs a service lifetime alarm addeviation alarm when the PID control is enabled.  (PID-STP) Reference loss detected  This signal comes ON when the output torque of the inverter has exceeded the detection level for the time longer than the specified timer period.  This outputs a heat sink overheat early warning before an overheat trip actually happens. It is also used to detect an internal air circulation fan failure. (Applicable to inverters with 45kW or above for 200V class series or 75 kW or above for 400V class series)  This outputs a service lifetime alarm and deviation alarm when the PID control is enabled.  (PID-STP) Motor stopped due to slow floward under PID control  This signal comes ON when the inverter is in a stopped state by the slow floward stopping function under the PID control. (The inverter is stopped even if a run command is entered.)  Low current detected  This signal comes ON when the current has been below the preset current detection level for the time longer than the specified timer period.                         |               |   | This signal comes ON when motor 1 is selected.   | Motor 1 selected                                     | (SWM1)    |
| (SWM4) Motor 4 selected  (AX) Select AX terminal function (For MC on primary side)  (FAN) Cooling fan in operation (This signal comes ON when motor 4 is selected.  (IP) Auto-resetting This output signal comes ON when auto-resetting is in progress.  (U-D0) Universal DO This signal comes ON when auto-resetting is in progress.  (ID) Current detected (ID2) Current detected 2  (ID3) Current detected 3  (ITD1) Torque detected 1 This signal comes ON when the output current of the inverter has exceeded the detection level for the time longer than the specified timer period.  (IDF) Torque detected 1 This signal comes ON when the output torque of the inverter has exceeded the detection level for the time longer than the specified timer period.  (IDF) Torque detected 2 This outputs a heat sink overheat early warning before an overheat trip actually happens. It is also used to detect an internal air circulation fan failure. (Applicable to inverters with 45kW or above for 200V class series or 75 kW or above for 400V class series)  (IPID-STP) Motor stopped due to slow flowrate under PID control (REF OFF) Reference loss detected. This signal comes ON when the current has been below the preset current detection level for the time longer than the specified timer period.  |               |   |  |  | , ,       |
| (AX) Select AX terminal function (For MC on primary side)  (FAN) Cooling fan in operation This signal controls the magnetic contactor located at the inverter input side (primary side).  (FAN) Cooling fan in operation This signal informs the ON/OFF state of the cooling fan.  (TRY) Auto-resetting This output signal comes ON when auto-resetting is in progress.  (U-DO) Universal DO This signal commands a peripheral apparatus according to signal sent from the host controller.  (ID) Current detected 2 This signal comes ON when the output current of the inverter has exceeded the detection level for the time longer than the specified timer period.  (ID) Torque detected 1 This signal comes ON when the output torque of the inverter has exceeded the detection level for the time longer than the specified timer period.  (ID) Heat sink overheat early warning before an overheat trip actually happens. It is also used to detect an internal air circulation fan failure. (Applicable to inverters with 45kW or above for 200V class series or 75 kW or above for 400V class series)  (ILIFE) Lifetime alarm  (ILIFE) Lifetime alarm  (ILIFE) Motor stopped due to slow flowate under PID control  (PID-ALM) PID alarm  (PID-STP) Motor stopped due to slow flowate under PID control  (PID-STP) Motor stopped due to slow flowate under PID control with signal is ON when the inverter is in a stopped state by the slow flowate stopping function the PID control. (The inverter is stopped even if a nu nommand is entered.)  (IDL) Low current detected  This signal comes ON when the current has been below the preset current detection level for the time longer than the specified timer period.   |               |   |  |  | , ,       |
| (FAN) Cooling fan in operation (TRY) Auto-resetting (U-D0) Universal D0 (UD) Current detected (ID2) Current detected (ID3) Current detected 2 (ID3) Current detected 3 (ID3) Current detected 3 (ID4) Torque detected 1 (ID7) Torque detected 2 (ID8) Torque detected 2 (ID8) Current detected 3 (ID8) Current detected 4 (ID8) Current detected 5 (ID8) Current detected 6 (ID8) Current detected 6 (ID8) Current detected 7 (ID8) Current detected 8 (ID8) Current detected 9 (ID8) C |               |   | -  | Select AX terminal function                          |           |
| (U-DO) Universal DO (U-DO) Universal DO (U-DO) Universal DO (IDD) Current detected (IDD) Current detected (IDD) Current detected 2 (IDD) Current detected 2 (IDD) Current detected 3 (IDD) Current detected 2 (IDD) Torque detected 1 (IDD) Torque detected 1 (IDD) Torque detected 2 (IDD) Torque detected 2 (IDD) Torque detected 2 (IDD) Torque detected 3 (IDD) Torque detected 1 (IDD) Torque detected 2 (IDD) Torque detected 2 (IDD) Torque detected 3 (IDD) Torque detected 2 (IDD) Torque detected 2 (IDD) Torque detected 3 (IDD) Torque detected 2 (IDD) Torque detected 3 (IDD) Torque detected 2 (IDD) Torque detected 3 (IDD) Torque detected 4 (IDD) Torque detected 5 (IDD) Torque detected 6 (IDD) Torque detected 9 (IDD) This signal comes ON when the output torque of the inverter has exceeded the detection level for the time longer than the specified timer period.  This outputs a heat sink overheat early warning before an overheat trip actually happens. It is also used to detect an internal air circulation fan failure. (Applicable to inverters with 45kW or above for 200V class series)  (IDD) This outputs a service lifetime alarm according to the internal lifetime criteria. It is also used to detect an internal air circulation fan failure. (Applicable to inverters with 45kW or above for 200V class series)  (IDD) This outputs an absolute-value alarm and deviation alarm when the PID control is enabled.  This signal comes ON when the PID control is enabled.  This signal comes ON when the inverter is in a stopped state by the slow flowrate stopping function under the PID control. (The inverter is in a stopped even if a run command is entered.)  (IDD) Low current detected  This signal comes ON when the current has been below the preset current detection level for the time longer than the specified timer period.  |               |   |  |  |           |
| (U-DO) Universal DO  (ID) Current detected (ID2) Current detected 2 (ID3) Current detected 3 (ITD1) Torque detected 3 (ITD2) Torque detected 1 (ITD2) Torque detected 2 (ITD2) Torque detected 2 (ITD3) Torque detected 3 (ITD4) Torque detected 2 (ITD5) Torque detected 2 (ITD6) Torque detected 2 (ITD7) Torque detected 2 (ITD8) Torque detected 3 (ITD8) Torque detected 2 (ITD8) This signal comes ON when the output current of the inverter has exceeded the detection level for the time longer than the specified timer period.  (ITD8) Torque detected 3 (ITD8) Torque detected 3 (ITD8) Torque detected 3 (ITD8) Torque detected 3 (ITD8) This signal comes ON when the output torque of the inverter has exceeded the detection level for the time longer than the specified timer period.  (ITD8) Torque detected 3 (ITD8) Torque detec |               |   |  |  |           |
| (ID2) Current detected (ID2) Current detected 2 (ID3) Current detected 3 (ID3) Current detected 3 (ID4) Torque detected 3 (ID5) Torque detected 1 (ID6) Torque detected 1 (ID7) Torque detected 2 (ID8) Heat sink overheat early warning before an overheat trip actually happens. It is also used to detect an internal air circulation fan failure. (Applicable to inverters with 45kW or above for 400V class series)  (IDF) Lifetime alarm  (IDF) ALM) PID alarm  (IDF) His outputs an absolute-value alarm and deviation alarm when the PID control is enabled.  (IDF) Motor stopped due to slow flowrate under PID control  (IDF) Reference loss detected  (IDL) Low current detected  This signal comes ON when the output current of the inverter has exceeded the detection level for the time longer than the specified timer period.  This signal comes ON when the output torque of the inverter has exceeded the detection level for the time longer than the specified timer period.  This signal comes ON when the output torque of the inverter has exceeded the detection level for the the time longer than the specified timer period.  This signal comes ON when the output torque of the inverter has exceeded the detection level for the time longer than the specified timer period.  This signal comes ON when facility are period.  This outputs a service lifetime alarm according to the internal lifetime criteria. It is also used to detect an internal air circulation fan failure. (Applicable to inverters with 45kW or above for 200V class series)  This outputs as service lifetime alarm and deviation alarm when the PID control is enabled.  This signal comes ON when the inverter is not a stopped state by the slow flowrate stopping function under the PID control. (The inverter is not a stopped state by the slow flowrate stopping function under the PID control.)  This signal comes ON when an analog frequency command is missing due to wire breaks.  This signal comes ON when an analog frequency command is missing due to wire breaks.                               |               |   |  |  | , ,       |
| (ID2) Current detected 2  (ID3) Current detected 3  (ID4) Torque detected 1  (ID5) Torque detected 1  (ID6) Torque detected 1  (ID7) Torque detected 2  (ID7) Torque detected 2  (ID7) Torque detected 2  (ID8) Heat sink overheat early warning before an overheat trip actually happens. It is also used to detect an internal air circulation fan failure. (Applicable to inverters with 45kW or above for 200V class series or 75 kW or above for 400V class series)  (ID8) PID alarm  (ID8) This outputs a service lifetime alarm according to the internal lifetime criteria. It is also used to detect an internal air circulation fan failure. (Applicable to inverters with 45kW or above for 200V class series or 75 kW or above for 400V class series)  (ID8) PID alarm  (ID8) Motor stopped due to slow This signal comes ON when the PID control is enabled.  This signal comes ON when the PID control is enabled.  This signal comes ON when the PID control is enabled.  This signal comes ON when the PID control is enabled.  This signal comes ON when the PID control is enabled.  This signal comes ON when the PID control is enabled.  This signal comes ON when the pide even if a run command is entered.)  (ID8) Low current detected  This signal comes ON when the current has been below the preset current detection level for the time longer than the specified timer period.  |               |   |  | Current detected                                     | , ,       |
| (ID3) Current detected 3  (TD1) Torque detected 1  This signal comes ON when the output torque of the inverter has exceeded the detection level for the time longer than the specified timer period.  (OH) Heat sink overheat early warning before an overheat trip actually happens. It is also used to detect an internal air circulation fan failure. (Applicable to inverters with 45kW or above for 200V class series or 75 kW or above for 400V class series)  This outputs a service lifetime alarm according to the internal lifetime criteria. It is also used to detect an internal air circulation fan failure. (Applicable to inverters with 45kW or above for 200V class series or 75 kW or above for 400V class series)  This outputs a service lifetime alarm according to the internal lifetime criteria. It is also used to detect an internal air circulation fan failure. (Applicable to inverters with 45kW or above for 200V class series or 75 kW or above for 400V class series)  (PID-ALM) PID alarm This outputs an absolute-value alarm and deviation alarm when the PID control is enabled.  (PID-STP) Motor stopped due to slow flowrate under PID control  (PID-STP) Reference loss detected This signal comes ON when the inverter is a stopped even if a run command is entered.)  This signal comes ON when an analog frequency command is missing due to wire breaks.  This signal comes ON when the current has been below the preset current detection level for the time longer than the specified timer period.   |               |   |  |  | , ,       |
| (CH) Heat sink overheat early warning before an overheat trip actually happens. It is also used to detect an internal air circulation fan failure. (Applicable to inverters with 45kW or above for 200V class series or 75 kW or above for 400V class series)  (LIFE) Lifetime alarm  (LIFE) Lifetime alar |               |   |  |  | , ,       |
| Heat sink overheat early warning before an overheat trip actually happens. It is also used to detect an internal air circulation fan failure. (Applicable to inverters with 45kW or above for 200V class series)  (LIFE)  Lifetime alarm  Lifetime alarm  This outputs a service lifetime alarm according to the internal lifetime criteria. It is also used to detect an internal air circulation fan failure. (Applicable to inverters with 45kW or above for 200V class series)  This outputs a service lifetime alarm according to the internal lifetime criteria. It is also used to detect an internal air circulation fan failure. (Applicable to inverters with 45kW or above for 200V class series or 75 kW or above for 400V class series)  (PID-ALM)  PID alarm  This outputs an absolute-value alarm and deviation alarm when the PID control is enabled.  This signal comes ON when the PID control is enabled.  This signal is ON when the inverter is in a stopped state by the slow flowrate stopping function under the PID control. (The inverter is stopped even if a run command is entered.)  (REF OFF)  Reference loss detected  This signal comes ON when an analog frequency command is missing due to wire breaks.  This signal comes ON when the current has been below the preset current detection level for the time longer than the specified timer period.  |               |   |  |  | , ,       |
| (LIFE) Lifetime alarm detect an internal air circulation fan failure. (Applicable to inverters with 45kW or above for 200V class series or 75 kW or above for 400V class series)  (PID-ALM) PID alarm This outputs an absolute-value alarm and deviation alarm when the PID control is enabled.  (PID-CTL) Under PID control This signal comes ON when the PID control is enabled.  (PID-STP) Motor stopped due to slow flowrate under PID control under the PID control. (The inverter is in a stopped state by the slow flowrate stopping function under the PID control. (The inverter is stopped even if a run command is entered.)  (REF OFF) Reference loss detected This signal comes ON when an analog frequency command is missing due to wire breaks.  (IDL) Low current detected This signal comes ON when the current has been below the preset current detection level for the time longer than the specified timer period.   |               |   | This outputs a heat sink overheat early warning before an overheat trip actually happens. It is also used to detect an internal air circulation fan failure. (Applicable to inverters with 45kW or above for | Heat sink overheat early                             | ,         |
| (PID-CTL) Under PID control  (PID-STP) Motor stopped due to slow flowrate under PID control  (REF OFF) Reference loss detected  (IDL) Low current detected  This signal comes ON when the PID control is enabled.  This signal is ON when the inverter is in a stopped state by the slow flowrate stopping function under the PID control. (The inverter is stopped even if a run command is entered.)  This signal comes ON when an analog frequency command is missing due to wire breaks.  This signal comes ON when the current has been below the preset current detection level for the time longer than the specified timer period.   |               |   | detect an internal air circulation fan failure. (Applicable to inverters with 45kW or above for 200V   | Lifetime alarm                                       | (LIFE)    |
| (PID-STP) Motor stopped due to slow flowrate under PID control (REF OFF) Reference loss detected (IDL) Low current detected (IDL) Low current detected (IDL) Reference loss detected (IDL) Low current detected (IDL) Low current detected (IDL) Low current detected (IDL) Low current detected (IDL) Reference loss detected (IDL) Low current detected (IDL) Low current detected (IDL) Low current detected (IDL) Reference loss detected (IDL) Low current detected (IDL) Reference loss detected |               |   | · · ·  |  | . ,       |
| (PID-STP) flowrate under PID control under the PID control. (The inverter is stopped even if a run command is entered.)  (REF OFF) Reference loss detected This signal comes ON when an analog frequency command is missing due to wire breaks.  (IDL) Low current detected This signal comes ON when the current has been below the preset current detection level for the time longer than the specified timer period.   |               |   |  |  | (PID-CTL) |
| (REF OFF) Reference loss detected This signal comes ON when an analog frequency command is missing due to wire breaks.  (IDL) Low current detected This signal comes ON when an analog frequency command is missing due to wire breaks.  This signal comes ON when the current has been below the preset current detection level for the time longer than the specified timer period.  |               |   |  |  | (PID-STP) |
| (IDL) Low current detected This signal comes ON when the current has been below the preset current detection level for the time longer than the specified timer period.  |               |   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |  | (REF OFF) |
|  |               |   | This signal comes ON when the current has been below the preset current detection level for the  |  |           |
| (U-TL) Low output torque detected This signal comes ON when the torque value has been below the preset detection level for the time longer than the specified timer period.  |               |   | This signal comes ON when the torque value has been below the preset detection level for the   | Low output torque detected                           | (U-TL)    |

# **Terminal Functions**

# **Terminal Functions**

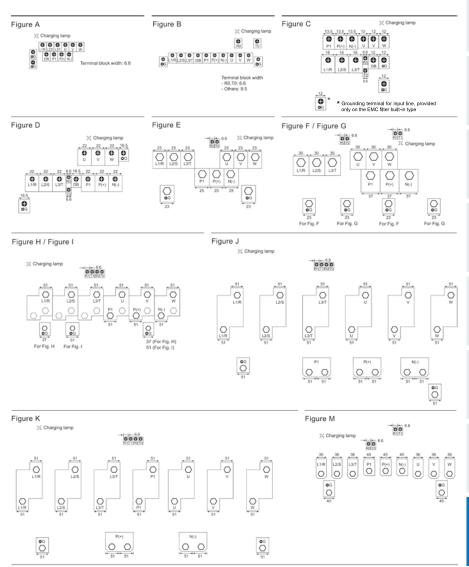
| assifi-<br>tion            | Symbol   | Name   | Functions  | Remarks  |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|                            | (OLP)  | Overload prevention control  | This output signal comes ON when the overload prevention control is activated.   |  |
|                            | (RMT)  | In remote operation  | This signal comes ON when the inverter is in the remote mode.  |  |
|                            | (BRKS)   | Brake signal   | Signal for Brake Control. Turn ON when the brake is released.  |  |
|                            | (MNT)  | Maintenance timer  | Alarm signal is generated when time passes or number of exceeds over the preset value  |  |
|                            | (THM)  | Motor overheat detected by thermistor  | This signal comes ON when the motor overheat is detected with the PTC/NTC thermistor.  |  |
| bnt                        | (C10FF)  | Terminal [C1] wire break   | When Input current to C1 terminal become less than 2mA, this is interpreted as wire brake and then ON-singal is generated.   |  |
| Fransistor output          | (DSAG)   |  | This output signal comes ON when the difference between the detected speed and the commanded speed (frequency) becomes within the specified range for the time specified by the agreement timer.   |  |
| īg                         | (PG-ERR)   | PG error detected  | When speed error is greater than a certain value, ON-signal is generated.  |  |
|                            | (DECF)   | Enable circuit failure detected  | This signal comes ON when the circuit detecting the status of [EN] terminal is defective. (at single failure)  |  |
|                            | (ENOFF)  | Enable input OFF   | On-signal is generated when Enabe Inputs are turned off.   |  |
|                            | (DBAL)   | Braking transistor broken  | This signal comes ON when a deffect is detected in the braking transistor.   |  |
|                            | (PSET)   | Positioning completion signal  | This signal comes ON when the inverter has been servo-locked so that the motor is held within the positioning completion range.  |  |
|                            | (L-ALM)  | Light alarm  | When Alarm or warning, which is set as "light failure", is generated, inverter indicates "Light failure" on the display and generates this light failure signal.   |  |
|                            | (ALM)  | Alarm output (for any alarm)   | In case of alarm, ON-signal is generated.  |  |
| 100                        | [Y5A], [Y5C]   | General purpose relay output   | *As a general-purpose relay output, the same functions as Y1 to Y4 can be assigned.<br>*The logic value is switchable between [Y5A]-[Y5C] "excited" and "non-excited".   | Contact rating: 250 VAC, 0.3 A cos $\phi$ =0.3 |
| output                     | [30A], [30B],  |  | ·This outputs a non-voltage contact signal (1c) when the inverter is stopped with the protective   | 48 VDC, 0.5A                                   |
| á                          | [,], [],   | Alarm relay output   | function.  |  |
| neray                      | [30C]  | (for any error)  | ·As a general-purpose relay output, the same functions as Y1 to Y4 can be assigned.  |  |
|                            |  |  | •The logic value is switchable between [30A]-[30C] "excited" and "non excited".  |  |
| Analog output              | [FM1]<br>[FM2]   | Analog monitor 1 Analog monitor 2  Analog common   | The output can be either analog DC voltage (0 to 10 V) or analog DC current (4 to 20 mA). Any one of the following items can be output with the selected analog signal type.   Output frequency (before slip compensation, after slip compensation)   Output current   Output voltage   Output torque   Load factor   Input power   PID feedback amount   DC link bus voltage   Universal AO   Motor output   Analog output test   PID command   PID output   Speed detection (PG feedback value)   *When the terminal is outputting 0 to 10 VDC, the connection cable can be up to two meters long with 10 k $\Omega$ impedance.   *When the terminal is outputting 4-20 mA current, can be connected to a meter with a maximum input impedance of 500 $\Omega$ Adjustable gain range: 0% to 300% |  |
|                            |  | -  |  |  |
| Ication                    | RJ-45 connector<br>for the keypad  | RS-485 communications port 1   | One of the following protocoles can be selected:  Modbus RTU Fuji general-purpose inverter protocol FRENIC Loader protocol (SX)  | With power supply to the keypad                |
| Communication              | [DX+]/[DX-]/[SD  | RS-485 communications port<br>2(Terminalson control PCB)   | One of the following protocoles can be selected:  · Modbus RTU  · Fuji general-purpose inverter protocole  |  |
|                            | USB connector  | USB port<br>(On the keypad)  | A USB port connector (Mini-B) that connects an inverter to a personal computer. FRENIC Loader.   | Mounted on Remote Keypad (option)              |
| *3<br>*4<br>*5<br>*6<br>*7 | Effective function<br>Effective function<br>Effective function<br>Effective function<br>Effective function<br>Effective function | in V/f control in dynamic torque vector co when the slip compensation under the V/f control with s in dynamic torque vector co in vector control without spe | is made active under V/f control peed sensor (PG option is necessary.) ntrol with speed sensor. (PG option is necessary.) eed sensor sensor (PG option is necessary.)  |  |

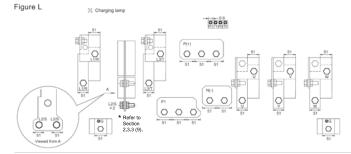
# Terminal Arrangement

# Main circuit terminals

| Inverte          | er type             |             |
|------------------|---------------------|-------------|
| Three-phase 200V | Three-phase<br>400V | Refer to:   |
| FRN0.4G1S-2A     | FRN0.4G1□-4A        | Figure A    |
| FRN0.75G1S-2A    | FRN0.75G1□-4A       | i iguie A   |
| FRN1.5G1S-2A     | FRN1.5G1□-4A        |             |
| FRN2.2G1S-2A     | FRN2.2G1□-4A        | Figure B    |
| FRN3.7G1S-2A     | FRN3.7G1□-4A        |             |
| FRN5.5G1S-2A     | FRN5.5G1□-4A        |             |
| FRN7.5G1S-2A     | FRN7.5G1□-4A        | Figure C    |
| FRN11G1S-2A      | FRN11G1□-4A         |             |
| FRN15G1S-2A      | FRN15G1□-4A         |             |
| FRN18.5G1S-2A    | FRN18.5G1□-4A       | Figure D    |
| FRN22G1S-2A      | FRN22G1□-4A         |             |
|                  | FRN30G1□-4A         |             |
| FRN30G1S-2A      | FRN37G1□-4A         | Figure F    |
| FRN30G1S-2A      | FRN45G1□-4A         | Figure E    |
|                  | FRN55G1□-4A         |             |
| FRN37G1S-2A      |                     |             |
| FRN45G1S-2A      | FRN75G1□-4A         | Figure F    |
| FRN55G1S-2A      |                     |             |
| _                | FRN90G1□-4A         | Figure G    |
| _                | FRN110G1□-4A        | i igule o   |
| FRN75G1S-2A      | 1                   | Figure M    |
| _                | FRN132G1□-4A        | Figure H    |
| _                | FRN160G1□-4A        | i igule i i |
| FRN90G1S-2A      | FRN200G1□-4A        | Figure I    |
| _                | FRN220G1□-4A        | ı iyule i   |
| -                | FRN280G1□-4A        | Figure J    |
| -                | FRN315G1□-4A        | 1 igui e u  |
| _                | FRN355G1□-4A        | Figure K    |
| _                | FRN400G1□-4A        | i igui e ix |
| _                | FRN500G1□-4A        | Figure L    |
| _                | FRN630G1□-4A        | 1 iguilo L  |

Note: A box ( $\square$ ) in the above table replaces S or E depending on the enclosure.





# **Function Settings**

# Function Settings

# ● F codes: Fundamental Functions

| Code             | Name  | Data setting range   | Change when running | Data copying | Default setting                  |                       | ve con<br>W/O PG |      |
|------------------|---|--|---------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------|
| F00              | Data Protection   | Disable both data protection and digital reference protection     Enable data protection and disable digital reference protection     Disable data protection and enable digital reference protection  | 0                   | 0            | 0                                | 0                     | 0                | 0    |
| FO I             | Frequency Command 1   | 3 : Enable both data protection and digital reference protection  0 : ② / ② keys on keypad  1 : Voltage input to terminal [12] (-10 to +10 VDC)  2 : Current input to terminal [C1] (4 to 20 mA DC)  3 : Sum of voltage and current inputs to terminals [12] and [C1]  5 : Voltage input to terminal [V2] (0 to ±10 VDC)  7 : Terminal command UP/DOWN control  8 : ② / ③ keys on keypad(balanceless-bumpless switching available)  10 : Pattern operation  11 : Digital input interface card (option) | None                | 0            | 0                                | 0                     | 0                | 0    |
| F02              | Operation Method  | 12 : PG interface card     0 : RUN/STOP keys on keypad (Motor rotational direction specified by terminal command FWD/REV)     1 : Terminal command FWD or REV     2 : RUN/STOP keys on keypad (forward)  | None                | 0            | 2                                | 0                     | 0                | 0    |
| F03              | Maximum Frequency 1   | 3 : RUN/STOP keys on keypad (reverse) 25.0 to 500.0 Hz   | None                | 0            | *1                               | 0                     | 0                | 0    |
| FOY              | Base Frequency 1  | 25.0 to 500.0 Hz   | None                | Ŏ            | 50.0                             | 0                     | Ŏ                | Ö    |
| FOS              | Rated Voltage at Base Frequency 1   | 80 to 240 V : Output an AVR-controlled voltage(for 200 V class series)<br>160 to 500 V : Output an AVR-controlled voltage(for 400 V class series)  | None                | △2           | *1                               | 0                     | 0                | 0    |
| F08              | Maximum Output Voltage 1  | 160 to 500 V: Output an AVR-controlled voltage(for 400 V class series)   | None                | △2           | *1                               | 0                     |                  | None |
| F07<br>F08       | Acceleration Time 1 Deceleration Time 1   | 0.00 to 6000 s  Note: Entering 0.00 cancels the acceleration time, requiring external soft-start.  | 0                   | 0            | *2<br>*2                         | 0                     | 0                | 0    |
| F09              | Torque Boost 1  | 0.0% to 20.0% (percentage with respect to "Rated Voltage at Base Frequency 1")   | Ö                   | Ö            | *3                               | <del>-</del>          |                  | None |
| F 10             | Electronic Thermal Overload Protection for Motor 1 (Select motor characteristics) | 1 : For a general-purpose motor with shaft-driven cooling fan 2 : For an inverter-driven motor, non-ventilated motor, or motor with separately powered cooling fan   | Ö                   | Ö            | 1                                | Ö                     | 0                | 0    |
| FII              | (Overload detection level)  | 0.00: Disable 1% to 135% of the rated current (allowable continuous drive current) of the motor  | 0                   | △1△2         | *4                               | 0                     | 0                | 0    |
| F 12             | (Thermal time constant)   |  | 0                   | Ŏ            | *5                               | 0                     | Ŏ                | 0    |
| F IY             | Restart Mode after Momentary<br>Power Failure (Mode selection)                    | C : Trip immediately     Trip after a recovery from power failure     Trip after decelerate-to-stop     Continue to run, for heavy inertia or general loads     Restart at the frequency at which the power failure occurred, for general loads     Restart at the starting frequency  | 0                   | 0            | 1                                | 0                     | 0                | 0    |
| F 15             |   | 0.0 to 500.0 Hz  | 0                   | 0            | 70.0                             | 0                     | 0                | 0    |
| F 15             | (Low)   | 0.0 to 500.0 Hz  | 0                   | 0            | 0.0                              | 0                     | 0                | 0    |
| F 18<br>F20      | Bias (Frequency command 1)  | -100.00% to 100.00%<br>0.0 to 60.0 Hz  | 0                   | 0            | 0.00                             | 0                     | 0                | 0    |
| F21              | DC Braking 1 (Braking starting frequency) (Braking level)                         |  | Ö                   | 0            | 0.0                              | $\frac{\circ}{\circ}$ | 0                | 0    |
| F22              | (Braking time)  |  | Ŏ                   | ŏ            | 0.00                             | ŏ                     | Ŏ                | Ö    |
| F23              | Starting Frequency 1  | 0.0 to 60.0 Hz   | 0                   | 0            | 0.5                              | 0                     | 0                | 0    |
| F24              | (Holding time)  |  | 0                   | 0            | 0.00                             | 0                     | 0                | 0    |
| F25<br>F26       | Stop Frequency  Motor Sound (Carrier frequency)                                   | 0.0 to 60.0 Hz  0.75 to 16 kHz (HD-mode inverters with 0.4 to 55 kW, and LD-mode ones with 5.5 to 18.5 kW)  0.75 to 10 kHz (HD-mode inverters with 75 to 400 kW, and LD-mode ones with 22 to 55 kW)  0.75 to 6 kHz (HD-mode inverters with 500 / 630 kW, and LD-mode ones with 75 to 500 kW)  0.75 to 4 kHz (LD-mode inverters with 630 kW)  | 0                   | 0            | 0.2<br>2<br>(Asia)<br>15<br>(EU) | 0                     | 0                | 0    |
| F2N              | (Tone)  | 0 : Level 0 (Inactive) 1 : Level 1 2 : Level 2 3 : Level 3   | 0                   | 0            | 0                                | 0                     | None             | None |
| <i>F29</i><br>*6 | Analog Output [FMA] / [FM1]<br>(Mode selection)                                   | 0 : Output in voltage (0 to 10 VDC)  | 0                   | 0            | 0                                | 0                     | 0                | 0    |
| F30              | (Voltage adjustment)  |  | 0                   | 0            | 100                              | 0                     | 0                | 0    |
| *6               | (Function)  | Select a function to be monitored from the followings.  0: Output frequency 1 (before slip compensation)  1: Output frequency 2 (after slip compensation)  2: Output current  3: Output voltage  4: Output torque  5: Load factor  6: Input power  7: PID feedback amount  8: PG feedback value  9: DC link bus voltage  10: Universal AO  13: Motor output  14: Calibration (+)  15: PID command (SV)  16: PID output (MV)  17: Positional deviation in synchronous operation                         | 0                   | 0            | 0                                | 0                     | 0                | 0    |
| F 32             | Analog Output [FM2] (Mode selection)  | 0: Output in voltage (0 to 10 VDC) 1: Output in current (4 to 20 mA DC) 2: Output in current (0 to 20 mA DC)   | 0                   | 0            | 0                                | 0                     | 0                | 0    |
| F34              | (Voltage adjustment)  |  | 0                   | 0            | 100                              | 0                     | 0                | 0    |
|                  |   |  |                     |              |                                  |                       |                  |      |

# F codes: Fundamental Functions

| Code       | Name  | Data catting young  | Change wher  | Data    | Default | Drive control |          |             |
|------------|---|---|--|---------|---------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| Code       | Name  | Data setting range  | running  | copying | setting | V/f           | W/O PG   | W/PG        |
| F35<br>*6  | Analog Output [FM2] (Function)  | Select a function to be monitored from the followings.  0: Output frequency 1 (before slip compensation)  1: Output frequency 2 (after slip compensation)  2: Output current  3: Output voltage  4: Output torque  5: Load factor  6: Input power  7: PID feedback amount  8: PG feedback value  9: DC link bus voltage  10: Universal AO  13: Motor output  14: Calibration  15: PID command (SV)  16: PID output (MV) | Cunning Cunnin | Copying | 0       | 0             | <u> </u> | <u>₩/PG</u> |
| F37        | Load Selection/<br>Auto Torque Boost/<br>Auto Energy Saving Operation 1 | 17 : Positional deviation in synchronous operation  0 : Variable torque load  1 : Constant torque load  2 : Auto torque boost  3 : Auto energy saving(Variable torque load during ACC/DEC)  4 : Auto energy saving(Constant torque load during ACC/DEC)  5 : Auto energy saving(Auto torque boost during ACC/DEC)   | None   | 0       | 1       | 0             | None     | 0           |
| F 38       | Stop Frequency(Detection mode)  | 0 : Detected speed<br>1 : Commanded speed   | None   | 0       | 0       | None          | None     | 0           |
| F39        | (Holding Time)  | 0.00 to 10.00 s   | 0  | 0       | 0.00    | 0             | 0        | 0           |
| F40        | Torque Limiter 1-1  | -300% to 300%; 999 (Disable)  | Ŏ  | Ŏ       | 999     | ŏ             | Ŏ        | Ŏ           |
| FYI        | 1-2   | -300% to 300%; 999 (Disable)  | <u> </u>   | Ŏ       | 999     | Õ             | Ŏ        | Ō           |
| F42        | Drive Control Selection 1  Current Limiter (Mode selection)             | 0 : V/f control with slip compensation inactive     1 : Dynamic torque vector control     2 : V/f control with slip compensation active     5 : Vector control without speed sensor     6 : Vector control with speed sensor     0 : Disable (No current limiter works.)     1 : Enable at constant speed (Disable during ACC/DEC)  | None   | 0       | 0       | 0             | Ō        | None        |
| FYY        | (Level)   | 2: Enable during ACC/constant speed operation 20% to 200% (The data is interpreted as the rated output current of the inverter for 100%.)   | 0  | 0       | 160     | 0             | None     | None        |
| F50        | Electronic Thermal Overload   | 0 (Braking resistor built-in type), 1 to 9000 kWs,  | 0  | △1△2    | 6       | 0             | None     | None        |
|            | Protection for Braking Resistor (Discharging capability)                | OFF (Disable)   | -  |         |         | _             |          | _           |
| F51<br>F52 | (Allowable average loss)  | 0.001 to 99.99 kW   | 0  | △1△2    | 0.001   | 0             | 0        | 0           |
|            |   | 0.01 to 999Ω  | 0  | △1△2    | 0.01    | 0             | 0        | 0           |
| F80        | Switching between HD, MD and LD drive modes                             | 0 : HD (High Duty) mode 1 : LD (Low Duty) mode 2 : MD (Medium Duty) mode  | None   | 0       | 0       | 0             | 0        | 0           |

# **©**E codes: Extension Terminal Functions

| Ondo | Nama                      | Data catting yours  | Change when | Data    | Default | Dri        | ve con | trol |
|------|---------------------------|---|-------------|---------|---------|------------|--------|------|
| Code | Name                      | Data setting range  | running     | copying | setting | V/f        | W/O PG | W/PG |
| E0 1 | Terminal [X1] Function    | Selecting function code data assigns the corresponding function to            | None        | 0       | 0       |            |        |      |
| E02  | Terminal [X2] Function    | terminals [X1] to [X7] as listed below.                                       | None        | 0       | 1       |            |        |      |
| E03  | Terminal [X3] Function    | 0 (1000): Select multi-frequency (0 to 1 steps) (SS1)                         | None        | 0       | 2       | $\circ$    | 0      | 0    |
| EOH  | Terminal [X4] Function    | 1 (1001): Select multi-frequency (0 to 3 steps) (SS2)                         | None        | 0       | 3       | 0          | 0      | 0    |
| E05  | Terminal [X5] Function    | 2 (1002): Select multi-frequency (0 to 7 steps) (SS4)                         | None        | 0       | 4       | $\circ$    | 0      | 0    |
| E08  | Terminal [X6] Function    | 3 (1003): Select multi-frequency (0 to 15 steps) (SS8)                        | None        | 0       | 5       | 0          | 0      | 0    |
| E07  | Terminal [X7] Function    | 4 (1004): Select ACC/DEC time (2 steps) (RT1)                                 | None        | 0       | *8      | $\circ$    | 0      |      |
| E08  | Terminal [X8] Function *7 | 5 (1005): Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) (RT2)                                 | None        | 0       | 7       | 0          | 0      | 0    |
| E09  | Terminal [X9] Function *7 | 6 (1006): Enable 3-wire operation (HLD)                                       | None        | 0       | 8       | 0          | 0      | 0    |
|      |                           | 7 (1007): Coast to a stop (BX)  |             |         |         | $\circ$    | 0      | 0    |
|      |                           | 8 (1008): Reset alarm (RST)   |             |         |         | 0          | 0      | 0    |
|      |                           | 9 (1009): Enable external alarm trip (9 = Active OFF, 1009 = Active ON) (THR) |             |         |         | $\circ$    | 0      | 0    |
|      |                           | 10 (1010): Ready for jogging (JOG)  |             |         |         | 0          | 0      | 0    |
|      |                           | 11 (1011): Select frequency command 2/1 (Hz2/Hz1)                             |             |         |         | 0          | 0      | 0    |
|      |                           | 12 (1012) : Select motor 2 (M2)   |             |         |         | $\circ$    | 0      | 0    |
|      |                           | 13 : Enable DC braking (DCBRK)  |             |         |         | $\circ$    | 0      | 0    |
|      |                           | 14 (1014): Select torque limiter level 2/1 (TL2/TL1)                          |             | L       | l l     | 0          |        |      |
|      |                           | 15 : Switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (SW50)                                |             |         |         | 0          | None   | None |
|      |                           | 16 : Switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (SW60)                                |             |         |         | 0          | None   | None |
|      |                           | 17 (1017): UP (Increase output frequency) (UP)                                |             |         |         | 0          | 0      | 0    |
|      |                           | 18 (1018) : DOWN (Decrease output frequency) (DOWN)                           |             |         |         | 0          | 0      | 0    |
|      |                           | 19 (1019): Enable data change with keypad (WE-KP)                             |             |         |         | 0          | 0      | 0    |
|      |                           | 20 (1020): Cancel PID control (Hz/PID)  |             |         |         | 0          | 0      | 0    |
|      |                           | 21 (1021): Switch normal/inverse operation (IVS)                              |             |         |         | $\bigcirc$ |        |      |

Data copy  $\circ$ 

△1

△2

Data copy is enabled.

None Data copy is not enabled.

Data copy is not enabled if the inverter capacities vary.

Data copy is not enabled if the voltage classes vary.

# **Function Settings**

# Function Settings

# **©**E codes: Extension Terminal Functions

| Code                 | Name  | Data setting range  | Change when running |          | Default setting | Dri<br>V/f | ve cor   | ntrol<br>W/PG |
|----------------------|---|---|---------------------|----------|-----------------|------------|----------|---------------|
| E0 1                 | Terminal [X1] Function                              | 22 (1022) : Interlock (IL)  |                     | 17 0     |                 | 0          | 0        | 0             |
| <u> 203</u>          | Terminal [X2] Function<br>Terminal [X3] Function    | 24 (1024): Enable communications link via RS-485 or fieldbus (option) (LE) 25 (1025): Universal DI (U-DI)   |                     |          |                 | 0          | 0        |               |
| ЕОЧ                  | Terminal [X4] Function                              | 26 (1026): Enable auto search for idling motor speed at starting (STM)  | None                | <u> </u> | 8               | - 8 -      | None     | None          |
| <u> 805</u><br>808   | Terminal [X5] Function<br>Terminal [X6] Function    | 30 (1030): Force to stop (30 = Active OFF, 1030 = Active ON) (STOP) 32 (1032): Pre-excitation (EXITE)   |                     |          |                 | None       |          | - 응 -         |
| <i>E07</i>           | Terminal [X7] Function                              | 33 (1033): Reset PID integral and differential components (PID-RST)   |                     |          |                 |            |          | - 8 -         |
| <u>808</u><br>809    | Terminal [X8] Function *7 Terminal [X9] Function *7 | 34 (1034): Hold PID integral component (PID-HLD)<br>35 (1035): Select local (keypad) operation (LOC)  |                     |          |                 | 0          |          | 0             |
|                      | Terminar [X3] Furicilon 7                           | 36 (1036): Select motor 3 (M3)<br>37 (1037): Select motor 4 (M4)  |                     |          |                 | 00         | 0        | 0             |
|                      |   | 39 : Protect motor from dew condensation (DWP)  |                     |          |                 |            |          |               |
|                      |   | 40 : Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (ISW50)<br>: Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (ISW60) |                     |          |                 | 00         |          | None<br>None  |
|                      |   | 47 (1047): Servo-lock command (LOCK)  |                     |          |                 | None       | None     |               |
|                      |   | 48 : Pulse train input (available only on terminal [X7] (E07)) (PIN) 49 (1049) : Pulse train sign (available on terminals except [X7] (E01 to E06)) (SIGN)  |                     |          |                 |            |          | 0             |
|                      |   | 59 (1059): Enable battery operation (BATRY)   |                     |          |                 | - 용 -      |          | 0_            |
|                      |   | 72 (1072): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 1 (CRUN-M1) 73 (1073): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 2 (CRUN-M2)       |                     |          |                 | ㅏ쓩-        |          | None None     |
|                      |   | 74 (1074): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 (CRUN-M3) 75 (1075): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 4 (CRUN-M4)       |                     |          |                 | 000        |          | None<br>None  |
|                      |   | 76 (1076): Select droop control (DROOP)   |                     |          |                 | [ 월 :      |          |               |
|                      |   | 77 (1077): Cancel PG alarm (PG-CCL) Setting the value of 1000s in parentheses () shown above assigns a negative logic input to a terminal.                  |                     |          |                 | None       | None     | 0             |
|                      |   | 80 (1080) : Cancel customizable logic (CLC)   |                     |          |                 | 0          | -ō-      | 0             |
|                      |   | 81 (1081): Clear all customizable logic timers (CLTC)<br>100(1110): No function assigned (NONE)   |                     |          |                 | 0          |          |               |
|                      |   | 110(1110): Servo lock gain selection (SLG2)   |                     |          |                 | None       | None     |               |
|                      |   | 111(1111): Force to stop only by terminal (STOP-T)<br>(111 = Active OFF, 1111 = Active ON)  |                     |          |                 | 0          | 0        | 0             |
| <u>E 10</u><br>E 1 1 | Acceleration Time 2 Deceleration Time 2             | 0.00 to 6000 s  Note: Entering 0.00 cancels the acceleration time, requiring external soft-   | 0                   | 0        | *2<br>*2        | 0          | 0        | 0             |
| € 12                 | Acceleration Time 3                                 | start and -stop.  | Ō                   | Ō        | *2              | Ō          | Ō        | 0             |
| <u>E 13</u><br>E 14  | Deceleration Time 3 Acceleration Time 4             |   | 0                   | 0        | *2<br>*2        | 0          | 0        | 0             |
| E 15<br>E 16         | Deceleration Time 4 Torque Limiter 2-1              | -300% to 300%; 999 (Disable)  | 0                   | 0        | *2<br>999       | 0          | 0        | 0             |
| E 17                 | Torque Limiter 2-2                                  | -300% to 300%; 999 (Disable)  | 0                   | 0        | 999             | Ö          | 0        | 0             |
| E20                  | Terminal [Y1] Function<br>Terminal [Y2] Function    | Selecting function code data assigns the corresponding function to terminals [Y1] to [Y5A/C] and [30A/B/C] as listed below.                                 | None<br>None        | 0        | 1               | -          |          |               |
| <u> 821</u>          | Terminal [Y3] Function                              | 0 (1000): Inverter running (RUN)  | None                | Ŏ        | 2               | 0          | 0        | 0             |
| E23<br>E24           | Terminal [Y4] Function<br>Terminal [Y5A/C] Function | 1 (1001): Frequency (speed) arrival signal (FAR)<br>2 (1002): Frequency (speed) detected (FDT)  | None<br>None        | 0        | 7<br>15         |            |          | 0             |
| E27                  | Terminal [30A/B/C] Function                         | 3 (1003) : Undervoltage detected (Inverter stopped) (LU)  | None                | Ō        | 99              |            | 0        | 0             |
|                      | (Relay output)                                      | 4 (1004): Torque polarity detected (B/D) 5 (1005): Inverter output limiting (IOL)   |                     |          |                 | 0          | 0        | 0             |
|                      |   | 6 (1006): Auto-restarting after momentary power failure (IPF)<br>7 (1007): Motor overload early warning (OL)  |                     |          |                 | 0          |          | 0             |
|                      |   | 8 (1008): Keypad operation enabled (KP)   |                     |          |                 | 0          | 0        | 0             |
|                      |   | 10 (1010) : Inverter ready to run (RDY)   11 : Switch motor drive source between commercial power and inverter output                                       |                     |          |                 | - 8 -      | <br>None | None          |
|                      |   | [ [For MC on commercial line] (SW88)  12 : Switch motor drive source between commercial power and inverter output   |                     |          |                 |            | None     | None          |
|                      |   | (For secondary side) (SW52-2)   |                     |          |                 | L          | l        | L             |
|                      |   | 13 : Switch motor drive source between commercial power and inverter output (For primary side) (SW52-1)   |                     |          |                 | 0          | None     | None          |
|                      |   | 15 (1015): Select AX terminal function (For MC on primary side) (AX)  |                     |          |                 | [ 증 ]      |          | None          |
|                      |   | 16 (1016): Stage transition signal for pattern operation (TU)   17 (1017): Cycle completion signal for pattern operation (TO)                               |                     |          | 0               | [ 8 :      | -0-      |               |
|                      |   | 18 (1018): Pattern operation stage 1 (STG1)   |                     |          | 2<br>7<br>15    | 0000       | -9-      | L_Q_          |
|                      |   | 20 (1020): Pattern operation stage 4 (STG4)   |                     |          | 15              | <u> </u>   | 0        | 0-            |
|                      |   | 22 (1022): Inverter output limiting with delay (IOL2)<br>25 (1025): Cooling fan in operation (FAN)  |                     |          |                 |            |          |               |
|                      |   | 26 (1026): Auto-resetting (TRY)   |                     |          |                 | 0          | 0        |               |
|                      |   | 27 (1027) : Universal DO (U-DO)<br>  28 (1028) : Heat sink overheat early warning (OH)  |                     | L        |                 |            |          |               |
|                      |   | 29 (1029): Synchronization completed (SY)<br>30 (1030): Lifetime alarm (LIFE)   |                     |          | 99              | None       | None     | 00-           |
|                      |   | 31 (1031): Frequency (speed) detected 2 (FDT2)  |                     |          |                 | 0          | 0        |               |
|                      |   | 33 (1033): Reference loss detected (REF OFF)<br>35 (1035): Inverter output on (RUN2)  |                     |          |                 |            | 0        | 00            |
|                      |   | 36 (1036): Overload prevention control (OLP)  |                     |          |                 | 0          | 0        |               |
|                      |   | 37 (1037) : Current detected (ID)   38 (1038) : Current detected 2 (ID2)  |                     |          |                 | 0          | 0        | 0             |
|                      |   | 39 (1039) : Current detected 3 (ID3)<br>41 (1041) : Low current detected (IDL)  |                     |          |                 | 0          | 0        | 0             |
|                      |   | 42 (1042) : PID alarm (PID-ALM)   |                     |          |                 | 0          | 0        | 0             |
|                      |   | 43 (1043): Under PID control (PID-CTL)<br>44 (1044): Motor stopped due to slow flowrate under PID control (PID-STP)   |                     |          |                 | 0          | 0        | 0             |
|                      |   | 45 (1045): Low output torque detected (U-TL)  |                     |          |                 | 00         |          | 0             |
|                      |   | 46 (1046) : Torque detected 1 (TD1)<br>  47 (1047) : Torque detected 2 (TD2)  |                     |          |                 | 0          | 00       | 0             |
|                      |   | 48 (1048): Motor 1 selected (SWM1)<br>49 (1049): Motor 2 selected (SWM2)  |                     |          |                 | 0          | 0        | 0             |
|                      |   | 43 (1043) . Motor Z Selected (SWM2)   |                     |          |                 |            |          |               |

### **E** codes: Extension Terminal Functions

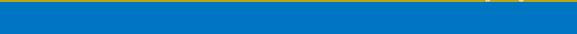
| minal [30A/BIC] Function   50 (1050)   Motor 3 selected   (SWM5)   None   0   98   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   | MABC  Function   So (1050) : Motor 3 selected   (SWMS)   More   Setting   W7   Wildle Wildle   St (1051) : Motor 4 selected   (SWMS)   More   Setting   St (1051) : Motor 4 selected   (SWMS)   More   Setting   St (1053) : Horizon   Selected   (SWMS)   More   Setting   St (1058) : Horizon   Setting   Sett   | ode Na                          | ame                                    | Data setting range   | Change when   |   | Default   |   |   |  |
|--|--|---------------------------------|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Seley output    Seley (1051)   Motor 4 selected   SWM4    Selected   SEMM4    Selected   | Set (1063)   Motor & selected   (SWMW)   Set (1063)   Running roverse   (FRUN)   Set (1063)   Running roverse   (FRUN)   Set (1063)   Running roverse   (RRUN)   Set (1063)   Running (Speed) detected 3   (FDT3)   Set (1063)   Francisco (Speed)   Set (1063)   Set (1063   |                                 |  | <u> </u>   |   |   | setting   |   |   | _  |
| S2 (1052) : Running rowerse (RRUN)   S3 (1053) : Running rowerse (RRUN)   S4 (1054) : In remote operation (RRUT)   S6 (1065) : Mort overheat detected by thermistor (THAM)   S7 (1057) : Brake signal (SRKS)   S6 (1058) : Froquency (speed) detected 3 (PCT3)   S8 (1058) : Froquency (speed) detected 3 (PCT3)   S7 (1057) : Speed agreement (CD (SR)   S7 (1057) : Speed agr   | Section   Sect   |                                 | C] Function                            |  | None  | 0   | 99  |   |   |  |
| S3 (1053) : Running reverse  | S3 (1053)   Fluoring reverse   GRUW    S4 (1054)   In remote operation   GRMT    S5 (1065)   Motor overheat detected by thermistor   GRMT    S5 (1065)   Motor overheat detected by thermistor   GRMT    S5 (1065)   Motor overheat detected 3   GRMT    GRMT    S5 (1059)   GRMT      | (Relay output)                  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| Bef (1054) : In remote operation   | S4 (1954) - In remote operation   GRATI   S6 (1056) - Motor everheat detected by thermistor   GRATI   S7 (1057) - Brake signal   GRATS   S8 (1058) - Franciscope (speed) detected 3   GRITS   S8 (1058) - Franciscope (speed) detected 3   GRITS   S8 (1059) - Terminal (C1) wire break   GRATS   S8 (1059) - Franciscope   GRATS   G   |                                 |  | 52 (1052): Running forward (FRUN)  |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| Sel (1056)   Moltor overheat detected by thermistor (THM)   S7 (1057)   Sarkas signal (BRKS)   S8 (1058)   Frequency (speed) detected 3 (FDT3)   S9 (1059)   Terminal (C1) time break (C10FF)   TO (1070)   Speed valid (DN25)   No (C10FF)   TO (1070)   Speed valid (DN25)   TO (1070)   TO (1070)   Speed valid (DN25)   TO (1070)      | Set (1056)   Motor overheat detected by thermistor (THM)   Set (1057)   Endes signal (BRKS)   Set (1058)   Frequency (speed) detected (PDT3)   Set (1059)   Terminal (CT) with break (CT)OFF)   Set (1059)   Terminal (CT) with break (CT)OFF)   Set (1079)   Separation (CS,63)   None   Set (1079)   Separation (CS,63)   Set (1079)   Separation (CS,63)   Set (1079)   Set (1079   |                                 |  | 53 (1053): Running reverse (RRUN)  |   |   |   | 0   | 0   | (  |
| S6 (1056)   Motor overheat detected by thermistor (THM)   S7 (1057)   Sarkas signal (BRKS)   S8 (1058)   Frequency (speed) detected 3 (FDT3)   S9 (1058)   Frequency (speed) detected 3 (FDT3)   S9 (1058)   Frequency (speed) detected 3 (FDT3)   S9 (1059)   Ferminal (CI) time break (CI) (CI) (CI) (FDF)   T0 (1070)   Speed valid (DN2S)   No (DN2S)   T1 (1071)   Speed speement (DN2S)   Speed arrival signal 3 (FDFR)   CPERP (FDFR)   T1 (1071)   CPERP (FDFR)   T2 (1072)   CPERP (FDFR)   CPERP   | Set (1056): Motor overheat detected by thermistor (THM)   Set (1057): Errore signal (BRKS)   Set (1058): Frequency (speed) detected 3 (FDT3)   Set (1059): Terminal (CT) with break (CT) (CF)   Set (1059): Terminal (CT) with break (CT) (CF)   Set (1059): Terminal (CT) with break (CT) (CF)   Set (1079): The property (speed) arrival signal 3 (FAR3)   Set (1079): PG arror detected (FG-ERR)   None   Set (1079): PG arror detected (FG-ERR)   None   Set (1079): PG arror detected (FG-ERR)   Set (1079): PG arror detected (FG-ERR)   Set (1082): PSetioning completion signal (FSET)   Set (1082): All minimal mediation 1 (Act.)   Set (1082): All minimal mediation 1 (Act.)   Set (1082): All minimal mediation 2 (Act.)   Set (1082): All minimal mediation 3 (Act.)   Set (1082): All minimal mediation 4 (Act.)   Set (10   |                                 |  | 54 (1054): In remote operation (RMT)   |   |   |   |   |   | (  |
| S7 (1057) : Brake signal   S8 (1059) : Frequency (speed) detected 3 (FDT3)   S9 (1059) : Terminal (C1) wire break (C10FF)   70 (1070) : Speed valid (DN25)   No  | S8 (1058) : Frequency (speed) detected 3 (FDT3)   S9 (1059) : Frequency (speed) detected 4 (CIOFF)   CIOTF)   Speed valid (CIOFF)   CIOTF)   Speed valid (CIOFF)   CIOTF)   Speed valid (CIOFF)   CIOTF)   Speed valid (CIOTF)   CIOTF)   Speed valid (CIOTF)   CIOTF)   Speed valid (CIOTF)   CIOTF   |                                 |  |  |   |   |   |   |   | (  |
| S8 (1058)   Frequency (speed) detected 3 (FDT3)   S9 (1059)   Seminal (C11 wire brask (C10FF)   70 (1070)   Speed valid (DNZS)   71 (1071)   Speed valid (DNZS)   71 (1071)   Speed valid (DNZS)   71 (1071)   Speed valid (DNZS)   77 (1077)   Speed valid (DNZS)   77 (1077)   Speed valid (DNZS)   76 (1076)   Fed enror detectors      | S8 (1058) : Frequency (speed) detected 3 (FDT3)   S9 (1059) : Frequency (speed) detected 4 (CIOFF)   CIOTF)   Speed valid (CIOFF)   CIOTF)   Speed valid (CIOFF)   CIOTF)   Speed valid (CIOFF)   CIOTF)   Speed valid (CIOTF)   CIOTF)   Speed valid (CIOTF)   CIOTF)   Speed valid (CIOTF)   CIOTF   |                                 |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| S9 (1059) : Terminal (CIT) wire break  | 70 (1070)   Speed valid  |                                 |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 70 (1070): Speed valid   | 70 (1070)   Speed valid  |                                 |  |  |   |   |   |   |   | 1  |
| 71 (1071): Speed agreement   | 77 (1077; 1:Low DC link bus voltage  |                                 |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 72 (1072)  | 77 (1077; 1:Low DC link bus voltage  |                                 |  |  |   |   |   |   |   | (  |
| 76 (1076)   PG error detected   (PG-ERR)   77 (1077)   Low DC link bus voltage   (U-EDC)   79 (1079)   Deceleration in momentary power failure   (U-EDC)   79 (1079)   Deceleration in momentary power failure   (PF2)   R8 (1084)   Maintenance timer   (MMTD   R8 (1083)   Alarm indication 2   (AL1)   (AL1)   (AL1)   (AL2)   (AL3)   (AL3)   (AL4)   (A   | 77 (1077; 1:Low DC link bus voltage  |                                 |  |  |   |   |   | _   |   | (  |
| 77 (1077)   Low DC link bus voltage  | 77 (1077; 1.Cow DC link bus voltage  |                                 |  |  |   |   |   |   |   | (  |
| Total   Tota   | 90 (1999) :Alarm indication 1  |                                 |  | 76 (1076): PG error detected (PG-ERR)  |   |   |   | None  |   | (  |
| 82 (1082)  | 90 (1999) :Alarm indication 1  |                                 |  |  |   | L   | L   | L _Q _  |   |  |
| 82 (1082)  | 90 (1999) :Alarm indication 1  |                                 |  | 79 (1079): Deceleration in momentary power failure (IPF2)  |   |   |   | 0   | 0   | 1  |
| 84 (1984) : Mainlenance limer. (MNT)   99 (1999) : Alarm indication 1  | 90 (1999) :Alarm indication 1  |                                 |  | 82 (1082) : Positioning completion signal (PSET)   |   |   | f ·   |   |   | 1  |
| 99 (1099): Alarm indication 2 (AL2) 99 (1092): Alarm indication 2 (AL2) 99 (1092): Alarm indication 3 (AL8) 98 (1093): Alarm indication 4 (AL4) 99 (1099): Alarm output (for any alarm) (L-ALM) 99 (1099): Alarm output (for any alarm) (L-ALM) 101 (1101): Enable incruit failure detected (DECF) 102 (1102): Enable input OFF (EN OFF) 105 (1105): Braking transistor broken (DBAL) 1111 (1111): Customaizable logic output signal 1 (CL01) 112 (1112): Customaizable logic output signal 2 (CL02) 113 (1113): Customaizable logic output signal 3 (CL03) 114 (1114): Customaizable logic output signal 4 (CL04) 115 (1115): Customaizable logic output signal 4 (CL04) 115 (1115): Customaizable logic output signal 4 (CL04) 115 (1115): Customaizable logic output signal 4 (CL05) setting the value of 1005 in perenteses () shown above assigns a negative logic input to a terminal (Petection width) 0, 0 to 10 oft 2 (quency Arrival (Detection vide)) 0, 0 to 500.0 Hz (Hystersesis width) 0, 0 05 00.0 Hz (Hystersesis width) 0, 0 05 050.0 Hz (Hystersesis width) 0, 0 05 050.0 hz (prent) Detection (Timer) 0, 0 to 600.00 s  0 10, 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  | 90 (1999) :Alarm indication 1  |                                 |  | 84 (1084) · Maintenance timer (MNT)  |   |   | f ·   |   | - ō-  | 17   |
| 99 (1092) : Alarm indication 4   | 92 (1092): Alarm indication 8  |                                 |  |  |   |   | t ·   | t -5 -  | - Š-  | 1 7  |
| 99 (1092) : Alarm indication 4   | 92 (1092): Alarm indication 8  |                                 |  |  |   |   | +   | ŀ <i>-</i> ∺-   | - <u>~</u> -  | + -  |
| 98 (1099) : Alarm indication 8   (ALB)   98 (1099) : Light airms (L-ALM)   99 (1099) : Alarm output (for any alarm)   (ALM)   (ALM)   (ALM)   (101 (1101): Enable input OFF   (EN OFF)   (105 (1102): Enable input OFF   (105 (1102)   | 99 (1999) : Alarm indication 8   |                                 |  | 91 (1091) . Alatin indication 4 (ALA)  |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 99 (1099) : Alarm output (for any alarm)   | 99 (1099): Alarm output (for any alarm) 101 (1101): Enable circuit fallure detected (DECF) 102 (1102): Enable input OFF (EN OFF) 105 (1105): Braiking transistor broken (DBAL) 111 (1111): Customaizable logic output signal 1 (CL01) 112 (1112): Customaizable logic output signal 2 (CL02) 113 (1113): Customaizable logic output signal 3 (CL03) 114 (1114): Customaizable logic output signal 3 (CL03) 114 (1114): Customaizable logic output signal 3 (CL03) 114 (1114): Customaizable logic output signal 4 (CL04) 115 (1115): Customaizable logic output signal 4 (CL04) 116 (1115): Customaizable logic output signal 4 (CL04) 116 (1115): Customaizable logic output signal 5 (CL05) Sitting the value of 1000 in parentheses () shown above assigns a negative logic input to a terminal.  **Religible endout of 0.0 to 500.0 Hz  **Vestresis width) 0.0 to 500.0 Hz  **Vestres  |                                 |  |  |   |   | <b>+</b>  | ŀ-₩-  | 1- 2-   | + -  |
| 99 (1099) : Alarm output (for any alarm)   | 99 (1099): Alarm output (for any alarm) 101 (1101): Enable circuit fallure detected (DECF) 102 (1102): Enable input OFF (EN OFF) 105 (1105): Braiking transistor broken (DBAL) 111 (1111): Customaizable logic output signal 1 (CL01) 112 (1112): Customaizable logic output signal 2 (CL02) 113 (1113): Customaizable logic output signal 3 (CL03) 114 (1114): Customaizable logic output signal 3 (CL03) 114 (1114): Customaizable logic output signal 3 (CL03) 114 (1114): Customaizable logic output signal 4 (CL04) 115 (1115): Customaizable logic output signal 4 (CL04) 116 (1115): Customaizable logic output signal 4 (CL04) 116 (1115): Customaizable logic output signal 5 (CL05) Sitting the value of 1000 in parentheses () shown above assigns a negative logic input to a terminal.  **Religible endout of 0.0 to 500.0 Hz  **Vestresis width) 0.0 to 500.0 Hz  **Vestres  |                                 |  |  |   |   | L   | 1-2-  | l- y-   | 1 -  |
| 101 (1101): Enable input OFF   | 101 (1101): Enable circuit failure detected   (DECF)   102 (1102): Enable input OFF   (EN OFF)   105 (1105): Braking transistor broken   (DBAL)   111 (1111): Customaizable logic output signal 1   (CL01)   112 (1112): Customaizable logic output signal 3   (CL02)   113 (1113): Customaizable logic output signal 3   (CL03)   114 (1114): Customaizable logic output signal 3   (CL03)   115 (1115): Customaizable logic output signal 4   (CL04)   115 (1115): Customaizable logic output signal 4   (CL04)   (CL04)   (CL05)   (CL05   |                                 |  |  |   |   |   |   |   | (  |
| 102 (1102): Enable input OFF   | 101 (1101): Enable circuit failure detected   (DECF)   102 (1102): Enable input OFF   (EN OFF)   105 (1105): Braking transistor broken   (DBAL)   111 (1111): Customaizable logic output signal 1   (CL01)   112 (1112): Customaizable logic output signal 3   (CL03)   113 (1113): Customaizable logic output signal 3   (CL03)   114 (1114): Customaizable logic output signal 3   (CL03)   115 (1115): Customaizable logic output signal 4   (CL04)   (CL04)   (CL05)   (   |                                 |  |  |   |   |   |   |   | (  |
| 102 (1102): Enable input OFF   | 102 (1102): Enable input OFF   |                                 |  | 101 (1101): Enable circuit failure detected (DECF)   |   |   |   |   | 0   | (  |
| 105 (1105): Braking transistor broken   (DBAL)   111 (1111): Customazizable logic output signal 1 (CL01)   112 (1112): Customazizable logic output signal 2 (CL02)   113 (1113): Customazizable logic output signal 3 (CL03)   114 (1114): Customazizable logic output signal 4 (CL04)   115 (1115): Customazizable logic output signal 4 (CL04)   115 (1115): Customazizable logic output signal 5 (CL05)   115 (1115): Customazizable logic output signal 5 (CL05)   115 (1115): Customazizable logic output signal 6 (CL04)   115 (1115): Customazizable logic output signal 6 (CL04)   115 (1115): Customazizable logic output signal 7 (CL05)   115 (1115): Customazizable logic output signal 8 (CL04)   115 (1115): Customazizable logic output signal 9 (CL05)   115 (I115): Customaziza   | 105 (1105): Braking transistor broken  |                                 |  | 102 (1102): Enable input OFF (EN OFF)  |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 111 (1111): Customaizable logic output signal 1 (CL01)   112 (1112): Customaizable logic output signal 2 (CL02)   113 (1113): Customaizable logic output signal 3 (CL03)   114 (1114): Customaizable logic output signal 3 (CL03)   114 (1114): Customaizable logic output signal 4 (CL04)   115 (1115): Customaizable logic output signal 4 (CL04)   115 (1115): Customaizable logic output signal 4 (CL04)   115 (1115): Customaizable logic output signal 5 (CL05)   115 (1115): Customaizable logic output signal 5 (CL05)   115 (1115): Customaizable logic output signal 6 (CL05)   115 (1115): Customaizable logic output signal 7 (CL05)   115 (1115): Customaizable logic output signal 8 (CL03)   115 (1115): Customaizable logic output 8 (Institute 9 (   | 112 (1112): Customaizable logic output signal 3 (CL03)   114 (1114): Customaizable logic output signal 3 (CL03)   114 (1114): Customaizable logic output signal 4 (CL04)   115 (1115): Customaizable logic output signal 5 (CL05)   Setting the value of 100s in parentheses () shown above assigns a negative logic input to a terminal.   115 (1115): Customaizable logic output signal 5 (CL05)   Setting the value of 100s in parentheses () shown above assigns a negative logic input to a terminal.   110 (110 Hz)   110 (1   |                                 |  |  |   |   |   |   |   | (  |
| 112 (1112): Customaizable logic output signal 2 (CL02)   113 (1113): Customaizable logic output signal 3 (CL03)   114 (1114): Customaizable logic output signal 4 (CL04)   115 (1115): Customaizable logic output signal 5 (CL05)   115 (1115): Customaizable logic output signal 5 (CL05)   115 (CL05)   | 112 (1112): Customaizable logic output signal 3 (CL03)   114 (1114): Customaizable logic output signal 3 (CL03)   114 (1114): Customaizable logic output signal 4 (CL04)   115 (1115): Customaizable logic output signal 5 (CL05)   Setting the value of 100s in parentheses () shown above assigns a negative logic input to a terminal.   115 (1115): Customaizable logic output signal 5 (CL05)   Setting the value of 100s in parentheses () shown above assigns a negative logic input to a terminal.   110 (110 Hz)   110 (1   |                                 |  |  |   |   |   |   |   | (  |
| 113 (1113): Customaizable logic output signal 3 (CL03)   (CL04)   (CL04)   (CL04)   (CL04)   (CL04)   (CL04)   (CL04)   (CL05)    | 114 (1114): Customaizable logic output signal 4 (CL04)   15 (1115): Customaizable logic output signal 5 (CL05)   Cl05    Cl0   |                                 |  |  |   |   |   |   |   | 1  |
| 114 (1114): Customaizable logic output signal 4 (CL04)   115 (1115): Customaizable logic output signal 5 (CL05)   Setting the value of 100s in parentheses () shown above assigns a negative logic input to a terminal.   Customaizable logic output signal 5 (CL05)   Setting the value of 100s in parentheses () shown above assigns a negative logic input to a terminal.   Customaizable logic output signal 5 (CL05)   Customaizabl   | 114 (1114): Customaizable logic output signal 4 (CL04)   15 (1115): Customaizable logic output signal 5 (CL05)   Cl05    Cl0   |                                 |  |  |   |   |   |   |   | 1 2  |
| 115 (1115): Customaizable logic output signal 5  | 115 (1115): Customaizable logic output signal 5  |                                 |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| Setting the value of 1000s in parentheses () shown above assigns a negative logic input to a terminal.   Quency Arrival (Detection width)   0.0 to 10.0 Hz   0.0 to 500.0 Hz   | Setting the value of 1000s in parentheses () shown above assigns a negative logic input to a terminal.   |                                 |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| Quency Article (Detection width)   0.0 to 10.0 Hz   0 to 500.0 Hz   0 to 500   | wall (Detection width)   0.0 to 10.0 Hz  |                                 |  |  |   |   |   |   |   | (  |
| Quercy Detection 1 (Level)   0.0 to 500.0 Hz   | Election   (Level)   0.0 to 500.0 Hz   |                                 |  | Setting the value of 1000s in parentheses () shown above assigns a negative logic input to a terminal.   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| Monitor (Item selection   0.0 to 500.0 Hz   0.0 to 500.0 Hz   0.0 to 500.0 Hz   0.0 to 500.0 Hz   0.0 to 500.0 (Item to 1.0 to 500.00 (Item to 500.00 (Item to 1.0 to 500.00 (Item to 500.00 (Item to 1.0 to 500.00 (Item to    | Visteresis width   0.0 to 500.0 Hz   Visteresis width   0.01 to 600.00s   0.01 to 500.0 Hz   Visteresis width   0.02 to 500.0 Hz   Visteresis width   0.02 to 500.0 Hz   Visteresis width   0.03 to 500.0 Hz   Visteresis width   0.03 to 500.0 Hz   Visteresis width   0.04 to 500.0 to 9990   0.00 to 500.0 Hz   Visteresis width   0.05 to 50.0   | Frequency Arrival (De           | etection width)                        | 0.0 to 10.0 Hz   |   |   | 2.5   |   | 0   |  |
|  | Walmig(Levei)   0.00 (Disable): Current value of 1% to 200% of the inverter rated current  | Frequency Detecti               | on 1(Level)                            | 0.0 to 500.0 Hz  | 0   | 0   | *1  | 0   | 0   | (  |
|  | Walmig(Levei)   0.00 (Disable): Current value of 1% to 200% of the inverter rated current  |                                 |  |  | 0   | 0   | 1.0   | 0   |   |  |
|  | Itection   Company   Com   |                                 |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| quency Detection 2 (Level) 0.0 to 500.0Hz rrent Detection 2 (Level) 0.00 (Disable); Current value of 1% to 200% of the inverter rated current  | election 2 (Level)   0.0 to 500.0Hz  |                                 |  |  |   |   |   |   |   | -  |
| Trent Detection 2/ (Level)   0.00 (Disable); Current value of 1% to 200% of the inverter rated current   | Identical   Care   Ca   |                                 |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| ## Current Detection (Timer)   Display Coefficient A   999 to 0.00 to 9990   0   0.00 to 0     Display Coefficient B   999 to 0.00 to 9990   0   0.00 to 0     Display Filter   0.0 to 5.0 s   0   0.5 to 0     D Monitor (Item selection)   0   Speed monitor (select by E48)   3   Output current     4   Output voltage   8   Calculated torque     9   Input power   10   PID command     12   PID feedback amount     14   PID output     15   Load factor     16   Motor output     17   Analog input     23   Torque current (%)     24   Magnetic flux command (%)     25   Input watt-hour     D Monitor (Item selection)   0   Specified value   0   0     1   Spart fled value   0   0   0     Clanguage selection)     (Language selection)   Multi-function keypad (option)     Type: TP-G1-J1   0   Japanese     1   English     2   German   3   French     4   Spanish   5   Italian     Contrast control)   0   Culput frequency (Before slip compensation)     2   Reference frequency   3   Motor speed in r/min     4   Load shaft speed in r/min  | Detection (Timer)   0.01 to 600.00 s   |                                 |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| Display Coefficient A   -999 to 0.00 to 9990   | y Coefficient A   -999 to 0.00 to 9990   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   |                                 |  |  |   |   |   |   | 0   | (  |
| Display Coefficient B   -999 to 0.00 to 9990   | Y Coefficient B  |                                 |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| D Display Filter   | 24   Filter  |                                 |  |  |   |   |   |   |   | (  |
| D Monitor (Item selection)  0 : Speed monitor (select by E48) 3 : Output current 4 : Output voltage 8 : Calculated torque 9 : Input power 10 : PID command 12 : PID feedback amount 14 : PID output 15 : Load factor 16 : Motor output 17 : Analog input 23 : Torque current (%) 24 : Magnetic flux command (%) 25 : Input watt-hour  (Display when stopped)  0 : Specified value 1 : Output value  D Monitor (Item selection)  (Language selection)  (Language selection)  Multi-function keypad (option) Type: TP-G1-J1 0 : Japanese 1 : English 2 : German 3 : French 4 : Spanish 5 : Italian  (Contrast control)  O Monitor (Speed monitor item)  O Monitor (Speed monitor item)  O Monitor (Speed monitor item)  O Motor speed in r/min 4 : Load shaft speed in r/min   | Contrast control   |                                 |  |  |   |   |   |   |   | (  |
| 3 : Output current 4 : Output voltage 8 : Calculated torque 9 : Input power 10 : PID command 12 : PID feedback amount 14 : PID output 15 : Load factor 16 : Motor output 17 : Analog input 23 : Torque current (%) 24 : Magnetic flux command (%) 25 : Input wath-hour  (Display when stopped)  D Monitor(Item selection)  C : Specified value 1 : Output value  D Monitor(Item selection)  (Language selection)  (Language selection)  (Language selection)  (Contrast control)  O : Contrast control)  O (Contrast control)  O : Output frequency (Before slip compensation) 1 : Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2 : Reference frequency 3 : Motor speed in r/min 4 : Load shaft speed in r/min   | 3 : Output current 4 : Output voltage 8 : Calculated torque 9 : Input power 10 : PID command 12 : PID peedback amount 14 : PID output 15 : Load factor 16 : Motor output 17 : Analog input 22 : Torque current (%) 24 : Magnetic flux command (%) 25 : Input watt-hour 0 : Specified value 1 : Output value vr(Item selection) 1 : Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque Multi-function keypad (option) Type: TP-G1-J1 0 : Japanese 1 : English 2 : German 3 : French 4 : Spanish 5 : Italian Contrast control) O (Low) to 10 (High) Speed monitor item) 1 : Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2 : Reference frequency 3 : Motor speed in r/min 5 : Line speed in m/min 7 : Display speed in %   | LED Display Filt                | er                                     | 0.0 to 5.0 s   |   |   | 0.5   | 0   | 0   |  |
| 4 : Output voltage 8 : Calculated torque 9 : Input power 10 : PID command 12 : PID feedback amount 14 : PID output 15 : Load factor 16 : Motor output 17 : Analog input 23 : Torque current (%) 24 : Magnetic flux command (%) 25 : Input watt-hour 0 : Specified value 1 : Output value  D Monitor (Item selection) (Language selection) (Language selection)  Multi-function keypad (option) Type: TP-G1-J1 0 : Japanese 1 : English 2 : German 3 : French 4 : Spanish 5 : Italian  Contrast control)  O Monitor (Speed monitor item)  O Monitor (Speed monitor item)  O Monitor (Speed in r/min 4 : Load shaft speed in r/min   | ## Coutput voltage ## Calculated torque ## Calculat | 3 LED Monitor (Iter             | n selection)                           | 0 : Speed monitor (select by E48)  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | (  |
| 4 : Output voltage 8 : Calculated torque 9 : Input power 10 : PID command 12 : PID feedback amount 14 : PID output 15 : Load factor 16 : Motor output 17 : Analog input 23 : Torque current (%) 24 : Magnetic flux command (%) 25 : Input watt-hour 0 : Specified value 1 : Output value  D Monitor (Item selection) (Language selection) (Language selection)  Multi-function keypad (option) Type: TP-G1-J1 0 : Japanese 1 : English 2 : German 3 : French 4 : Spanish 5 : Italian  Contrast control)  O Monitor (Speed monitor item)  O Monitor (Speed monitor item)  O Monitor (Speed in r/min 4 : Load shaft speed in r/min   | ## Coutput voltage ## Calculated torque ## Calculat |                                 |  | 3 : Output current   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 8 : Calculated forque 9 : Input power 10 : PID command 12 : PID feedback amount 14 : PID output 15 : Load factor 16 : Motor output 17 : Analog input 23 : Torque current (%) 24 : Magnetic flux command (%) 25 : Input watt-hour  0 : Specified value 1 : Output value  D Monitor (Item selection)  Multi-function keypad (option) Type: TP-G1-J1 0 : Japanese 1 : English 2 : German 3 : French 4 : Spanish 5 : Italian  (Contrast control)  O (Low) to 10 (High)  O Monitor (Speed monitor item) 0 : Output frequency (Before slip compensation) 1 : Output frequency 3 : Motor speed in r/min 4 : Load shaft speed in r/min 4 : Load shaft speed in r/min   | 8 : Calculated torque 9 : Input power 10 : PID command 12 : PID feedback amount 14 : PID output 15 : Load factor 16 : Motor output 17 : Analog input 23 : Torque current (%) 24 : Magnetic flux command (%) 25 : Input watt-hour r(Item selection) 0 : Running status, rotational direction and operation guide 1 : Output value 1 : Output value 1 : Output value 1 : Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque guage selection)  Multi-function keypad (option) Type: TP-G1-J1 0 : Japanese 1 : English 2 : German 3 : French 4 : Spanish 5 : Italian Contrast control) 0 : Cutput frequency (Before slip compensation) 1 : Output frequency (After slip compensation) 1 : Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2 : Reference frequency 3 : Motor speed in r/min 4 : Load shaft speed in r/min 5 : Line speed in m/min 7 : Display speed in m/min 7 : Display speed in m/min 9 : Ine speed in m/min 1 : Output speed in m/min 9 : Ine speed in m/min 1 : Display speed in m/min 1 : Oisplay speed in m/min 1 : Oisplay speed in m/min 1 : Oisplay speed in m/min  |                                 |  | 4 : Output voltage   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 9: Input power 10: PID command 12: PID feedback amount 14: PID output 15: Load factor 16: Motor output 17: Analog input 23: Torque current (%) 24: Magnetic flux command (%) 25: Input watt-hour 0: Specified value 1: Output value  D Monitor (Item selection)  Multi-function keypad (option) Type: TP-G1-J1 0: Japanese 1: English 2: German 3: French 4: Spanish 5: Italian 0: Output frequency (Before slip compensation) 1: Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2: Reference frequency 3: Motor speed in r/min 4: Load shaft speed in r/min   | 9 : Input power 10 : PID command 12 : PID feedback amount 14 : PID output 15 : Load factor 16 : Motor output 17 : Analog input 23 : Torque current (%) 24 : Magnetic flux command (%) 25 : Input watt-hour  10 : Specified value 1 : Output value  1 : Output value  1 : Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque  1 : English 2 : German 3 : French 4 : Spanish 5 : Italian  Contrast control) 0 : Output frequency (Before slip compensation) 1 : Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2 : Reference frequency 3 : Motor speed in r/min 4 : Load shaft speed in r/min 5 : Line speed in m/min 7 : Display speed in %   |                                 |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 10 : PID command   12 : PID feedback amount   14 : PID output   15 : Load factor   16 : Motor output   17 : Analog input   23 : Torque current (%)   24 : Magnetic flux command (%)   25 : Input watt-hour   0 : Specified value   1 : Output value   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0  | 10 : PID command 12 : PID feedback amount 14 : PID output 15 : Load factor 16 : Motor output 17 : Analog input 23 : Torque current (%) 24 : Magnetic flux command (%) 25 : Input watt-hour 25 : Input watt-hour 26 : Output value 27 : Output value 28 : Contrast control) 30 : Specified value 1 : Output value 29 : Reference frequency current and calculated torque 30 : Read output frequency current and calculated torque 31 : English 32 : German 33 : French 4 : Spanish 5 : Italian 30 : Output frequency (Before slip compensation) 1 : Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2 : Reference frequency 3 : Motor speed in r/min 4 : Load shaft speed in r/min 5 : Line speed in m/min 7 : Display speed in %  |                                 |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 12 : PID feedback amount   14 : PID output   15 : Load factor   16 : Motor output   17 : Analog input   23 : Torque current (%)   24 : Magnetic flux command (%)   25 : Input watt-hour   0 : Specified value   1 : Output value   0 : Running status, rotational direction and operation guide   1 : Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque   1 : English   1 : English   2 : German   3 : French   4 : Spanish   5 : Italian   (Contrast control)   0 : Coutput frequency (Before slip compensation)   1 : Output frequency (After slip compensation)   1 : Output frequency (After slip compensation)   2 : Reference frequency (After slip compensation)   3 : Motor speed in r/min   4 : Load shaft speed in r/min  | 12 : PID feedback amount 14 : PID output 15 : Load factor 16 : Motor output 17 : Analog input 23 : Torque current (%) 24 : Magnetic flux command (%) 25 : Input watt-hour  7 when stopped) 1 : Output value 1 : Output value 1 : Output value 1 : Output requency, current and calculated torque 1 : Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque 1 : English 2 : German 3 : French 4 : Spanish 5 : Italian  Contrast control) 0 (Low) to 10 (High) (Speed monitor item) 0 : Output frequency (Before slip compensation) 1 : Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2 : Reference frequency 3 : Motor speed in r/min 4 : Load shaft speed in r/min 5 : Line speed in m/min 7 : Display speed in %  |                                 |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 14 : PID output 15 : Load factor 16 : Motor output 17 : Analog input 23 : Torque current (%) 24 : Magnetic flux command (%) 25 : Input watt-hour  0 : Specified value 1 : Output value  D Monitor (Item selection) (Language selection) (Language selection) Multi-function keypad (option) Type: TP-G1-J1 0 : Japanese 1 : English 2 : German 3 : French 4 : Spanish 5 : Italian  (Contrast control) O (Low) to 10 (High)  O Monitor (Speed monitor item)  O Monitor (Speed monitor item)  O Monitor (Speed monitor item)  I Analog (After slip compensation) 2 : Reference frequency 3 : Motor speed in r/min 4 : Load shaft speed in r/min  | 14 : PID output 15 : Load factor 16 : Motor output 17 : Analog input 23 : Torque current (%) 24 : Magnetic flux command (%) 25 : Input watt-hour  or when stopped) 0 : Specified value 1 : Output value 1 : Output value 1 : Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque  Multi-function keypad (option) Type: TP-G1-J1 0 : Japanese 1 : English 2 : German 3 : French 4 : Spanish 5 : Italian  Contrast control) 0 (Low) to 10 (High) (Speed monitor item) 1 : Output frequency (Before slip compensation) 2 : Reference frequency (After slip compensation) 2 : Reference frequency (After slip compensation) 5 : Line speed in r/min 4 : Load shaft speed in r/min 5 : Line speed in m/min 7 : Display speed in %  |                                 | ,                                      |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 15 : Load factor   16 : Motor output   17 : Analog input   23 : Torque current (%)   24 : Magnetic flux command (%)   25 : Input watt-hour   0 : Specified value   0   1 : Output value   0   1 : Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque   1   2   2   3   3   3   3   3   3   3   3   | 15: Load factor 16: Motor output 17: Analog input 23: Torque current (%) 24: Magnetic flux command (%) 25: Input watt-hour  vivhen stopped) 0: Specified value 1: Output value 1: Output value 1: Output requency, current and calculated torque  Multi-function keypad (option) Type: TP-G1-J1 0: Japanese 1: English 2: German 3: French 4: Spanish 5: Italian  Contrast control) 0: Output frequency (Before slip compensation) 1: Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2: Reference frequency 3: Motor speed in r/min 4: Load shaft speed in m/min 5: Line speed in m/min 7: Display speed in %  |                                 |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 16 : Motor output   17 : Analog input   23 : Torque current (%)   24 : Magnetic flux command (%)   25 : Input watt-hour   0 : Specified value   0   0 : Specified value   0   0 : Running status, rotational direction and operation guide   1 : Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque   1 : Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque   1 : English   1 : English   2 : German   3 : French   4 : Spanish   5 : Italian   1 : Output frequency (After slip compensation)   0 : Output frequency (After slip compensation)   2 : Reference frequency   3 : Motor speed in r/min   4 : Load shaft speed in r/min   1 : Output frequency (In r/min   | 16 : Motor output 17 : Analog input 23 : Torque current (%) 24 : Magnetic flux command (%) 25 : Input watt-hour 0 : Specified value 1 : Output value or (Item selection) 1 : Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque Multi-function keypad (option) Type: TP-G1-J1 0 : Japanese 1 : English 2 : German 3 : French 4 : Spanish 5 : Italian Oontrast control 0 : Output frequency (Before slip compensation) 1 : Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2 : Reference frequency 3 : Motor speed in r/min 4 : Load shaft speed in r/min 5 : Line speed in m/min 7 : Display speed in %   |                                 |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 17 : Analog input   23 : Torque current (%)   24 : Magnetic flux command (%)   25 : Input watt-hour   0   Specified value   1 : Output value   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   | 17: Analog input 23: Torque current (%) 24: Magnetic flux command (%) 25: Input watt-hour  0: Specified value 1: Output value  0: Running status, rotational direction and operation guide 1: Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque  puage selection)  Multi-function keypad (option) Type: TP-G1-J1 0: Japanese 1: English 2: German 3: French 4: Spanish 5: Italian  Contrast control) 0: Output frequency (Before slip compensation) 1: Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2: Reference frequency 3: Motor speed in r/min 4: Load shaft speed in r/min 5: Line speed in m/min 7: Display speed in %  |                                 |  | 15 : Load factor   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 17 : Analog input   23 : Torque current (%)   24 : Magnetic flux command (%)   25 : Input watt-hour   0   Specified value   1 : Output value   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   | 17: Analog input 23: Torque current (%) 24: Magnetic flux command (%) 25: Input watt-hour  0: Specified value 1: Output value  0: Running status, rotational direction and operation guide 1: Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque  puage selection)  Multi-function keypad (option) Type: TP-G1-J1 0: Japanese 1: English 2: German 3: French 4: Spanish 5: Italian  Contrast control) 0: Output frequency (Before slip compensation) 1: Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2: Reference frequency 3: Motor speed in r/min 4: Load shaft speed in r/min 5: Line speed in m/min 7: Display speed in %  |                                 |  | 16 : Motor output  |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 23 : Torque current (%) 24 : Magnetic flux command (%) 25 : Input watt-hour  0 : Specified value 1 : Output value  D Monitor (Item selection) (Language selection) (Language selection) (Language selection)  Multi-function keypad (option) Type: TP-G1-J1 0 : Japanese 1 : English 2 : German 3 : French 4 : Spanish 5 : Italian  (Contrast control)  Monitor (Speed monitor item)  O Monitor (Speed monitor item)  O Monitor (Speed monitor item)  2 : Reference frequency 3 : Motor speed in r/min 4 : Load shaft speed in r/min   | 23 : Torque current (%) 24 : Magnetic flux command (%) 25 : Input watt-hour  of when stopped)  of : Specified value  1 : Output value  of : Bunning status, rotational direction and operation guide 1 : Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque  Multi-function keypad (option)  Type: TP-G1-J1  of : Japanese 1 : English 2 : German 3 : French 4 : Spanish 5 : Italian  Contrast control)  of : Output frequency (Before slip compensation) 1 : Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2 : Reference frequency 3 : Motor speed in r/min 4 : Load shaft speed in r/min 5 : Line speed in m/min 7 : Display speed in %   |                                 |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 24 : Magnetic flux command (%) 25 : Input watt-hour  0 : Specified value 1 : Output value  D Monitor (Item selection) (Language selection) (Contrast control) (Contrast cont | 24 : Magnetic flux command (%) 25 : Input watt-hour  0 : Specified value 1 : Output value 0 : Running status, rotational direction and operation guide 1 : Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque  Multi-function keypad (option) Type: TP-G1-J1 0 : Japanese 1 : English 2 : German 3 : French 4 : Spanish 5 : Italian  Contrast control) (Speed monitor item) 0 : Output frequency (Before slip compensation) 1 : Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2 : Reference frequency 3 : Motor speed in r/min 4 : Load shaft speed in r/min 5 : Line speed in m/min 7 : Display speed in %   |                                 |  | 0 1  |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| (Display when stopped)  O : Specified value 1 : Output value  D Monitor(Item selection)  O : Running status, rotational direction and operation guide 1 : Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque  (Language selection)  Multi-function keypad (option) Type: TP-G1-J1 0 : Japanese 1 : English 2 : German 3 : French 4 : Spanish 5 : Italian  (Contrast control)  O (Low) to 10 (High)  O Monitor (Speed monitor item)  O Soutput frequency (After slip compensation) 1 : Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2 : Reference frequency 3 : Motor speed in r/min 4 : Load shaft speed in r/min  | 25: Input watt-hour 0: Specified value 1: Output value 1: Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque guage selection) Multi-function keypad (option) Type: TP-G1-J1 0: Japanese 1: English 2: German 3: French 4: Spanish 5: Italian Contrast control) O(Low) to 10 (High) (Speed monitor item) 0: Output frequency (Before slip compensation) 1: Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2: Reference frequency 3: Motor speed in r/min 4: Load shaft speed in r/min 5: Line speed in m/min 7: Display speed in %  |                                 |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| (Display when stopped)  0 : Specified value 1 : Output value  0 : Running status, rotational direction and operation guide 1 : Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque  (Language selection)  Multi-function keypad (option) Type: TP-G1-J1 0 : Japanese 1 : English 2 : German 3 : French 4 : Spanish 5 : Italian  (Contrast control)  O (Low) to 10 (High)  0 : Output frequency (Before slip compensation) 1 : Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2 : Reference frequency 3 : Motor speed in r/min 4 : Load shaft speed in r/min   | when stopped) 0 : Specified value 1 : Output value 0 : Running status, rotational direction and operation guide 1 : Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque  guage selection) Multi-function keypad (option) Type: TP-G1-J1 0 : Japanese 1 : English 2 : German 3 : French 4 : Spanish 5 : Italian  Contrast control) O : Output frequency (Before slip compensation) 1 : Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2 : Reference frequency 3 : Motor speed in r/min 4 : Load shaft speed in m/min 5 : Line speed in m/min 7 : Display speed in %  |                                 |  | = · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 1: Output value  D Monitor (Item selection) 1: Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque  (Language selection) Multi-function keypad (option) Type: TP-G1-J1 0: Japanese 1: English 2: German 3: French 4: Spanish 5: Italian  (Contrast control)  O (Low) to 10 (High)  O Soutput frequency (Before slip compensation) 1: Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2: Reference frequency 3: Motor speed in r/min 4: Load shaft speed in r/min   | 1: Output value  or (Item selection)  0: Running status, rotational direction and operation guide 1: Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque  Multi-function keypad (option) Type: TP-G1-J1 0: Japanese 1: English 2: German 3: French 4: Spanish 5: Italian  Contrast control)  0: Output frequency (Before slip compensation) 1: Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2: Reference frequency 3: Motor speed in r/min 4: Load shaft speed in r/min 5: Line speed in m/min 7: Display speed in %  |                                 |  | 25 : Input watt-hour   |   |   | _   |   |   | -  |
| D Monitor (Item selection)  O : Running status, rotational direction and operation guide 1 : Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque  (Language selection)  Nulti-function keypad (option) Type: TP-G1-J1 0 : Japanese 1 : English 2 : German 3 : French 4 : Spanish 5 : Italian  (Contrast control)  O (Low) to 10 (High)  O : Output frequency (Before slip compensation) 1 : Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2 : Reference frequency 3 : Motor speed in r/min 4 : Load shaft speed in r/min   | or (Item selection)  0: Running status, rotational direction and operation guide 1: Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque  Multi-function keypad (option) Type: TP-G1-J1 0: Japanese 1: English 2: German 3: French 4: Spanish 5: Italian  Contrast control) 0 (Low) to 10 (High) (Speed monitor item) 0: Output frequency (Before slip compensation) 1: Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2: Reference frequency 3: Motor speed in r/min 4: Load shaft speed in r/min 5: Line speed in m/min 7: Display speed in %  | (Diaplet                        | n otonnad)                             |  |   |   | U   |   |   | (  |
| (Language selection)    Auth-function keypad (option)   Type: TP-G1-J1   Type: TP-G1-J1   O: Japanese   1: English   2: German   3: French   4: Spanish   5: Italian   O: District (Speed monitor item)   O: Output frequency (Before slip compensation)   O: Output frequency (After slip compensation)   O: Output frequency | 1: Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque  Multi-function keypad (option) Type: TP-G1-J1 0: Japanese 1: English 2: German 3: French 4: Spanish 5: Italian Ocontrast control) (Speed monitor item) 0: Output frequency (Before slip compensation) 1: Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2: Reference frequency 3: Motor speed in r/min 4: Load shaft speed in r/min 5: Line speed in m/min 7: Display speed in %  | प (Display whe                  | n stopped)                             | 0 : Specified value  | 0   | 0   |   |   |   |  |
| (Language selection)  Multi-function keypad (option) Type: TP-G1-J1 0 : Japanese 1 : English 2 : German 3 : French 4 : Spanish 5 : Italian  (Contrast control) 0 (Low) to 10 (High) 0 : Output frequency (Before slip compensation) 1 : Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2 : Reference frequency 3 : Motor speed in r/min 4 : Load shaft speed in r/min  | guage selection)  Multi-function keypad (option) Type: TP-Ca1-J1 0: Japanese 1: English 2: German 3: French 4: Spanish 5: Italian  Contrast control) 0 (Low) to 10 (High) 0: Output frequency (Before slip compensation) 1: Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2: Reference frequency 3: Motor speed in r/min 4: Load shaft speed in r/min 5: Line speed in m/min 7: Display speed in %  | , , ,                           |  | 0 : Specified value 1 : Output value   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| Type: TP-G1-J1 0: Japanese 1: English 2: German 3: French 4: Spanish 5: Italian  (Contrast control) 0 (Low) to 10 (High) 0: Output frequency (Before slip compensation) 1: Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2: Reference frequency 3: Motor speed in r/min 4: Load shaft speed in r/min  | Type: TP-G1-J1 0: Japanese 1: English 2: German 3: French 4: Spanish 5: Italian  Contrast control) 0: Output frequency (Before slip compensation) 1: Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2: Reference frequency 3: Motor speed in r/min 4: Load shaft speed in r/min 5: Line speed in m/min 7: Display speed in %   | , , ,                           |  | Specified value     O: Sutput value     Running status, rotational direction and operation guide   |   |   | 0   | 0   | 0   | (  |
| 0: Japanese 1: English 2: German 3: French 4: Spanish 5: Italian  (Contrast control) 0 (Low) to 10 (High) 0: Output frequency (Before slip compensation) 1: Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2: Reference frequency 3: Motor speed in r/min 4: Load shaft speed in r/min   | 0 : Japanese 1 : English 2 : German 3 : French 4 : Spanish 5 : Italian  O (Low) to 10 (High)  (Speed monitor item) 1 : Output frequency (Before slip compensation) 1 : Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2 : Reference frequency 3 : Motor speed in r/min 4 : Load shaft speed in r/min 5 : Line speed in m/min 7 : Display speed in %  | 5 LCD Monitor (Item             | m selection)                           | Specified value     Output value     Running status, rotational direction and operation guide     Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque   | 0   | 0   |   | _   |   |  |
| 0: Japanese 1: English 2: German 3: French 4: Spanish 5: Italian  (Contrast control) 0 (Low) to 10 (High) 0: Output frequency (Before slip compensation) 1: Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2: Reference frequency 3: Motor speed in r/min 4: Load shaft speed in r/min   | 0 : Japanese 1 : English 2 : German 3 : French 4 : Spanish 5 : Italian  O (Low) to 10 (High)  (Speed monitor item) 1 : Output frequency (Before slip compensation) 1 : Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2 : Reference frequency 3 : Motor speed in r/min 4 : Load shaft speed in r/min 5 : Line speed in m/min 7 : Display speed in %  | 5 LCD Monitor (Item             | m selection)                           | Specified value     Output value     Running status, rotational direction and operation guide     Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque   | 0   | 0   |   | _   |   |  |
| 1 : English 2 : German 3 : French 4 : Spanish 5 : Italian  (Contrast control) 0 (Low) to 10 (High) 0 : Output frequency (Before slip compensation) 1 : Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2 : Reference frequency 3 : Motor speed in r/min 4 : Load shaft speed in r/min   | 1 : English 2 : German 3 : French 4 : Spanish 5 : Italian Output frequency (Before slip compensation) 1 : Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2 : Reference frequency 3 : Motor speed in r/min 4 : Load shaft speed in r/min 5 : Line speed in m/min 7 : Display speed in %   | 5 LCD Monitor (Item             | m selection)                           | Specified value     O: Specified value     O: Running status, rotational direction and operation guide     I: Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque     Multi-function keypad (option)  | 0   | 0   |   | _   |   |  |
| 2 : German 3 : French 4 : Spanish 5 : Italian  (Contrast control) 0 (Low) to 10 (High)  D Monitor (Speed monitor item) 0 : Output frequency (Before slip compensation) 1 : Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2 : Reference frequency 3 : Motor speed in r/min 4 : Load shaft speed in r/min   | 2 : German 3 : French 4 : Spanish 5 : Italian Contrast control) 0 (Low) to 10 (High) (Speed monitor item) 1 : Output frequency (Before slip compensation) 1 : Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2 : Reference frequency 3 : Motor speed in r/min 4 : Load shaft speed in r/min 5 : Line speed in m/min 7 : Display speed in %   | 5 LCD Monitor (Item             | m selection)                           | Specified value     Output value     Running status, rotational direction and operation guide     Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque Multi-function keypad (option) Type: TP-G1-J1   | 0   | 0   |   | _   |   |  |
| 3 : French 4 : Spanish 5 : Italian  (Contrast control) 0 (Low) to 10 (High) 0 : Output frequency (Before slip compensation) 1 : Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2 : Reference frequency 3 : Motor speed in r/min 4 : Load shaft speed in r/min  | 3 : French 4 : Spanish 5 : Italian  Contrast control) 0 (Low) to 10 (High)  (Speed monitor item) 1 : Output frequency (Before slip compensation) 1 : Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2 : Reference frequency 3 : Motor speed in r/min 4 : Load shaft speed in r/min 5 : Line speed in m/min 7 : Display speed in %  | 5 LCD Monitor (Item             | m selection)                           | Specified value     O: Specified value     Output value     Running status, rotational direction and operation guide     Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque     Multi-function keypad (option)     Type: TP-G1-J1     O: Japanese  | 0   | 0   |   | _   |   |  |
| 4 : Spanish 5 : Italian  (Contrast control) 0 (Low) to 10 (High)  D Monitor (Speed monitor item) 1 : Output frequency (Before slip compensation) 1 : Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2 : Reference frequency 3 : Motor speed in r/min 4 : Load shaft speed in r/min   | 4 : Spanish 5 : Italian  0 (Low) to 10 (High) (Speed monitor item) 1 : Output frequency (Before slip compensation) 1 : Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2 : Reference frequency 3 : Motor speed in r/min 4 : Load shaft speed in r/min 5 : Line speed in m/min 7 : Display speed in %  | 5 LCD Monitor (Item             | m selection)                           | Specified value     O: Specified value     Output value     Running status, rotational direction and operation guide     Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque     Multi-function keypad (option)     Type: TP-G1-J1     O: Japanese     1: English   | 0   | 0   |   | _   |   |  |
| 5 : Italian  | 5 : Italian  | 5 LCD Monitor (Item             | m selection)                           | 0 : Specified value 1 : Output value 0 : Running status, rotational direction and operation guide 1 : Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque Multi-function keypad (option) Type: TP-G1-J1 0 : Japanese 1 : English 2 : German   | 0   | 0   |   | _   |   |  |
| (Contrast control) 0 (Low) to 10 (High) 5  D Monitor (Speed monitor item) 0 : Output frequency (Before slip compensation) 0 : Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2 : Reference frequency (3 : Motor speed in r/min 4 : Load shaft speed in r/min   | Contrast control) 0 (Low) to 10 (High) 5 0 0 Contrast control) 0 (Low) to 10 (High) 5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  | 5 LCD Monitor (Item             | m selection)                           | 0 : Specified value 1 : Output value 0 : Running status, rotational direction and operation guide 1 : Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque Multi-function keypad (option) Type: TP-G1-J1 0 : Japanese 1 : English 2 : German 3 : French  | 0   | 0   |   | _   |   |  |
| D Monitor (Speed monitor item)  0: Output frequency (Before slip compensation) 1: Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2: Reference frequency 3: Motor speed in r/min 4: Load shaft speed in r/min   | O : Output frequency (Before slip compensation)  | 5 LCD Monitor (Item             | m selection)                           | 0 : Specified value 1 : Output value 0 : Running status, rotational direction and operation guide 1 : Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque Multi-function keypad (option) Type: TP-G1-J1 0 : Japanese 1 : English 2 : German 3 : French 4 : Spanish  | 0   | 0   |   | _   |   |  |
| 1 : Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2 : Reference frequency 3 : Motor speed in r/min 4 : Load shaft speed in r/min  | 1 : Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2 : Reference frequency 3 : Motor speed in r/min 4 : Load shaft speed in r/min 5 : Line speed in m/min 7 : Display speed in %   | LCD Monitor (Iten               | n selection)                           | 0 : Specified value 1 : Output value 0 : Running status, rotational direction and operation guide 1 : Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque Multi-function keypad (option) Type: TP-G1-J1 0 : Japanese 1 : English 2 : German 3 : French 4 : Spanish 5 : Italian  | 0   | 0   | 1   | 0   |   |  |
| 1 : Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2 : Reference frequency 3 : Motor speed in r/min 4 : Load shaft speed in r/min  | 1 : Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2 : Reference frequency 3 : Motor speed in r/min 4 : Load shaft speed in r/min 5 : Line speed in m/min 7 : Display speed in %   | 5 LCD Monitor(Iten 6 (Language  | m selection) e selection) ast control) | 0 : Specified value 1 : Output value 0 : Running status, rotational direction and operation guide 1 : Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque Multi-function keypad (option) Type: TP-G1-J1 0 : Japanese 1 : English 2 : German 3 : French 4 : Spanish 5 : Italian 0 (Low) to 10 (High)   | 0   | 0   | 1 5   | 0   | 0   |  |
| 2 : Reference frequency 3 : Motor speed in r/min 4 : Load shaft speed in r/min   | 2 : Reference frequency 3 : Motor speed in r/min 4 : Load shaft speed in r/min 5 : Line speed in m/min 7 : Display speed in %  | 5 LCD Monitor (Iten 6 (Language | m selection) e selection) ast control) | 0 : Specified value 1 : Output value 0 : Running status, rotational direction and operation guide 1 : Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque Multi-function keypad (option) Type: TP-G1-J1 0 : Japanese 1 : English 2 : German 3 : French 4 : Spanish 5 : Italian 0 (Low) to 10 (High)   | 0   | 0   | 1 5   | 0   | 0   |  |
| 3 : Motor speed in r/min 4 : Load shaft speed in r/min   | 3 : Motor speed in r/min 4 : Load shaft speed in r/min 5 : Line speed in m/min 7 : Display speed in %  | 5 LCD Monitor(Iten 6 (Language  | m selection) e selection) ast control) | 0 : Specified value 1 : Output value 0 : Running status, rotational direction and operation guide 1 : Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque Multi-function keypad (option) Type: TP-G1-J1 0 : Japanese 1 : English 2 : German 3 : French 4 : Spanish 5 : Italian 0 (Low) to 10 (High) 0 : Output frequency (Before slip compensation)   | 0   | 0   | 1 5   | 0   | 0   |  |
| 4 : Load shaft speed in r/min  | 4 : Load shaft speed in r/min 5 : Line speed in m/min 7 : Display speed in %   | 5 LCD Monitor(Iten 6 (Language  | m selection) e selection) ast control) | 0 : Specified value 1 : Output value 0 : Running status, rotational direction and operation guide 1 : Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque Multi-function keypad (option) Type: TP-G1-J1 0 : Japanese 1 : English 2 : German 3 : French 4 : Spanish 5 : Italian 0 (Low) to 10 (High) 0 : Output frequency (Before slip compensation) 1 : Output frequency (After slip compensation)  | 0   | 0   | 1 5   | 0   | 0   |  |
|  | 5 : Line speed in m/min 7 : Display speed in %   | 5 LCD Monitor(Iten 5 (Language  | m selection) e selection) ast control) | 0 : Specified value 1 : Output value 0 : Running status, rotational direction and operation guide 1 : Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque Multi-function keypad (option) Type: TP-G1-J1 0 : Japanese 1 : English 2 : German 3 : French 4 : Spanish 5 : Italian 0 (Low) to 10 (High) 0 : Output frequency (Before slip compensation) 1 : Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2 : Reference frequency  | 0   | 0   | 1 5   | 0   | 0   |  |
| 5: Line speed in m/min   | 7 : Display speed in %   | 5 LCD Monitor(Iten 6 (Language  | m selection) e selection) ast control) | 0 : Specified value 1 : Output value 0 : Running status, rotational direction and operation guide 1 : Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque Multi-function keypad (option) Type: TP-G1-J1 0 : Japanese 1 : English 2 : German 3 : French 4 : Spanish 5 : Italian 0 (Low) to 10 (High) 0 : Output frequency (Before slip compensation) 1 : Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2 : Reference frequency 3 : Motor speed in r/min                               | 0   | 0   | 1 5   | 0   | 0   |  |
|  |  | 5 LCD Monitor(Iten 5 (Language  | m selection) e selection) ast control) | 0 : Specified value 1 : Output value 0 : Running status, rotational direction and operation guide 1 : Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque Multi-function keypad (option) Type: TP-G1-J1 0 : Japanese 1 : English 2 : German 3 : French 4 : Spanish 5 : Italian 0 (Low) to 10 (High) 0 : Output frequency (Before slip compensation) 1 : Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2 : Reference frequency 3 : Motor speed in r/min 4 : Load shaft speed in r/min | 0   | 0   | 1 5   | 0   | 0   |  |
| 7 : Display speed in %   |  | LCD Monitor (Iten               | m selection) e selection) ast control) | 0 : Specified value 1 : Output value 0 : Running status, rotational direction and operation guide 1 : Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque Multi-function keypad (option) Type: TP-G1-J1 0 : Japanese 1 : English 2 : German 3 : French 4 : Spanish 5 : Italian 0 (Low) to 10 (High) 0 : Output frequency (Before slip compensation) 1 : Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2 : Reference frequency 3 : Motor speed in r/min 4 : Load shaft speed in m/min | 0   | 0   | 1 5   | 0   | 0   |  |
|  |  | LCD Monitor(It                  | en<br>ge                               | men stopped)  em selection)  ge selection)  trast control)   | nen stopped)  0 : Specified value 1 : Output value em selection)  0 : Running status, rotational direction and operation guide 1 : Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque  Multi-function keypad (option) Type: TP-G1-J1 0 : Japanese 1 : English 2 : German 3 : French 4 : Spanish 5 : Italian  trast control) 0 (Low) to 10 (High) ed monitor item) 0 : Output frequency (Before slip compensation) | 1 : Output value  em selection) 0 : Running status, rotational direction and operation guide 1 : Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque  Multi-function keypad (option) Type: TP-G1-J1 0 : Japanese 1 : English 2 : German 3 : French 4 : Spanish 5 : Italian  trast control) 0 (Low) to 10 (High) ed monitor item) 0 : Output frequency (Before slip compensation) | em selection)  0 : Running status, rotational direction and operation guide 1 : Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque  Multi-function keypad (option) Type: TP-G1-J1 0 : Japanese 1 : English 2 : German 3 : French 4 : Spanish 5 : Italian  trast control) ot (Duby to 10 (High) od monitor item) 0 : Output frequency (Before slip compensation) | em selection)  0 : Running status, rotational direction and operation guide 1 : Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque  Multi-function keypad (option) Type: TP-G1-J1 0 : Japanese 1 : English 2 : German 3 : French 4 : Spanish 5 : Italian  trast control) 0 (Low) to 10 (High) 0 : Output frequency (Before slip compensation) 0 current and operation guide 0 1 1 1 1 5 1 1 5 1 1 5 1 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 | em selection)  0 : Running status, rotational direction and operation guide 1 : Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque  Multi-function keypad (option) Type: TP-G1-J1 0 : Japanese 1 : English 2 : German 3 : French 4 : Spanish 5 : Italian  trast control) 0 (Low) to 10 (High) 0 : Output frequency (Before slip compensation) 0 (Low) to 10 output frequency (Before slip compensation) | 1 : Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque |

# **Function Settings**

# Function Settings

# ●E codes: Extension Terminal Functions

| Code         | Name  | Data setting range   | Change wher running | Data copying | Default setting |          | ve con<br>W/O PG |          |
|--------------|---|--|---------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------|------------------|----------|
| E49          | Torque monitor (Polarity)   | 0 : Torque polarity  |                     |              | 1               | 0        | 0                | O        |
|              | . , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,                                       | 1 : + for driving, - for braking   |                     |              |                 |          |                  |          |
|              | Coefficient for Speed Indication Display Coefficient for Input Watt-hour Data | 0.01 to 200.00<br>0.000 (Cancel/reset), 0.001 to 9999  | 0                   | 0            | 30.00<br>0.010  | 0        | 0                | 0        |
| ES2          | Keypad (Menu display mode)  | 0 : Function code data editing mode (Menu #0, #1, and #7)  | ŏ                   | Ŏ            | 0.010           | ŏ        | ŏ                | Ö        |
|              |   | 1 : Function code data check mode (Menu #2 and #7)   |                     |              |                 |          |                  |          |
| E54          | Frequency Detection 3(Level)  | 2 : Full-menu mode<br>0.0 to 500.0 Hz  | 0                   | 0            | *1              | 0        | 0                | 0        |
| E55          | Current Detection 3(Level)  | 0.00 (Disable); Current value of 1% to 200% of the inverter rated current  | 0                   | 1△2△         | *4              | 0        | 0                | 0        |
| E58<br>E6 I  | Terminal [12] Extended Function   | 0.01 to 600.00 s<br>0 : None   | None                | 0            | 10.00           | 0        | 0                | 0        |
| E62          | Terminal [C1] Extended Function   |  | None                | 0            | 0               | 0        | 0                | 0        |
| 883          | Terminal [V2] Extended Function   | 2 : Auxiliary frequency command 2<br>3 : PID command 1   | None                | 0            | 0               | 0        | 0                | 0        |
|              |   | 5 : PID command 1  |                     |              |                 |          |                  |          |
|              |   | 6 : Ratio setting  |                     |              |                 |          |                  |          |
|              |   | 7 : Analog torque limit value A 8 : Analog torque limit value B  |                     |              |                 |          |                  |          |
|              |   | 10 : Torque command  |                     |              |                 |          |                  |          |
|              |   | 11 : Torque current command  |                     |              |                 |          |                  |          |
|              |   | 17 : Forward (FWD) side speed limit value<br>17 : Speed limit FWD  |                     |              |                 |          |                  |          |
|              |   | 18 : Speed limit REV   |                     |              |                 |          |                  |          |
| CCII         | Contract Digital Defenses Frances   | 20 : Analog input monitor  | 0                   | 0            | 1               | 0        | 0                | 0        |
| 564          | Saving of Digital Reference Frequency   | 0 : Automatic saving (when main power is turned OFF) 1 : Saving by pressing  key   |                     |              | '               |          |                  |          |
| E85          | Reference Loss Detection (Continuous running frequency)                       | 0 : Decelerate to stop, 20% to 120%, 999: Disable  | 0                   | 0            | 999             | 0        | 0                | 0        |
| E 76         | DC link bus voltage detection level   | 200 to 400V: 200Vclass series<br>400 to 800V: 400Vclass series   | 0                   | 0            | *9              | 0        | 0                | 0        |
| E 78         | Torque Detection 1 (Level)  |  | 0                   | 0            | 100             | 0        | 0                | 0        |
| E 79         | (Timer)   | 0.01 to 600.00 s   | 0                   | 0            | 10.00           | 0        | 0                | 0        |
| <u> 881 </u> | Torque Detection 2/(Level) Low Torque Detection(Timer)                        |  | 0                   | 0            | 20.00           | 00       | 0                | 0        |
| E98          | Terminal [FWD] Function   | Selecting function code data assigns the corresponding function to   | None                | Ŏ            | 98              |          |                  |          |
| 899          | Terminal [REV] Function   | terminals [FWD] and [REV] as listed below.   |                     |              |                 | 0        | 0                |          |
|              |   | 0 (1000): Select multi-frequency (0 to 1 steps) (SS1)<br>1 (1001): Select multi-frequency (0 to 3 steps) (SS2)                                     | None                | 0            | 99              | 0        | 0                | 0        |
|              |   | 2 (1002): Select multi-frequency (0 to 7 steps) (SS4)  |                     |              |                 | 0        | 0                |          |
|              |   | 3 (1003): Select multi-frequency (0 to 15 steps) (SS8)<br>4 (1004): Select ACC/DEC time (2 steps) (RT1)  |                     |              |                 | 00       | 0                | 00       |
|              |   | 5 (1005): Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) (RT2)  |                     |              |                 | 0        | 0                |          |
|              |   | 6 (1006): Enable 3-wire operation (HLD)  |                     |              |                 | 00       | 00               | 0        |
|              |   | 7 (1007): Coast to a stop (BX)<br>8 (1008): Reset alarm (RST)  |                     |              |                 | 0        | 0                | 0        |
|              |   | 9 (1009): Enable external alarm trip(9 = Active OFF, 1009 = Active ON) (THR)   |                     |              |                 | 0        | 0                |          |
|              |   | 10 (1010): Ready for jogging (JOG)   11 (1011): Select frequency command 2/1 (Hz2/Hz1)   |                     |              |                 | 00       | 0                | 0        |
|              |   | 12 (1012): Select meter 2 (M2)   |                     |              |                 | ŏ        | ŏ                | ŏ        |
|              |   | 13 : Enable DC braking (DCBRK)   |                     |              |                 | 0        | 0                | 0        |
|              |   | 14 (1014): Select torque limiter level 2/1       (TL2/TL1)         15       : Switch to commercial power (50 Hz)       (SW50)                      |                     |              | <del> </del>    | - 응 -    | <br>None         | <br>None |
|              |   | 16 : Switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (SW60)   |                     |              | I :             | 0000     | None             | None     |
|              |   | 17 (1017): UP (Increase output frequency) (UP)<br>18 (1018): DOWN (Decrease output frequency) (DOWN)   |                     |              |                 | 0        |                  |          |
|              |   | 18 (1018): DOWN (Decrease output frequency) (DOWN)   19 (1019): Enable data change with keypad (WE-KP)   |                     |              |                 | ŏ        | ŏ                | ŏ        |
|              |   | 20 (1020): Cancel PID control (Hz/PID)   |                     |              |                 | Ō        | 0                | 0        |
|              |   | 21 (1021): Switch normal/inverse operation (IVS) 22 (1022): Interlock (IL)   |                     |              |                 |          |                  |          |
|              |   | 24 (1024): Enable communications link via RS-485 or fieldbus (LE)  |                     |              |                 | 0        | 0                | 0        |
|              |   | 25 (1025): Universal DI (U-DI)<br>26 (1026): Enable auto search for idling motor speed at starting (STM)   |                     |              |                 | 용-       | <br>None         | <br>None |
|              |   | 30 (1030): Force to stop (30 = Active OFF, 1030 = Active ON) (STOP)  |                     | <u> </u>     | <u> </u>        | <u> </u> | _ O              |          |
|              |   | 32 (1032): Pre-excitation (EXITE)  |                     |              |                 | None     | 0                | 000      |
|              |   | 33 (1033): Reset PID integral and differential components (PID-RST)<br>34 (1034): Hold PID integral component (PID-HLD)                            |                     |              |                 | 0        |                  | 0        |
|              |   | 35 (1035): Select local (keypad) operation (LOC)   |                     |              |                 | 0        | 0                | 0        |
|              |   | 36 (1036): Select motor 3 (M3)<br>37 (1037): Select motor 4 (M4)   |                     |              |                 | 0        | 0                | 0        |
|              |   | 39 : Protect motor from dew condensation (DWP)   |                     |              |                 |          | <u> </u>         | <u> </u> |
|              |   | 40 : Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (ISW50)  |                     |              |                 |          |                  | None     |
|              |   | 41 : Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (ISW60)<br>47 (1047): Servo-lock command (LQCK)                              |                     |              |                 |          | None<br>None     | None     |
|              |   | 49 (1049): Pulse train sign (SIGN)   |                     |              |                 |          |                  | 000      |
|              |   | 59 (1059): Enable battery operation (BATRY)   72 (1072): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 1 (CRUN-M1)                           |                     |              |                 | - 8 -    | O_<br>None       | None     |
|              |   | 73 (1073): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 2 (CRUN-M2)   |                     |              |                 | 0000000  | None             | None     |
|              |   | 74 (1074): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 (CRUN-M3)   |                     |              |                 |          |                  | None     |
|              |   | 75 (1075): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 4 (CRUN-M4) 76 (1076): Select droop control (DROOP)                                 |                     |              |                 | - 중 -    | None             | None     |
|              |   | 77 (1077): Cancel PG alarm (PG-CCL)  |                     |              |                 |          | None             |          |
|              |   | 80 (1080): Cancel customizable logic timers (CLC) 81 (1081): Clear all customizable logic timers (CLTC)  |                     |              |                 |          |                  |          |
|              |   | 98 : Run forward (FWD)   |                     |              |                 |          |                  |          |
|              |   | 99 : Run reverse (REV)   |                     |              |                 | 0        | 0                | 0        |
|              |   | Setting the value of 1000s in parentheses () shown above assigns a negative logic input to a terminal. 110(1110): Servo lock gain selection (SLG2) |                     |              |                 | None     | None             | -ō-      |
|              |   | 111(1111): Force to stop only by terminal (STOP-T)   |                     |              |                 | 0        | 0                |          |
|              |   | (111 = Active OFF, 1111 = Active ON)   |                     |              |                 |          |                  |          |



# **OC** codes: Control Functions of Frequency

| Code   | Name  | Data setting range  | Change wher                               |   | Default  |   | ve cor                                  |                 |
|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|-----------------|
|  |   |   | running                                   | copying                                 |  | V/f                                     | W/O PG                                  |                 |
| CO 1   | Jump Frequency 1  | 0.0 to 500.0 Hz   | 0   | 0                                       | 0.0  | 0                                       | 0                                       | 0               |
| <u> </u>   | 2   |   | 0   | 0                                       | 0.0  | Ó                                       | Ŏ                                       | 0               |
| :03  | (1   1   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2  |   | 0   | 0                                       | 0.0  | 0                                       | 0                                       | 0               |
| 04   | (Hysteresis width)  | 0.0 to 30.0 Hz  | 0   | 0                                       | 3.0  | 0                                       | 0                                       | 0               |
| 05   | Multi-frequency 1   | 0.00 to 500.00 Hz   | 0   | 0                                       | 0.00   | <u> </u>                                | O O                                     | 0               |
| 06   | 2   |   | 0   | 0                                       | 0.00   | Ŏ                                       | 0                                       | l Ö             |
| 707  | 3   |   | 0   | 0                                       | 0.00   | 0                                       | 0                                       | 0               |
| 08   | 4   |   | 0   | 0                                       | 0.00   | 0                                       | 0                                       | Ŏ               |
| 09   | 5   |   | 0   | 0                                       | 0.00   | 0                                       | 0                                       | 0               |
| 10   | 6   |   | 0   | 0                                       | 0.00   | 0                                       | 0                                       | 0               |
| 11   | 7   |   | 0   | 0                                       | 0.00   | 0                                       | 0                                       | 0               |
| 12   | 8   |   | 0   | 0                                       | 0.00   | 0                                       | 0                                       | 0               |
| 13   | 9   |   | 0   | 0                                       | 0.00   | 0                                       | 0                                       | 0               |
| 14   | 10  |   | 0   | 0                                       | 0.00   | 0                                       | 0                                       | 0               |
| 15   | 11  |   | 0   | 0                                       | 0.00   | 0                                       | 0                                       | 0               |
| 15   | 12  |   | 0   | 0                                       | 0.00   | 0                                       | 0                                       | 0               |
| 17   | 13  |   | 0   | 0                                       | 0.00   | Q                                       | 0                                       | 0               |
| 18   | 14  |   | 0   | 0                                       | 0.00   | 0                                       | 0                                       | 0               |
| 19   | 15  |   | 0   | 0                                       | 0.00   | 0                                       | 0                                       | 0               |
| 20   | Jogging Frequency   | 0.00 to 500.00 Hz   | 0   | 0                                       | 0.00   | 0                                       | 0                                       | 0               |
| 27   | Pattern Operation Mode  | 0: Execute a single cycle of pattern operation  | None                                      | 0                                       | 0  | 0                                       | 0                                       | 0               |
|  |   | 1: Execute a cycle of pattern operation repeatedly  |   |   |  |   |   |                 |
|  |   | 2: Execute a single cycle of pattern operation and run at constant speed  |   |   |  |   |   |                 |
| 22   | Stage 1 Running Time  | 0.00 to 6000 s  | 0   | 0                                       | 0.00   | 0                                       | 0                                       | 0               |
| 23   | Stage 2 Running Time  |   | 0   | 0                                       | 0.00   | 0                                       | 0                                       | 0               |
| 24   | Stage 3 Running Time  |   | 0   | 0                                       | 0.00   | 0                                       | 0                                       | 0               |
| 25   | Stage 4 Running Time  |   | 0   | 0                                       | 0.00   | 0                                       | 0                                       | 0               |
| 26   | Stage 5 Running Time  |   |   | 0                                       | 0.00   | 0                                       | Ö                                       | Ö               |
| 77   | Stage 6 Running Time  |   | Ŏ   | Ŏ                                       | 0.00   | Ŏ                                       | Ŏ                                       | Õ               |
| 28   | Stage 7 Running Time  |   | ŏ   | Ŏ                                       | 0.00   | Ŏ                                       | Ŏ                                       | ĬŎ              |
| 30   | Frequency Command 2   | 0 : Enable ፟ ∕ ♥ keys on the keypad   | None                                      | Ö                                       | 2  | Õ                                       | Ö                                       | Ō               |
|  | Trequency Command 2   | 1 : Analog voltage input to terminal [12] (-10 to +10 VDC)  |   |   | _  |   | ~                                       | _               |
|  |   | 2 : Analog current input to terminal [C1] (4 to 20 mA DC)   |   |   |  |   |   |                 |
|  |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |                 |
|  |   | 3 : Analog sum of voltage and current inputs to terminals [12] and [C1]   |   |   |  |   |   |                 |
|  |   | 5 : Analog voltage input to terminal [V2] (0 to 10 VDC)   |   |   |  |   |   |                 |
|  |   | 7 : Terminal command UP/DOWN control  |   |   |  |   |   |                 |
|  |   | 8 : Enable  keys on the keypad (balanceless-bumpless switching available)   |   |   |  |   |   |                 |
|  |   | 10 : Pattern operation  |   |   |  |   |   |                 |
|  |   | 11 : Digital input interface card (option)  |   |   |  |   |   |                 |
|  |   | 12 : PG interface card  |   |   |  |   |   | <u> </u>        |
| 31   | Analog Input Adjustment for [12] (Offset)   | -5.0% to 5.0%   | 0   | 0                                       | 0.0  | 0                                       | 0                                       | 0               |
|  |   |   |   | ( )                                     |  | _                                       |   |                 |
|  | (Gain)  | 0.00% to 200.00%  | 0   | 0                                       | 100.0  | 0                                       | 0                                       | 0               |
| 33   | (Filter time constant)  | 0.00 to 5.00 s  | 0   | 0                                       | 0.05   | 0                                       | 0                                       | 0               |
| 33<br>34   | (Filter time constant)<br>(Gain base point)   | 0.00 to 5.00 s<br>0.00% to 100.00%  | 0   | 0                                       | 0.05<br>100.00   | 0                                       | 0                                       | 0               |
| 33<br>34   | (Filter time constant)  | 0.00 to 5.00 s<br>0.00% to 100.00%<br>0 : Bipolar   | 0   | 0                                       | 0.05   | 0                                       | 0                                       | 0               |
| 33<br>34<br>35   | (Filter time constant)<br>(Gain base point)   | 0.00 to 5.00 s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar  | ©<br>None                                 | 0                                       | 0.05<br>100.00   | 0                                       | 0                                       | 0               |
| 33<br>34<br>35   | (Filter time constant)<br>(Gain base point)   | 0.00 to 5.00 s<br>0.00% to 100.00%<br>0 : Bipolar   | © None                                    | 0                                       | 0.05<br>100.00<br>1<br>0.0   | 0                                       | 0                                       | 0 0             |
| 33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37   | (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Polarity)  Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset)  | 0.00 to 5.00 s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar  | None                                      | 0 0                                     | 0.05<br>100.00   | 0 0 0                                   | 0 0 0                                   | 0 0             |
| 33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37   | (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Polarity)  Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset)  | 0.00 to 5.00 s<br>0.00% to 100.00%<br>0 : Bipolar<br>1 : Unipolar<br>-5.0% to 5.0%  | © None                                    | 0                                       | 0.05<br>100.00<br>1<br>0.0   | 0                                       | 0                                       | 0 0             |
| 33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38   | (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Polarity)  Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain)   | 0.00 to 5.00 s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00%   | None                                      | 0 0                                     | 0.05<br>100.00<br>1<br>0.0<br>100.00   | 0 0 0                                   | 0 0 0                                   | 0 0             |
| 33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39   | (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Polarity)  Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point)  | 0.00 to 5.00 s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00 to 5.00s 0.00% to 100.00%  | None                                      | 0 0 0                                   | 0.05<br>100.00<br>1<br>0.0<br>100.00<br>0.05   | 0 0 0                                   | 0 0 0                                   | 0 0 0           |
| 33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39   | (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Polarity)  Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant)  | 0.00 to 5.00 s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00 to 5.00s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA   | None  O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O | 0 0 0 0 0 0                             | 0.05<br>100.00<br>1<br>0.0<br>100.00<br>0.05<br>100.00   | 0 0 0 0 0                               | 0 0 0                                   | 0 0 0 0 0 0     |
| 33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40   | (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Polarity)  Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point)  Terminal [C1] Range Selection   | 0.00 to 5.00 s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00 to 5.00s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA  | None  None  None                          | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0                           | 0.05<br>100.00<br>1<br>0.0<br>100.00<br>0.05<br>100.00<br>0  | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0                           | 0 0 0                                   | 0 0 0 0 0 0     |
| 33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40   | (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Polarity)  Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point)  Terminal [C1] Range Selection  Analog Input Adjustment for [V2] (Offset)  | 0.00 to 5.00 s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00 to 5.00s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA -5.0% to 5.0%  | None  None  None  None                    | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0                           | 0.05<br>100.00<br>1<br>0.0<br>100.00<br>0.05<br>100.00<br>0  | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0                           | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0                       | 0 0 0 0 0 0     |
| 33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41   | (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Polarity)  Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) Terminal [C1] Range Selection  Analog Input Adjustment for [V2] (Offset) (Gain)  | 0.00 to 5.00 s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00 to 5.00s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 5.0%  | None  None  None  None                    | 0 | 0.05<br>100.00<br>1<br>0.0<br>100.00<br>0.05<br>100.00<br>0<br>0.0<br>100.00   | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0                       | 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 |
| 33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43   | (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Polarity)  Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) Terminal [C1] Range Selection  Analog Input Adjustment for [V2] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant)   | 0.00 to 5.00 s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00 to 5.00s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 5.0%  | None  None  None  None                    |   | 0.05<br>100.00<br>1<br>0.0<br>100.00<br>0.05<br>100.00<br>0<br>0.0<br>100.00<br>0.05   | 0 |   |                 |
| 33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44   | (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Polarity)  Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point)  Terminal [C1] Range Selection  Analog Input Adjustment for [V2] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point)  | 0.00 to 5.00 s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00 to 5.00s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 5.00s   | None  None  None  None                    |   | 0.05<br>100.00<br>1<br>0.0<br>100.00<br>0.05<br>100.00<br>0<br>0.0<br>100.00<br>0.05<br>100.00                                     | 0 |   |                 |
| 33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43   | (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Polarity)  Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) Terminal [C1] Range Selection  Analog Input Adjustment for [V2] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant)   | 0.00 to 5.00 s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00 to 5.00s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 5.0% 0.00% to 5.00 0.00% to 100.00%   | None  None  None  None                    |   | 0.05<br>100.00<br>1<br>0.0<br>100.00<br>0.05<br>100.00<br>0<br>0.0<br>100.00<br>0.05   | 0 |   |                 |
| 33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44<br>45   | (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Polarity)  Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point)  Terminal [C1] Range Selection  Analog Input Adjustment for [V2] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Polarity)   | 0.00 to 5.00 s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00 to 5.00s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 5.00s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 5.00 s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 to 5.00 s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar   | None  None  None  None                    |   | 0.05<br>100.00<br>1<br>0.0<br>100.00<br>0.05<br>100.00<br>0<br>0.0<br>100.00<br>0.05<br>100.00                                     |   |   |                 |
| 33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44<br>45   | (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Polarity)  Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) Terminal [C1] Range Selection  Analog Input Adjustment for [V2] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Polarity)  Bias[Frequency command 1] (Bias base point)   | 0.00 to 5.00 s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00 to 5.00s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 5.0% 0.00% to 5.00s 0 : 8 to 5.0% 0 : 9 to 5.00 s   | None  None  None  None                    |   | 0.05<br>100.00<br>1<br>0.0<br>100.00<br>0.05<br>100.00<br>0<br>0.0<br>100.00<br>0.05<br>100.00<br>100.00<br>1                      |   |   |                 |
| 33<br>39<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44<br>45<br>50<br>51   | (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Polarity)  Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) Terminal [C1] Range Selection  Analog Input Adjustment for [V2] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Gain base point) (Polarity)  Bias[Frequency command 1] (Bias base point) Bias[PlD command 1) (Bias value)  | 0.00 to 5.00 s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00 to 5.00s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 5.00s 0.00% to 5.00s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 9 to 100.00% 0 : 1 : Unipolar 0 : 0.00% to 100.00% -100.00% to 100.00%  | None  None  None  None  None              |   | 0.05<br>100.00<br>1<br>0.0<br>100.00<br>0.05<br>100.00<br>0<br>0.05<br>100.00<br>100.00<br>100.00<br>100.00                        |   |   |                 |
| 33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44<br>45<br>50<br>50<br>50   | (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Polarity)  Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point)  Terminal [C1] Range Selection  Analog Input Adjustment for [V2] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Polarity)  Bias/Fequency command 11 (Bias base point) Bias(PID command 1) (Bias value) (Bias base point)  | 0.00 to 5.00 s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00 to 5.00s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 5.0% 0.00% to 5.0% 0.00% to 5.00s 0.00% to 5.0% 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar 0.00% to 100.00% 0.00% to 100.00%   | None  None  None  None  None              |   | 0.05<br>100.00<br>1<br>0.0<br>100.00<br>0.05<br>100.00<br>0<br>0.05<br>100.00<br>100.00<br>100.00<br>0.05                          |   |   |                 |
| 33<br>39<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44<br>45<br>50<br>50<br>50   | (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Polarity)  Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) Terminal [C1] Range Selection  Analog Input Adjustment for [V2] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Filter time constant) (Polarity)  Bias[Frequency command 1] (Bias base point) (Bias base point) (Bias base point) Selection of Normal/Inverse Operation  | 0.00 to 5.00 s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00 to 5.00s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 5.0% 0.00% to 5.00 0.00% to 5.00s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar 1 : Unipolar 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Normal operation  | None  None  None  None  None              |   | 0.05<br>100.00<br>1<br>0.0<br>100.00<br>0.05<br>100.00<br>0<br>0.05<br>100.00<br>100.00<br>100.00<br>100.00                        |   |   |                 |
| 33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44<br>45<br>50<br>51<br>52<br>53   | (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Polarity)  Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) Terminal [C1] Range Selection  Analog Input Adjustment for [V2] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Folarity)  Bias[Frequency command 1] (Bias base point) Bias[PID command 1] (Bias base point) Bias[PID command 1] (Bias base point) Selection of Normal/Inverse Operation (Frequency command 1)   | 0.00 to 5.00 s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00 to 5.00s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 5.00s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mO 0.00% to 100.00% 0.00% to 100.00% 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar 0.00% to 100.00% -100.00% to 100.00% 0 : Normal operation 1 : Inverse operation  | None  None  None  None                    |   | 0.05<br>100.00<br>1<br>0.0<br>100.00<br>0.05<br>100.00<br>0<br>0.0<br>100.00<br>0.05<br>100.00<br>100.00<br>0.00                   |   |   |                 |
| 33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44<br>45<br>50<br>51<br>52<br>53   | (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Polarity)  Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point)  Terminal [C1] Range Selection  Analog Input Adjustment for [V2] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Gain) (Folarity)  Bias[Frequency command 1](Bias base point) Bias(PID command 1)(Bias value) (Bias base point) Selection of Normal/Inverse Operation (Frequency command 1)  | 0.00 to 5.00 s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00 to 5.00s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 5.00s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 8 ipolar 1 : Unipolar 0 : 8 ipolar 1 : Unipolar 0 : 9 ipolar 1 : Unipolar 0 : 8 ipolar 1 : Unipolar 0 : 8 ipolar 1 : Unipolar 0 : 9 ipolar 1 : Unipolar 0 : 9 ipolar 1 : Unipolar 0 : 100.00% to 100.00% 0 : 8 ipolar 1 : Unipolar 0 : 100.00% to 100.00% 0 : 100.00% to 100.00%   | None  None  None  None  None              |   | 0.05<br>100.00<br>1<br>0.0<br>100.00<br>0.05<br>100.00<br>0<br>0.0<br>100.00<br>0.05<br>100.00<br>1<br>0.00<br>0.00                |   |   |                 |
| 33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44<br>45<br>51<br>52<br>53<br>82<br>83                               | (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Polarity)  Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) Terminal [C1] Range Selection  Analog Input Adjustment for [V2] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Gain base point) (Polarity)  Bias/Frequency command 1) (Bias base point) Bias(PID command 1) (Bias value) (Bias base point) Selection of Normal/Inverse Operation (Frequency command 1)  | 0.00 to 5.00 s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00 to 5.00s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 5.00 s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 8 ipolar 1 : Unipolar 1 : Inverse operation 1 : Inverse operation 1 : Forward Acceleration Time 1 (F07)/Deceleration Time 1 (F08) 2 : Forward Acceleration Time 2 (E10)/Deceleration Time 2 (E11)   | None  None  None  None  None              |   | 0.05<br>100.00<br>1<br>0.0<br>100.00<br>0.05<br>100.00<br>0.05<br>100.00<br>100.00<br>100.00<br>0.05<br>100.00<br>0.00             |   |   |                 |
| 33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>38<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44<br>45<br>50<br>51<br>52<br>53<br>82<br>83                               | (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Polarity)  Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point)  Terminal [C1] Range Selection  Analog Input Adjustment for [V2] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Gain) (Folarity)  Bias[Frequency command 1](Bias base point) Bias(PID command 1)(Bias value) (Bias base point) Selection of Normal/Inverse Operation (Frequency command 1)  | 0.00 to 5.00 s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00 to 5.00s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 5.00s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 8 to 5.0% 0.00% to 5.00 s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar 1 : Unipolar 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar 1 : Unipolar 1 : Unipolar 1 : Unipolar 1 : Inverse operation 1 : Inverse operation 1 : Forward Acceleration Time 1 (F07)/Deceleration Time 1 (F08) 2 : Forward Acceleration Time 2 (E10)/Deceleration Time 2 (E11) 3 : Forward Acceleration Time 3 (E12)/Deceleration Time 3 (E13)  | None  None  None  None  None  None        |   | 0.05<br>100.00<br>1<br>0.0<br>100.00<br>0.05<br>100.00<br>0<br>0.0<br>100.00<br>100.00<br>0.05<br>100.00<br>0.05<br>100.00<br>0.05 |   |   |                 |
| 33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>49<br>49<br>45<br>50<br>51<br>52<br>53<br>83<br>84                         | (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Polarity)  Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) Terminal [C1] Range Selection  Analog Input Adjustment for [V2] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Gain base point) (Polarity)  Bias[Frequency command 1] (Bias base point) Bias[PID command 1) (Bias value) (Bias base point) Selection of Normal/Inverse Operation (Frequency command 1) Stage 1 Rotation Direction & Acceleration Time Stage 2 Rotation Direction & Acceleration Time  | 0.00 to 5.00 s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00 to 5.00s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 5.0% 0.00% to 5.0% 0.00% to 5.00 s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar 1 : Inverse operation 1 : Inverse operation 1 : Forward Acceleration Time 1 (F07)/Deceleration Time 1 (F08) 2 : Forward Acceleration Time 2 (E10)/Deceleration Time 2 (E11) 3 : Forward Acceleration Time 3 (E12)/Deceleration Time 3 (E13)   | None  None  None  None  None              |   | 0.05<br>100.00<br>1<br>0.0<br>100.00<br>0.05<br>100.00<br>0.05<br>100.00<br>100.00<br>100.00<br>0.05<br>100.00<br>0.00             |   |   |                 |
| 33<br>34<br>35<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>49<br>45<br>55<br>55<br>55<br>52<br>82<br>83<br>84<br>85             | (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Polarity)  Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) Terminal [C1] Range Selection  Analog Input Adjustment for [V2] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Folarity)  Bias[Frequency command 1] (Bias base point) Bias(PID command 1) (Bias value) (Bias base point) Selection of Normal/Inverse Operation (Frequency command 1) Sage 1 Rotation Direction & Acceleration Deceleration Time Stage 2 Rotation Direction & Acceleration Deceleration Time Stage 3 Rotation Direction & Acceleration Deceleration Time   | 0.00 to 5.00 s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00 to 5.00s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 5.0% 0.00% to 5.0% 0.00% to 5.00 s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar 1 : Inverse operation 1 : Inverse operation 1 : Forward Acceleration Time 1 (F07)/Deceleration Time 1 (F08) 2 : Forward Acceleration Time 2 (E10)/Deceleration Time 2 (E11) 3 : Forward Acceleration Time 3 (E12)/Deceleration Time 3 (E13)   | None  None  None  None  None              |   | 0.05<br>100.00<br>1<br>0.0<br>100.00<br>0.05<br>100.00<br>0<br>0.0<br>100.00<br>100.00<br>0.05<br>100.00<br>0.05<br>100.00<br>0.05 |   |   |                 |
| [92]<br>[94]<br>[94]<br>[50]<br>[52]<br>[53]<br>[82]<br>[83]<br>[84]<br>[85]<br>[86]   | (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Polarity)  Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) Terminal [C1] Range Selection  Analog Input Adjustment for [V2] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Polarity)  Bias[Piouency command 1] (Bias base point) Bias(PID command 1) (Bias base point) (Bias base point) Selection of Normal/Inverse Operation (Frequency command 1) Sage 1 Rotation Direction & Acceleration Time Stage 2 Rotation Direction & Acceleration Time Stage 4 Rotation Direction & Acceleration Time Stage 4 Rotation Direction & Acceleration Time Stage 5 Rotation Direction & Acceleration Time  | 0.00 to 5.00 s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00 to 5.00s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 5.0% 0.00% to 5.00s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar 1 : Unipolar 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar 1 : Inverse operation 1 : Inverse operation 1 : Forward Acceleration Time 1 (F07)/Deceleration Time 1 (F08) 2 : Forward Acceleration Time 2 (E10)/Deceleration Time 2 (E11) 3 : Forward Acceleration Time 3 (E12)/Deceleration Time 3 (E13) 4 : Forward Acceleration Time 4 (E14)/Deceleration Time 4 (E15)  | None  None  None  None  None              |   | 0.05<br>100.00<br>1<br>0.0<br>100.00<br>0.05<br>100.00<br>0<br>0.0<br>100.00<br>1<br>0.00<br>0.00                                  |   |   |                 |
| 33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>42<br>43<br>49<br>45<br>50<br>51<br>52<br>53<br>88<br>88<br>88<br>88<br>88<br>88<br>88       | (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Polarity)  Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) Terminal [C1] Range Selection  Analog Input Adjustment for [V2] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Bias base point) (Bias l'Frequency command 1) (Bias value) (Bias base point) Selection of Normal/Inverse Operation (Frequency command 1) Staps Rotation Direction & Acceleration Time Staps & Rotation Direction & Acceleration Deceleration Time | 0.00 to 5.00 s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00 to 5.00s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 5.00 s 0.00% to 5.00 s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 8 to 200.00% 0 : 9 to 100.00% 0 : 100.00% to 100.00% 1 : I Unipolar 1 : Unipolar 1 : Unipolar 0 : Normal operation 1 : Inverse operation 1 : Forward Acceleration Time 1 (F07)/Deceleration Time 1 (F08) 2 : Forward Acceleration Time 3 (E12)/Deceleration Time 3 (E13) 4 : Forward Acceleration Time 4 (E14)/Deceleration Time 4 (E15) 11: Reverse Acceleration Time 1 (F07)/Deceleration Time 4 (E15) 11: Reverse Acceleration Time 1 (F07)/Deceleration Time 1 (F08) 12: Reverse Acceleration Time 2 (E10)/Deceleration Time 1 (F08)   | None  None  None  None  None              |   | 0.05<br>100.00<br>1<br>0.0<br>100.00<br>0.05<br>100.00<br>0<br>0.0<br>100.00<br>0.05<br>100.00<br>1<br>0.00<br>0.00                |   |   |                 |
| 33<br>34<br>35<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>38<br>49<br>49<br>49<br>49<br>45<br>55<br>55<br>55<br>68<br>88<br>88<br>88<br>88<br>88<br>88<br>88 | (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Polarity)  Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) Terminal [C1] Range Selection  Analog Input Adjustment for [V2] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Polarity)  Bias[Piouency command 1] (Bias base point) Bias(PID command 1) (Bias base point) (Bias base point) Selection of Normal/Inverse Operation (Frequency command 1) Sage 1 Rotation Direction & Acceleration Time Stage 2 Rotation Direction & Acceleration Time Stage 4 Rotation Direction & Acceleration Time Stage 4 Rotation Direction & Acceleration Time Stage 5 Rotation Direction & Acceleration Time  | 0.00 to 5.00 s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00 to 5.00s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 5.00s 0.00% to 5.00s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 8 to 5.0% 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 9 to 5.00 s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 9 to 5.00 s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 9 to 100.00% 0 : 9 to 100.00% 0 : 100.00% to 100.00% 1 : Inverse operation 1 : Inverse operation 1 : Forward Acceleration Time 1 (F07)/Deceleration Time 2 (E11) 3 : Forward Acceleration Time 3 (E12)/Deceleration Time 3 (E13) 4 : Forward Acceleration Time 4 (E14)/Deceleration Time 4 (E15) 11: Reverse Acceleration Time 1 (F07)/Deceleration Time 4 (E15) 11: Reverse Acceleration Time 1 (F08) 12: Reverse Acceleration Time 1 (F08) 12: Reverse Acceleration Time 2 (E10)/Deceleration Time 1 (F08) 12: Reverse Acceleration Time 2 (E10)/Deceleration Time 1 (F08) 12: Reverse Acceleration Time 2 (E10)/Deceleration Time 1 (F08) | None  None  None  None  None              |   | 0.05<br>100.00<br>1<br>0.0<br>100.00<br>0.05<br>100.00<br>0<br>0.05<br>100.00<br>100.00<br>0.05<br>100.00<br>0.00                  |   |   |                 |

The shaded function codes ( ) are applicable to the quick setup.

1 The factory default differs depending upon the shipping destination.

4 The motor rated current is automatically set.

<Data change, reflection and strage>
None: Not available : After changing data with using 
& skeys, execute and save data by pressing 
key,
After changing and executing data with using 
keys, save the data by pressing 
key.

| - | Data copy |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|-----------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|   | 0         | Data copy is enabled.                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | △1        | Data copy is not enabled if the inverter capacities vary. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | △2        | Data copy is not enabled if the voltage classes vary.     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | None      | Data copy is not enabled.                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

<sup>\*9 235</sup>V for 200V class series of inverters; 470V for 400V class series of inverters

# **Function Settings**

# ●P codes: Motor 1 Parameters

| Code         | Name  | Data cetting young  | Change when | Data    | Default |      | ve con |      |
|--------------|---|---|-------------|---------|---------|------|--------|------|
| Code         | Name  | Data setting range  | running     | copying | setting | V/f  | W/O PG | W/PG |
| P0 I         | Motor 1 (No. of poles)                        | 2 to 22 poles   | None        | △1△2    | 4       | 0    | 0      | 0    |
| P02          | (Rated capacity)                              | 0.01 to 1000 kW (when P99 = 0, 2, 3 or 4)   | None        | △1△2    | *11     | 0    | 0      | 0    |
|              |   | 0.01 to 1000 HP (when P99 = 1)  |             |         |         |      |        |      |
| P03          | (Rated current)                               | 0.00 to 2000 A  | None        | △1△2    | *11     | 0    | 0      | 0    |
| P04          | (Auto-tuning)                                 | 0 : Disable   | None        | None    | 0       | 0    | 0      | 0    |
|              |   | 1 : Tune while the motor stops. (%R1, %X and rated slip frequency)  |             |         |         |      |        |      |
|              |   | 2 : Tune while the motor is rotating under V/f control(%R1, %X, rated slip frequency, no-load current,                          |             |         |         |      |        |      |
|              |   | magnetic saturation factors 1 to 5, and magnetic saturation extension factors "a" to "c")                                       |             |         |         |      |        |      |
|              |   | 3 : Tune while the motor is rotating under vector control(%R1, %X, rated slip frequency, no-load current, magnetic              |             |         |         |      |        |      |
|              |   | saturation factors 1 to 5, and magnetic saturation extension factors "a" to "c." Available when the vector control is enabled.) |             |         |         |      |        |      |
| P05          | (Online tuning)                               | 0 : Disable   | 0           |         | 0       |      | None   | None |
|              |   | 1 : Enable  |             |         |         |      |        |      |
| P05          | (No-load current)                             |   | None        | △1△2    | *11     | 0    | 0      | 0    |
| <u> </u>     |   | 0.00% to 50.00%   | 0           | △1△2    | *11     | 0    | 0      | 0    |
| P08          |   | 0.00% to 50.00%   | 0           | △1△2    | *11     | 0    | 0      | 0    |
|              | (Slip compensation gain for driving)          |   | 0           | 0       | 100.0   | 0    | 0      | 0    |
| P 10         |   |   | 0           | △1△2    | 0.12    | 0    | None   | None |
| <u> </u>     |   |   | 0           | 0       | 100.0   | 0    | 0      | 0    |
| P 12         | (Rated slip frequency)                        |   | None        | △1△2    | *11     | 0    | 0      | 0    |
| P 13         | (Iron loss factor 1)                          |   | 0           | △1△2    | *11     | 0    | 0      | 0    |
| P 14         | (Iron loss factor 2)                          |   | 0           | △1△2    | 0.00    | 0    | 0      | 0    |
| P 15         | (Iron loss factor 3)                          |   | 0           | △1△2    | 0.00    | 0    | 0      | 0    |
|              | (Magnetic saturation factor 1)                |   | 0           | △1△2    | *11     | 0    | 0      | 0    |
| <u> P 17</u> | (Magnetic saturation factor 2)                |   | 0           | △1△2    | *11     | 0    | 0      | 0    |
| P 18         |   |   | 0           | △1△2    | *11     | 0    | 0      | 0    |
| P 19         | (Magnetic saturation factor 4)                |   | 0           | △1△2    | *11     | 0    | 0      | 0    |
| _P20         | (Magnetic saturation factor 5)                |   | 0           | △1△2    | *11     | 0    | 0      | 0    |
| P2 1         | (Magnetic saturation extension factor "a")    |   | 0           | △1△2    | *11     | 0    | 0      | 0    |
| P22          | (Magnetic saturation extension factor "b")    |   | 0           | △1△2    | *11     | 0    | 0      | 0    |
| P23          |   |   | 0           | △1△2    | *11     | 0    | 0      | 0    |
| <u>P53</u>   | (%X correction factor 1)                      |   | 0           | △1△2    | 100     | 0    | O O    | Ŏ    |
| P54          | (%X correction factor 2)                      |   | 0           | △1△2    | 100     | 0    | 0      | 0    |
|              | (Torque current under vector control)         |   | None        | △1△2    | *11     | None | 0      | O O  |
|              | (Induced voltage factor under vector control) |   | None        | △1△2    | 85      | None | 0      | 0    |
|              | Reserved *13                                  | 0.000 to 20.000 s   | 0           | △1△2    | 0.082   | _    | _      | _    |
| P99          | Motor 1 Selection                             | 0 : Motor characteristics 0 (Fuji standard motors, 8-series)  | None        | △1△2    | 0       | 0    | 0      | 0    |
|              |   | 1 : Motor characteristics 1 (HP rating motors)  |             |         |         |      |        |      |
|              |   | 2 : Motor characteristics 2 (Fuji motors exclusively designed for vector control)   |             |         |         |      |        |      |
|              |   | 3 : Motor characteristics 3 (Fuji standard motors, 6-series)  |             |         |         |      |        |      |
|              |   | 4 : Other motors  |             |         |         |      |        |      |

# **●**H codes: High Performance Functions

| Code | Name  | Data setting range  | Change when | Data    | Default | Dri  | ve con | trol |
|------|---|---|-------------|---------|---------|------|--------|------|
| Code | Name  | Data Setting range  | running     | copying | setting | V/f  | W/O PG | W/PG |
| H03  | Data Initialization                                 | 0 : Disable initialization  | None        | None    | 0       | 0    | 0      | 0    |
|      |   | 1 : Initialize all function code data to the factory defaults             |             |         |         |      |        |      |
|      |   | 2 : Initialize motor 1 parameters   |             |         |         |      |        |      |
|      |   | 3 : Initialize motor 2 parameters   |             |         |         |      |        |      |
|      |   | 4 : Initialize motor 3 parameters   |             |         |         |      |        |      |
|      |   | 5 : Initialize motor 4 parameters   |             |         |         |      |        |      |
| ноч  | Auto-reset (Times)                                  | 0 : Disable; 1 to 10  | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0    | 0      | 0    |
| HOS  | (Reset interval)                                    | 0.5 to 20.0 s   | 0           | 0       | 5.0     | 0    | 0      | 0    |
| H05  | Cooling Fan ON/OFF Control                          | 0 : Disable (Always in operation)   | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0    | 0      | 0    |
|      |   | 1 : Enable (ON/OFF controllable)  |             |         |         |      |        |      |
| HD 7 | Acceleration/Deceleration Pattern                   | 0 : Linear  | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0    | 0      | 0    |
|      |   | 1 : S-curve (Weak)  |             |         |         |      |        |      |
|      |   | 2 : S-curve (Arbitrary, according to H57 to H60 data)                     |             |         |         |      |        |      |
|      |   | 3 : Curvilinear   |             |         |         |      |        |      |
| H08  | Rotational Direction Limitation                     | 0 : Disable   | None        | 0       | 0       | 0    |        | 0    |
|      |   | 1 : Enable (Reverse rotation inhibited)                                   |             |         |         |      |        |      |
|      |   | 2 : Enable (Forward rotation inhibited)                                   |             |         |         |      |        |      |
| H09  | Starting Mode (Auto search)                         | 0 : Disable   | None        | 0       | 0       | 0    | None   | None |
|      |   | 1 : Enable (At restart after momentary power failure)                     |             |         |         |      |        |      |
|      |   | 2 : Enable (At restart after momentary power failure and at normal start) | _           |         |         |      |        |      |
| HII  | Deceleration Mode                                   | 0 : Normal deceleration 1: Coast-to-stop                                  | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0    | 0      | 0    |
| # 12 | Instantaneous Overcurrent Limiting (Mode selection) | 0 : Disable   | 0           | 0       | 1       | 0    | None   | None |
|      |   | 1 : Enable  |             |         |         |      |        |      |
| H 13 | Restart Mode after Momentary(Restart time)          | 0.1 to 10.0 s   | 0           | △1△2    | *3      | 0    | 0      | 0    |
| H 14 | Power Failure (Frequency fall rate)                 |   | 0           | 0       | 999     | 0    | 0      | 0    |
|      | l   | 999: Follow the current limit command                                     |             |         |         |      |        |      |
| H 15 | (Continuous running level)                          | 200 to 300 V for 200 V class series                                       | 0           | △2      | 235     | 0    | 0      | 0    |
|      |   | 400 to 600 V for 400 V class series                                       |             |         | 470     |      |        |      |
|      |   | 0.0 to 30.0 s 999: Automatically determined by inverter                   | 0           | 0       | 999     | 0    | 0      | 0    |
| H 18 | Torque Limiter                                      | 0 : Disable (Speed control)   | None        | 0       | 0       | None | 0      | 0    |
|      | (Mode selection)                                    | 2 : Enable (Torque current command)                                       |             |         |         |      |        |      |
|      |   | 3 : Enable (Torque command)   |             |         |         |      |        |      |
| H26  | Thermistor (for motor)                              | 0 : Disable   | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0    | 0      | 0    |
|      | (Mode selection)                                    | 1: PTC (The inverter immediately trips with UKY displayed.)               |             |         |         |      |        |      |
|      |   | 2 : PTC (The inverter issues output signal THM and continues to run.)     |             |         |         |      |        |      |
|      | /I IV   | 3 : NTC (When connected)<br>0.00 to 5.00 V                                |             |         | 0.05    |      |        |      |
| H27  | ( /   | 0.00 to 0.0 Hz  | 0           | 0       | 0.35    | 0    | 0      | 0    |
| H28  | Droop Control                                       | סט.ט נט ט.ט חב  |             |         | 0.0     |      |        |      |

# H codes: High Performance Functions

| Code       | Name   | Data setting range   | Change when<br>running | Data copying | Default setting | Dri   | Ve con | w/PG         |
|------------|--|--|------------------------|--------------|-----------------|---|--------|--------------|
| H30        | Communications Link Function                           | Frequency command Run command  |                        | О            | 0               | 0   | 0      | Wila         |
|            | (Mode selection)                                       | 0 : F01/C30 F02  |                        |              | -               |   |        |              |
|            |  | 1 : RS-485 (Port 1) F02  |                        |              |                 |   |        |              |
|            |  | 2 : F01/C30 RS-485 (Port 1)  |                        |              |                 |   |        |              |
|            |  | 3 : RS-485 (Port 1) RS-485 (Port 1)  |                        |              |                 |   |        |              |
|            |  | 4 : RS-485 (Port 2) F02  |                        |              |                 |   |        |              |
|            |  | 5 : RS-485 (Port 2) RS-485 (Port 1)  |                        |              |                 |   |        |              |
|            |  | 6 : F01/C30 RS-485 (Port 2)  |                        |              |                 |   |        |              |
|            |  | 7: RS-485 (Port 1) RS-485 (Port 2)<br>8: RS-485 (Port 2) RS-485 (Port 2)   |                        |              |                 |   |        |              |
| нчг        | Capacitance of DC Link Bus Capacitor                   |  | 0                      | None         | _               |   | 0      | 0            |
| H43        | Cumulative Run Time of Cooling Fan                     |  | ŏ                      | None         |                 | ŏ   | Ö      | ŏ            |
|            | Cumulative Harr Filme or Cooling Fair                  | (in units of 10 hours)   |                        | 110110       |                 |   |        |              |
| нчч        | Startup Counter for Motor 1                            | Indication of cumulative startup count 0000 to FFFF (hex.)   | 0                      | None         | _               | 0   | 0      | 0            |
| HYS        | Mock Alarm   | 0 : Disable  | 0                      | None         | 0               | Ö   | Ô      | 0            |
|            |  | 1 : Enable (Once a mock alarm occurs, the data automatically returns to 0.)  |                        |              |                 |   |        |              |
| H48        | Starting Mode (Auto search delay time 2)               |  | 0                      | △1△2         | *11             | 0   | 0      | None         |
| H47        | Initial Capacitance of DC Link Bus Capacitor           |  | 0                      | None         | _               | 0   | 0      | 0            |
| нч8        |  |  | 0                      | None         |                 | 0   | 0      | 0            |
| H43        | Starting Mode (Auto search delay time 1)               |  | 0                      | 0            | 0.0             | 0   | 0      | 0            |
| H50        | Non-linear V/f Pattern 1 (Frequency)                   |  | None                   | 0            | *12             | 0   |        | None         |
| H5 1       | (Voltage)  | 0 to 240: Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 200 V class series)  | None                   | △2           | *12             | 0   | None   | None         |
| HS2        | Non-linear V/f Pattern 2 (Frequency)                   | 0 to 500: Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 400 V class series) 0.0: Cancel, 0.1 to 500.0 Hz   | None                   | 0            | 0.0             |   | None   | None         |
| H53        | (Voltage)  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  | None                   | △2           | 0.0             | ŏ   | None   |              |
|            | (Voltage)  | 0 to 500: Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 400 V class series)  | INOTIC                 |              | "               |   | IVOLIC | 140110       |
| HSH        | Acceleration Time (Jogging)                            |  | 0                      | 0            | *2              | 0   | 0      | 0            |
| H55        |  |  | ŏ                      | Ŏ            | *2              | ŏ   | Ŏ      | Ŏ            |
| HS8        | Deceleration Time for Forced Stop                      |  | Ŏ                      | Ŏ            | *2              | Õ   | Ō      | Ō            |
| H57        |  |  | 0                      | 0            | 10              | 0   | 0      | 0            |
| H58        | 2nd S-curve acceleration range(Trailing edge)          | 0% to 100%   | 0                      | 0            | 10              | 0   | 0      | 0            |
| H59        | 1st S-curve deceleration range(Leading edge)           | 0% to 100%   | 0                      | 0            | 10              | 0   | 0      | 0            |
| H60        |  |  | 0                      | 0            | 10              | 0   | 0      | 0            |
| H5 T       | UP/DOWN Control  | 0 : 0.00 Hz  | None                   | 0            | 1               | 0   | 0      | 0            |
|            | (Initial frequency setting)                            | 1 : Last UP/DOWN command value on releasing the run command  |                        |              |                 |   |        |              |
| H53        | Low Limiter(Mode selection)                            |  | 0                      | 0            | 0               | 0   | 0      | 0            |
| 11511      | (I limitim of the second                               | 1 : If the output frequency lowers below the one limited by F16 (Frequency limiter: Low), decelerate to stop the motor.                                      |                        |              | 4.0             |   | Nisas  | Nissa        |
| H54        | (Lower limiting frequency)                             |  | None                   | 0            | 1.6             | 0   |        | None         |
| H65<br>H66 | Non-linear V/f Pattern 3 (Frequency)<br>  (Voltage)    |  | None<br>None           |              | 0.0             | <del>                                      </del> | None   | None<br>None |
| 1100       | (Voltage)  | 0 to 500: Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 400 V class series)  | INOITE                 | <u>~~</u>    | "               |   | NONE   | None         |
| H5 7       | Auto Energy Saving Operation                           | 0 : Enable during running at constant speed  | 0                      | 0            | 0               | 0   | None   | 0            |
|            | (Mode selection)                                       | 1 : Enable in all modes  |                        |              |                 |   | 140110 |              |
| H58        | Slip Compensation 1                                    | 0 : Enable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above   | None                   | 0            | 0               | 0   | None   | None         |
|            | (Operating conditions)                                 | 1 : Disable during ACC/DEC and enable at base frequency or above   |                        |              |                 |   |        |              |
|            |  | 2 : Enable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above   |                        |              |                 |   |        |              |
|            |  | 3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above  |                        |              |                 |   |        |              |
| H89        | Automatic Deceleration                                 | 0 : Disable  | 0                      | 0            | 0               | 0   | 0      | 0            |
|            | (Mode selection)                                       | 2 : Torque limit control with Force-to-stop if actual deceleration time exceeds three times the specified one  |                        |              |                 |   |        |              |
|            |  | 3 : DC link bus voltage control with Force-to-stop if actual deceleration time exceeds three times the specified one   |                        |              |                 |   |        |              |
|            |  | 4 : Torque limit control with Force-to-stop disabled   |                        |              |                 |   |        |              |
|            | O  | 5 : DC link bus voltage control with Force-to-stop disabled  |                        |              | 000             |   |        |              |
| н 70       | Overload Prevention Control                            | 0.00: Follow the deceleration time selected 0.01 to 100.0 Hz/s   |                        |              | 999             |   | 0      | 0            |
| нтт        | Deceleration Characteristics                           | 999: Cancel 0 : Disable  | 0                      | 0            | 0               | 0   | None   | None         |
| пп         | Deceleration Onaracteristics                           | 1 : Enable   |                        |              | "               |   | INOLIC | INOITE       |
| нпа        | Main Power Down Detection                              | 0 : Disable  | 0                      | 0            | 1               | 0   | 0      | 0            |
| 11 12      | (Mode selection)                                       | 1 : Enable   |                        | ~            |                 |   | 0      | 0            |
| H73        | Torque Limiter (Operating conditions)                  | 0 : Enable during ACC/DEC and running at constant speed  | None                   | 0            | 0               | 0   | 0      | 0            |
|            | roller amine (charamid constitution)                   | 1 : Disable during ACC/DEC and enable during running at constant speed   |                        | _            |                 | _   | _      | _            |
|            |  | 2 : Enable during ACC/DEC and disable during running at constant speed   |                        |              |                 |   |        |              |
| H75        | (Frequency increment limit for braking)                |  | 0                      | 0            | 5.0             | 0   | None   | None         |
| ררא        | Service Life of DC Link Bus Capacitor (Remaining time) | 0 to 8760 (in units of 10 hours)   | 0                      | None         | _               | 0   | 0      | 0            |
| H78        | Maintenance Interval (M1)                              |  | 0                      | None         | 8760            | 0   | 0      | 0            |
| H79        | Preset Startup Count for Maintenance (M1)              | 0000: Disable; 0001 to FFFF (hex.)   | 0                      | None         | 0               | 0   | 0      | 0            |
| H80        | Output Current Fluctuation Damping Gain for Motor 1    | 0.00 to 0.40   | 0                      | 0            | 0.20*14         | 0   | None   | None         |
| H8 I       | Light Alarm Selection 1                                | 0000 to FFFF (hex.)  | 0                      | 0            | 0               | 0   | 0      | 0            |
| H82        | Light Alarm Selection 2                                | 0000 to FFFF (hex.)  | 0                      | 0            | 0               | None  | 0      | 0            |
| H84        | Pre-excitation (Initial level)                         | 100% to 400%   | 0                      | 0            | 100<br>0.00     | None<br>None                                      | 0      | 0            |
| Н85<br>Н86 | Reserved *13   | 0.00: Disable; 0.01 to 30.00 s<br>0 to 2   | 0                      | △1△2         | 0.00            | -   |        | _            |
| #85<br>#87 | Reserved *13   | 25.0 to 500.0 Hz   | 0                      | 0            | 25.0            |   |        |              |
| H88        | Reserved *13   | 0 to 3; 999  | 0                      | None         | 0               |   | _      |              |
| H89        | Reserved *13   | 0, 1   | ŏ                      | O            | 0               | _   | _      | _            |
| H90        | Reserved *13   | 0, 1   | ŏ                      | Ŏ            | 0               | _   | _      | _            |
| H9 I       | PID Feedback Wire Break Detection                      | -7   | Ŏ                      | Ŏ            | 0.0             | 0   | 0      | 0            |
| H92        |  | 0.000 to 10.000 times; 999   | Ŏ                      | △1△2         | 999             | Õ   | Ō      | Õ            |
| H93        | (1)  | 0.010 to 10.000 s; 999   | 0                      | △1△2         | 999             | Ó   | 0      | Ó            |
| 2 6.00     | s for inverters with a capacity of 2                   | 2 kW or below; 20.00 s for those with 30 kW or above.<br>pon the inverter's capacity.<br>I. depending upon the inverter's capacity and shipping destination. | Data co                | vac          |                 |   |        |              |
| 3 The      | tactory detault differs depending u                    | pon the inverter's capacity.   |                        |              | v is enable     |   |        |              |

2 6.00 s for inverters with a capacity of 22 kW or below; 20.00 s for those with 30 kW or above.
3 The factory default differs depending upon the inverter's capacity.
11 The motor constant is automatically set, depending upon the inverter's capacity and shipping destination.
12 The factory default differs depending upon the inverter's capacity.
13 These function codes are reserved for particular manufacturers. Unless otherwise specified, do not access these function codes.
14 0.10 for 200 V class series of inverters with a capacity of 37 kW or above.
5 2 for 200 V class series of inverters with a capacity of 37 kW or above.
Chata change, reflection and straces

| <pre><data and="" change,="" reflection="" strage=""></data></pre>  |  |
|---|--|
| None: Not available : After changing data with using \sqrt{sqrt} keys, execute and save data by pressing \text{\text{\text{eys}}} keys, |  |
| After changing and executing data with using Neys, save the data by pressing key.   |  |

Data copy is enabled.

 $\circ$ 

# **Function Settings**

# **■**Function Settings

# **OH codes: High Performance Functions**

| Code | Nomo                               | Name Data setting range   |      | Data    | Default | Dri | ve con | trol |
|------|------------------------------------|---|------|---------|---------|-----|--------|------|
| Code | Name                               |   |      | copying | setting | V/f | W/O PG | W/PG |
| нвч  | Cumulative Motor Run Time 1        | 0 to 9999 (The cumulative run time can be modified or reset in units of 10 hours.)                            | None | None    | _       | 0   |        |      |
| H95  | DC Braking (Braking response mode) | 0 : Slow 1 : Quick  | 0    | 0       | 1       | 0   | None   | None |
| H96  | STOP Key Priority/                 | Data STOP key priority Start check function   | 0    | 0       | 0       | 0   | 0      |      |
|      | Start Check Function               | 0: Disable Disable  |      |         |         |     |        |      |
|      |                                    | 1: Enable Disable   |      |         |         |     |        |      |
|      |                                    | 2: Disable Enable   |      |         |         |     |        |      |
|      |                                    | 3: Enable Enable  |      |         |         |     |        |      |
| H97  | Clear Alarm Data                   | 0 : Disable   | 0    | None    | 0       | 0   | 0      |      |
|      |                                    | 1 : Enable (Setting "1" clears alarm data and then returns to "0.")   |      |         |         |     |        |      |
| H98  | Protection/Maintenance Function    | 0 to 255: Display data in decimal format  | 0    | 0       | 83      | 0   | 0      |      |
|      | (Mode selection)                   | Bit 0: Lower the carrier frequency automatically (0: Disabled; 1: Enabled)                                    |      |         |         |     |        |      |
|      |                                    | Bit 1: Detect input phase loss (0: Disabled; 1: Enabled)  |      |         |         |     |        |      |
|      |                                    | Bit 2: Detect output phase loss (0: Disabled; 1: Enabled)   |      |         |         |     |        |      |
|      |                                    | Bit 3: Select life judgment threshold of DC link bus capacitor(0: Factory default level; 1: User setup level) |      |         |         |     |        |      |
|      |                                    | Bit 4: Judge the life of DC link bus capacitor (0: Disabled; 1: Enabled)                                      |      |         |         |     |        |      |
|      |                                    | Bit 5: Detect DC fan lock (0: Enabled; 1: Disabled)   |      |         |         |     |        |      |
|      |                                    | Bit 6: Detect braking transistor error(for 22 kW or below) (0: Disabled; 1: Enabled)                          |      |         |         |     |        |      |
|      |                                    | Bit 7: IP20/IP40 switching (0: IP20; 1: IP40)   |      |         |         |     |        |      |

# ● A codes: Motor 2 Parameters

| Codo       | Name   | Data setting range  | Change when    | Data                      | Default | Drive control |                |        |
|------------|--|---|----------------|---------------------------|---------|---------------|----------------|--------|
| Code       |  |   | running        | copying                   | setting | V/f           | W/O PG         | W/PG   |
| 80 I       | Maximum Frequency 2                                | 25.0 to 500.0 Hz  | None           | 0                         | *1      | 0             | 0              | 0      |
| 902        | Base Frequency 2                                   | 25.0 to 500.0 Hz  | None           | Ö                         | 50.0    | Õ             | 0              | Ö      |
| 903        | Rated Voltage at Base Frequency 2                  | 0 : Output a voltage in proportion to input voltage   | None           | △2                        | *1      | Ō             | Õ              | Õ      |
|            | Trace Totage at 2000 Frequency 2                   | 80 to 240 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 200 V class series)   |                | _                         |         |               | ~              |        |
|            |  | 160 to 500 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 400 V class series)  |                |                           |         |               |                |        |
| 904        | Maximum Output Voltage 2                           | 80 to 240 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 200 V class series)   | None           | △2                        | *1      | 0             | None           | None   |
|            | Waximum Output Voltage 2                           | 160 to 500 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 400 V class series)  | 110110         |                           |         |               | 110110         | 140110 |
| 705        | Torque Boost 2                                     | 0.0% to 20.0% (percentage with respect to "A03:Rated Voltage at Base Frequency 2")  |                | 0                         | *3      | 0             | None           | None   |
| 705<br>706 | Electronic Thermal Overload Protection for Motor 2 | 1 : For a general-purpose motor with shaft-driven cooling fan   | 0              | Ö                         | 1       | 0             |                | 0      |
| 100        | (Select motor characteristics)                     | 2 : For an inverter-driven motor, non-ventilated motor, or motor with separately powered cooling fan                          |                |                           | ' '     |               |                |        |
| רסו        |  | 0.00: Disable 1% to 135% of the rated current (allowable continuous drive current) of the motor                               | 0              | △1△2                      | *4      | 0             | 0              | 0      |
| _          |  |   | 0              | 0                         | *5      | 0             | <del>  0</del> | 0      |
| 108        | (Thermal time constant)                            |   | 0              | 0                         |         | 0             | 0              | 0      |
| 709        |  |   |                |                           | 0.0     |               | 8              |        |
| 3 10       |  | 0% to 100% (HD mode), 0% to 80% (LD mode)   | 0              | 0                         | 0       | Ó             |                | 0      |
| 311        |  |   | 0              | 0                         | 0.00    | 0             | 0              | 0      |
| 3 12       |  | 0.0 to 60.0 Hz  | 0              | 0                         | 0.5     | 0             | 0              | 0      |
| 3 13       |  | 0 : Variable torque load  | None           | 0                         | 1       | 0             | None           | 0      |
|            | Auto Torque Boost/                                 | 1 : Constant torque load  |                |                           |         |               |                |        |
|            | Auto Energy Saving Operation 2                     | 2 : Auto-torque boost   |                |                           |         |               |                |        |
|            |  | 3 : Auto-energy saving operation(Variable torque load during ACC/DEC)   |                |                           |         |               |                |        |
|            |  | 4 : Auto-energy saving operation(Constant torque load during ACC/DEC)   |                |                           |         |               |                |        |
|            |  | 5 : Auto-energy saving operation(Auto-torque boost during ACC/DEC)  |                |                           |         |               |                |        |
| 7 14       | Drive Control Selection 2                          | 0 : V/f control with slip compensation inactive   | None           | 0                         | 0       | 0             | 0              | 0      |
|            | 2  | 1 : Dynamic torque vector control   |                |                           |         |               | ~              |        |
|            |  | 2: V/f control with slip compensation active  |                |                           |         |               |                |        |
|            |  | 5 : Vector control without speed sensor   |                |                           |         |               |                |        |
|            |  | 6 : Vector control with speed sensor  |                |                           |         |               |                |        |
| 7 15       | Motor 2 (No. of poles)                             | 2 to 22 poles   | None           | △1△2                      | 4       | 0             |                | 0      |
| 7 15       |  | 0.01 to 1000 kW (when A39 = 0, 2. 3 or 4)   | None           | $\triangle 1 \triangle 2$ | *11     | 0             | Ŏ              | ŏ      |
| 1 10       | (nated capacity)                                   | 0.01 to 1000 kW (when A39 = 0, 2. 3 of 4)   | INOTIE         |                           |         |               |                |        |
| 3 17       | (Rated current)                                    | 0.00 to 2000 A  | None           | △1△2                      | *11     | 0             |                |        |
| 7 IR       | •            |   |                | None                      | 0       | 0             | 0              | $\sim$ |
| 1 10       | (Auto-tuning)                                      | 0 : Disable   | None           | None                      | 0       |               |                |        |
|            |  | 1 : Tune while the motor stops. (%R1, %X and rated slip frequency)  |                |                           |         |               |                |        |
|            |  | 2 : Tune while the motor is rotating under V/f control (%R1, %X, rated slip frequency, no-load current,                       |                |                           |         |               |                |        |
|            |  | magnetic saturation factors 1 to 5, and magnetic saturation extension factors "a" to "c")                                     |                |                           |         |               |                |        |
|            |  | 3: Tune while the motor is rotating under vector control (%R1, %X, rated slip frequency, no-load current, magnetic saturation |                |                           |         |               |                |        |
|            |  | factors 1 to 5, and magnetic saturation extension factors "a" to "c." Available when the vector control is enabled.)          |                |                           |         |               |                |        |
| 9 19       | (Online tuning)                                    | 0 : Disable   | 0              | 0                         | 0       | 0             | 0              | 0      |
|            |  | 1 : Enable  |                |                           |         |               |                |        |
| 920        | (No-load current)                                  |   | None           | △1△2                      | *11     | 0             | 0              | 0      |
| 72 T       | (%R1)  |   |                | △1△2                      | *11     | 0             | 0              | 0      |
| 322        | (%X)   | 0.00% to 50.00%   | 0              | △1△2                      | *11     | 0             |                | 0      |
| 923        | (Slip compensation gain for driving)               | 0.0% to 200.0%  | 0              | 0                         | 100.0   | 0             |                | 0      |
| 724        | (Slip compensation response time)                  | 0.01 to 10.00s  | 0              | △1△2                      | 0.12    | 0             | None           | None   |
| 725        | (Slip compensation gain for braking)               |   | 0              | 0                         | 100.0   | 0             | 0              | 0      |
| 858        | (Rated slip frequency)                             |   | None           | △1△2                      | *11     | 0             |                | 0      |
| 727        | (Iron loss factor 1)                               |   | 0              | △1△2                      | *11     | Õ             | Ŏ              | Õ      |
| 928        | (Iron loss factor 2)                               |   | Ŏ              | $\triangle 1 \triangle 2$ | 0.00    | Ô             | Ŏ              | Ŏ      |
| 729        | (Iron loss factor 3)                               |   | ŏ              | $\triangle 1 \triangle 2$ | 0.00    | 0             | l ŏ            | ŏ      |
|            | (Magnetic saturation factor 1)                     |   | <del>  0</del> | $\triangle 1 \triangle 2$ | *11     | 0             | 0              | 0      |
|            |  |   | 0              |                           | *11     | 0             | 8              | 0      |
|            | (Magnetic saturation factor 2)                     |   |                | $\triangle 1 \triangle 2$ |         |               |                | -      |
|            | (Magnetic saturation factor 3)                     |   | 0              | $\triangle 1 \triangle 2$ | *11     | 0             | 0              | 0      |
|            | (Magnetic saturation factor 4)                     |   | 0              | △1△2                      | *11     | Ó             | 0              | 0      |
|            | (Magnetic saturation factor 5)                     |   | 0              | △1△2                      | *11     | 0             | Ŏ              | 0      |
|            | (Magnetic saturation extension factor "a")         |   | 0              | △1△2                      | *11     | 0             | 0              | 0      |
|            | (Magnetic saturation extension factor "b")         |   | 0              | △1△2                      | *11     | 0             | 0              | 0      |
| 737        | (Magnetic saturation extension factor "c")         | 0.0% to 300.0%  | 0              | △1△2                      | *11     | 0             |                | 0      |
|            |  |   |                |                           |         |               |                |        |

### A codes: Motor 2 Parameters

| Code | Name  | Balana Wananana  | Change when | Data    | Default | Drive control |                       |      |
|------|---|--|-------------|---------|---------|---------------|-----------------------|------|
| Code | Name  | Data setting range   | running     | copying | setting | V/f           | W/O PG                | W/PG |
| R39  | Motor 2 Selection                                   | 0 : Motor characteristics 0 (Fuji standard motors, 8-series)                       | None        | △1△2    | 0       | 0             | 0                     | 0    |
|      |   | 1 : Motor characteristics 1 (HP rating motors)                                     |             |         |         |               |                       |      |
|      |   | 2 : Motor characteristics 2 (Fuji motors exclusively designed for vector control)  |             |         |         |               |                       |      |
|      |   | 3 : Motor characteristics 3 (Fuji standard motors, 6-series)                       |             |         |         |               |                       |      |
|      |   | 4 : Other motors   |             |         |         |               |                       |      |
| 840  | Slip Compensation 2 (Operating conditions)          | 0 : Enable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above                           | None        | 0       | 0       |               | None                  | None |
|      |   | 1 : Disable during ACC/DEC and enable at base frequency or above                   |             |         |         |               |                       |      |
|      |   | 2 : Enable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above                   |             |         |         |               |                       |      |
|      |   | 3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above                          |             |         |         |               |                       |      |
|      | Output Current Fluctuation Damping Gain for Motor 2 | 0.00 to 0.40   | 0           | 0       | 0.20    | 0             | None                  | None |
| R42  | Motor/Parameter Switching 2                         |  | None        | 0       | 0       | 0             |                       |      |
|      | (Mode selection)                                    |  |             |         |         |               |                       |      |
|      | Speed Control 2 (Speed command filter)              |  | 0           | 0       | 0.020   | None          | 0                     | 0    |
| RYY  | (Speed detection filter)                            |  | 0           | 0       | 0.005   | None          | 0                     | 0    |
| R45  | ()  | 0.1 to 200.0 times   | 0           | 0       | 10.0    | None          | 0                     | 0    |
| R46  |   | 999: Disable integral action   | 0           | 0       | 0.100   | None          | 0                     | 0    |
| RYT  | (Feed forward gain)                                 |  | 0           | 0       | 0.00    | None          | 0                     | 0    |
| R48  |   | 0.000 to 0.100 s   | 0           | 0       | 0.002   | None          | 0                     | 0    |
|      |   | 0 to 9999 (The cumulative run time can be modified or reset in units of 10 hours.) | None        | None    |         | 0             | O                     | 0    |
|      |   | Indication of cumulative startup count 0000 to FFFF (hex.)                         | 0           | None    | _       | 0             | 0                     |      |
| RS3  | Motor 2 (%X correction factor 1)                    |  | 0           | △1△2    | 100     | 0             |                       |      |
| RSY  | (%X correction factor 2)                            |  | 0           | △1△2    | 100     | 0             | 0                     |      |
|      | (Torque current under vector control)               |  | None        | △1△2    | *11     | None          | $\frac{\circ}{\circ}$ |      |
| R56  | (Induced voltage factor under vector control)       |  | None        | △1△2    | 85      | None          | 0                     |      |
| RS 7 | Reserved *9   | 0.000 to 20.000 s  | None        | △1△2    | 0.082   | _             | _                     | _    |
|      |   | pon the shipping destination.  | Data co     |         |         |               |                       |      |

\*1 The factory default differs depending upon the shipping destination.
\*3 The factory default differs depending upon the inverter's capacity.
\*4 The motor rated current is automatically set.
\*5 5.0 min for inverters with a capacity of 22 kW or below; 10.0 min for those with 30 kW or above.
\*11 The motor constant is automatically set, depending upon the inverter's capacity and shipping destination.
\*13 These function codes are reserved for particular manufacturers. Unless otherwise specified, do not access these function codes.

<Data change, reflection and strage> None: Not available : After changing data with using keys, execute and save data by pressing key, keys, save the data by pressing key.

△1 Data copy is not enabled if the inverter capacities vary. △2 Data copy is not enabled if the voltage classes vary. None Data copy is not enabled.

Data copy is enabled.

 $\bigcirc$ 

# **Function Settings**

# **■**Function Settings

# **b** codes: Motor 3 Parameters

| Code               | Name   | Data setting range   | Change wher  |                           | Default       |                | ive cont |      |
|--------------------|--|--|--------------|---------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------|------|
|                    |  |  | running      | copying                   | setting       |                | W/O PG   |      |
| <u> 50 T</u>       |  | 25.0 to 500.0 Hz   | None         | 0                         | *1            | 0              | 0        | 0    |
| <u>602</u>         | Base Frequency 3 Rated Voltage at Base Frequency 3                           | 0 : Output a voltage in proportion to input voltage  | None<br>None | <br>△2                    | 50.0<br>*1    | 0              | 0        | 0    |
| 003                | nated voltage at base rrequeitly 3   | 80 to 240 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage(for 200 V class series) 160 to 500 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage(for 400 V class series) | INOTIC       |                           | '             |                |          |      |
| 604                | Maximum Output Voltage 3   | 80 to 240 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage(for 200 V class series) 160 to 500 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage(for 400 V class series) | None         | △2                        | *1            | 0              | None     | None |
| 605                | Torque Boost 3   | 0.0% to 20.0%(percentage with respect to "b03: Rated Voltage at Base Frequency 3")   | 0            | 0                         | *3            | 0              | None     | None |
| 605                | Electronic Thermal Overload Protection                                       | 1 : For a general-purpose motor with shaft-driven cooling fan  | 0            | 0                         | 1             | 0              | 0        | 0    |
| 103                | for Motor 3 (Select motor characteristics)                                   | 2 : For an inverter-driven motor, non-ventilated motor, or motor with separately powered cooling fan                                       |              | ^ 4 ^ 0                   | **            |                |          |      |
| 507<br>508         | (Overload detection level)<br>(Thermal time constant)                        | 0.00: Disable 1% to 135% of the rated current (allowable continuous drive current) of the motor 0.5 to 75.0 min                            | 0            | △1△2                      | *4<br>*5      | 0              | 0        | 0    |
| 609                |  | 0.0 to 60.0 Hz   | 0            | 0                         | 0.0           | Ö              | 0        | Ö    |
| b 10               | (Braking level)  |  | ŏ            | ŏ                         | 0.0           | ŏ              | ŏ        | ŏ    |
| 611                | (Braking time)   |  | Ŏ            | Ŏ                         | 0.00          | Ŏ              | Ŏ        | Ŏ    |
| 642                | Starting Frequency 3   | 0.0 to 60.0 Hz   | 0            | 0                         | 0.5           | 0              | 0        | 0    |
| Ь 13               |  | 0 : Variable torque load   | None         | 0                         | 1             | 0              | None     | 0    |
|                    | Auto Torque Boost/   | 1 : Constant torque load   |              |                           |               |                |          | ĺ    |
|                    | Auto Energy Saving Operation 3   | 2 : Auto-torque boost  |              |                           |               |                |          | ĺ    |
|                    |  | 3 : Auto-energy saving operation(Variable torque load during ACC/DEC)  |              |                           |               |                |          | ĺ    |
|                    |  | 4 : Auto-energy saving operation(Constant torque load during ACC/DEC) 5 : Auto-energy saving operation(Auto-torque boost during ACC/DEC)   |              |                           |               |                |          | ĺ    |
| <i>Б</i> 14        | Drive Control Selection 3  | O : V/f control with slip compensation inactive  | None         | 0                         | 0             | 0              | 0        | 0    |
| 011                | Drive Control Selection 5  | 1 : Dynamic torque vector control  | INOTIC       |                           | "             |                |          |      |
|                    |  | 2: V/f control with slip compensation active   |              |                           |               |                |          | ĺ    |
|                    |  | 5 : Vector control without speed sensor  |              |                           |               |                |          | ĺ    |
|                    |  | 6 : Vector control with speed sensor   |              |                           |               |                |          |      |
| 6 15               |  |  | None         | △1△2                      | 4             | <u> </u>       | 0        | 0    |
| <i>b 1</i> 8       | (Rated capacity)   |  | None         | △1△2                      | *11           | 0              | 0        | 0    |
| 1 17               | (Datad augusant)   | 0.01 to 1000 HP (when b39 = 1)   | Nana         | ^1 ^ 0                    | *11           |                |          |      |
| <u> </u>           | (Rated current)  | 0.00 to 2000 A 0 : Disable   | None<br>None | △1△2<br>None              | *11           | 0              | 0        | 0    |
| 0 10               | (Auto-tuning)  | 1: Tune while the motor stops. (%R1, %X and rated slip frequency)  | inone        | None                      | 0             |                |          |      |
|                    |  | 2 : Tune while the motor is rotating under V/f control (%R1, %X, rated slip frequency, no-load current,                                    |              |                           |               |                |          | ĺ    |
|                    |  | magnetic saturation factors 1 to 5, and magnetic saturation extension factors "a" to "c")  |              |                           |               |                |          | ĺ    |
|                    |  | 3 : Tune while the motor is rotating under vector control (%R1, %X, rated slip frequency, no-load current, magnetic saturation             |              |                           |               |                |          | ĺ    |
|                    |  | factors 1 to 5, and magnetic saturation extension factors "a" to "c." Available when the vector control is enabled.)                       |              |                           |               |                |          | ĺ    |
| 6 19               | (Online tuning)  | 0 : Disable  | 0            | 0                         | 0             | 0              | 0        | 0    |
|                    |  | 1 : Enable   |              |                           |               |                |          |      |
| <i>P50</i>         | (No-load current)  |  | None         | △1△2                      | *11           | 0              | 0        | 0    |
| <u> 62 I</u>       | (%R1)  |  | 0            | △1△2                      | *11           | <u> </u>       | Ŏ        | 0    |
| 623<br>623         | (%X)   |  | 0            | <u>△1△2</u>               | *11           | 0              | 0        | 0    |
| <u> </u>           | (Slip compensation gain for driving) (Slip compensation response time)       | 0.0% to 200.0%<br>0.01 to 10.00 s  | 0            | △1△2                      | 100.0<br>0.12 |                | None     | None |
| 625                | (Slip compensation gain for braking)   |  | 0            | 0                         | 100.0         | 0              | O        | O    |
| 628                | (Rated slip frequency)   |  | None         | △1△2                      | *11           | ŏ              | Ŏ        | Ö    |
| 627                | (Iron loss factor 1)   |  | 0            | △1△2                      | *11           | Ô              | 0        | Ö    |
| 628                | (Iron loss factor 2)   |  | 0            | △1△2                      | 0.00          | Ó              | Ô        | 0    |
| 629                | (Iron loss factor 3)   |  | 0            | △1△2                      |               | 0              | 0        | 0    |
| <u> 630</u>        | (Magnetic saturation factor 1)   |  | 0            | △1△2                      |               | 0              | 0        | 0    |
| <u> 63 I</u>       | (Magnetic saturation factor 2)   |  | 0            | △1△2                      |               | 0              | 0        | 0    |
| 632                | (Magnetic saturation factor 3)   |  | 0            | $\triangle 1 \triangle 2$ |               | 0              | 0        | 0    |
| 633                | (Magnetic saturation factor 4)   |  | 0            | $\triangle 1 \triangle 2$ |               | 0              | 0        | 0    |
| <u> 634</u><br>635 | (Magnetic saturation factor 5)<br>(Magnetic saturation extension factor "a") | 0.0% to 300.0%<br>0.0% to 300.0%   | 0            | △1△2<br>△1△2              | *11           | 0              | 0        | 0    |
| 636                |  | 0.0% to 300.0%   | <u> </u>     | $\triangle 1 \triangle 2$ |               | <del>  0</del> | 8        | 0    |
|                    | (Magnetic saturation extension factor "c")                                   | 0.0% to 300.0%   | Ö            | $\triangle 1 \triangle 2$ |               | ŏ              | ŏ        | Ŏ    |
| 639                | Motor 3 Selection  | 0 : Motor characteristics 0 (Fuji standard motors, 8-series)   | None         | △1△2                      |               | Ŏ              | Ö        | Ŏ    |
|                    |  | 1 : Motor characteristics 1 (HP rating motors)   |              |                           |               |                |          |      |
|                    |  | 2 : Motor characteristics 2 (Fuji motors exclusively designed for vector control)  |              |                           |               |                |          |      |
|                    |  | 3 : Motor characteristics 3 (Fuji standard motors, 6-series)   |              |                           |               |                |          | ĺ    |
| 1.110              | Clin Componentian 0  | 4 : Other motors   | Nes          | 0                         | 0             | 0              | None     | None |
| 640                | Slip Compensation 3<br>(Operating conditions)                                | 0 : Enable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 1 : Disable during ACC/DEC and enable at base frequency or above                  | None         |                           | 0             |                | Inone    | None |
|                    | (Operating conditions)   | 2 : Enable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above   |              |                           |               |                |          | ĺ    |
|                    |  | 3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above  |              |                           |               |                |          | ĺ    |
| 641                | Output Current Fluctuation Damping Gain for Motor 3                          | 0.00 to 0.40   | 0            | 0                         | 0.20          | 0              | None     | None |
| 642                | Motor/Parameter Switching 3  | 0 : Motor (Switch to the 3rd motor)  | None         | 0                         | 0             | Ō              | 0        | 0    |
|                    | (Mode selection)   |  |              |                           |               |                |          |      |
| 643                | Speed Control 3 (Speed command filter)                                       |  | 0            | 0                         | 0.020         | None           | 0        | 0    |
| 644                | (Speed detection filter)   |  | 0            | 0                         | 0.005         | None           | 0        | 0    |
| 645                |  | 999: Disable integral action   | 0            | 0                         | 10.0          | None           | 0        | 0    |
| <u> 646</u>        | I (Integral time)  |  | 0            | 0                         | 0.100         | None           | 0        | 00   |
| <u> 547</u><br>548 | (Feed forward gain)  | 0.001 to 1.000 s<br>0.000 to 0.100 s   | 0            | 0                         | 0.00          | None<br>None   | 0        | 0    |
| 65 I               |  | 0 to 9999 (The cumulative run time can be modified or reset in units of 10 hours.)   | None         | None                      | <u>0.020</u>  | None           | 0        | 0    |
| 652                |  | Indication of cumulative startup count 0000 to FFFF (hex.)   | O            | None                      |               | 0              | 0        | Ö    |
|                    | Motor 3 (%X correction factor 1)   |  | ŏ            | △1△2                      | 100           | ŏ              | ŏ        | ŏ    |
| 654                | (%X correction factor 2)   |  | Ŏ            | △1△2                      | 100           | Ŏ              | Ŏ        | Ŏ    |
|                    | Motor3 (Torque current under vector control)                                 | 0.00 to 2000 A   | None         | △1△2                      | *11           | None           | Ö        | 0    |
| 658                | (Induced voltage factor under vector control)                                | 50 to 100  | None         | △1△2                      |               | None           | 0        | 0    |
| 657                | Reserved *13   | 0.000 to 20.000 s  | None         | △1△2                      | 0.082         | _              | _        | _    |
|                    |  |  |              |                           |               |                |          |      |

## Pr codes: Motor 4 Parameters

| Code   | Name   | Data setting range  | Change wher              | Data                      | Default          | -              | ve conti       |          |
|--|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------|
| Coue   |  |   | running                  | copying                   | setting          |                | W/O PG         | W/PG     |
| r01  | Maximum Frequency 4  | 25.0 to 500.0 Hz  | None                     | 0                         | *1               | 0              | 0              | 0        |
| <u>-02</u>   | Base Frequency 4   | 25.0 to 500.0 Hz  | None                     | 0                         | 50.0             | 0              | 0              | 0        |
| r03  | Rated Voltage at Base Frequency 4  | 0 : Output a voltage in proportion to input voltage<br>80 to 240 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage(for 200 V class series)   | None                     | △2                        | *1               | 0              | 0              | 0        |
|  |  | 160 to 500: Output an AVR-controlled voltage(for 400 V class series)  |                          |                           |                  |                |                |          |
| r04  | Maximum Output Voltage 4   |   | None                     | △2                        | *1               | 0              |                | None     |
|  | maximum output voitago i   | 160 to 500: Output an AVR-controlled voltage(for 400 V class series)  |                          | _                         |                  |                |                |          |
| r05  | Torque Boost 4   | 0.0% to 20.0%(percentage with respect to "r03:Rated Voltage at Base Frequency 4")   | 0                        | 0                         | *3               | 0              | None           | None     |
| r08  | Electronic Thermal Overload Protection   | 1 : For a general-purpose motor with shaft-driven cooling fan   | 0                        | 0                         | 1                | 0              | 0              | 0        |
|  | for Motor 4 (Select motor characteristics)   | 2 : For an inverter-driven motor, non-ventilated motor, or motor with separately powered cooling fan  |                          |                           |                  |                |                |          |
| <u>-07</u>   |  | 0.00: Disable 1% to 135% of the rated current (allowable continuous drive current) of the motor   | 0                        | △1△2                      | *4<br>*5         | 0              | 0              | 0        |
| <u>-08</u>   | (Thermal time constant)  DC Braking 4 (Braking starting frequency)                       | 0.5 to 75.0 min<br>0.0 to 60.0 Hz   | 0                        | 0                         | 0.0              | 0              | 0              | 0        |
| -09<br>- 10  |  | 0% to 100% (HD mode), 0% to 80% (LD mode)   | 0                        | 0                         | 0.0              | <del>  0</del> | <u> </u>       | 0        |
| r 11   | (Braking time)   |   | Ŏ                        | Ö                         | 0.00             | ŏ              | ŏ              | Ŏ        |
| r 12   | Starting Frequency 4   | 0.0 to 60.0 Hz  | ŏ                        | Ŏ                         | 0.5              | Ŏ              | Ŏ              | Ŏ        |
| r 13   | Load Selection/  | 0 : Variable torque load  | None                     | 0                         | 1                | 0              | None           | 0        |
|  | Auto Torque Boost/   | 1 : Constant torque load  |                          |                           |                  |                |                |          |
|  | Auto Energy Saving Operation 4   | 2: Auto-torque boost 3: Auto-energy saving operation (Variable torque load during ACC/DEC)  |                          |                           |                  |                |                |          |
|  |  | 3 : Auto-energy saving operation (Variable torque load during ACC/DEC) 4 : Auto-energy saving operation (Constant torque load during ACC/DEC)   |                          |                           |                  |                |                |          |
|  | D: 0 : 10 ! :: 1   | 5 : Auto-energy saving operation (Auto-torque boost during ACC/DEC)   |                          |                           | _                |                |                |          |
| r 14   | Drive Control Selection 4  | 0 : V/f control with slip compensation inactive   | None                     | 0                         | 0                | 0              | 0              | 0        |
|  |  | 1 : Dynamic torque vector control 2 : V/f control with slip compensation active   |                          |                           |                  |                |                |          |
|  |  | 5 : Vector control without speed sensor   |                          |                           |                  |                |                |          |
|  |  | 6 : Vector control with speed sensor  |                          |                           |                  |                |                |          |
| r 15   | Motor 4 (No. of poles)   | 2 to 22 poles   | None                     | △1△2                      | 4                | 0              | 0              | 0        |
| r 15   | (Rated capacity)   |   | None                     | △1△2                      | *11              | Ŏ              | Ŏ              | Ō        |
|  |  | 0.01 to 1000 HP (when r39 = 1)  |                          |                           |                  |                |                |          |
| r 17   | (Rated current)  |   | None                     | △1△2                      | *11              | 0              | 0              | 0        |
| r 18   | (Auto-tuning)  | 0 : Disable   | None                     | None                      | 0                | 0              | 0              | 0        |
|  |  | 1: Tune while the motor stops. (%R1, %X and rated slip frequency) 2: Tune while the motor is rotating under V/f control (%R1, %X, rated slip frequency, no-load current,  |                          |                           |                  |                |                |          |
|  |  | magnetic saturation factors 1 to 5, and magnetic saturation extension factors "a" to "c")   |                          |                           |                  |                |                |          |
|  |  | 3 : Tune while the motor is rotating under vector control (%R1, %X, rated slip frequency, no-load current, magnetic   |                          |                           |                  |                |                |          |
| r 19   | (Online tuning)  | saturation factors 1 to 5, and magnetic saturation extension factors "a" to "c." Available when the vector control is enabled.)  O: Disable   | 0                        | 0                         | 0                | 0              | 0              | 0        |
|  | (Orimic tarmig)  | 1 : Enable  |                          |                           |                  |                |                |          |
| r20  | (No-load current)  | 0.00 to 2000 A  | None                     | △1△2                      | *11              | 0              | 0              | 0        |
| 721  | ` '  | 0.00% to 50.00%   | 0                        | △1△2                      | *11              | Ô              | 0              | 0        |
| r22  |  | 0.00% to 50.00%   | 0                        | △1△2                      | *11              | 0              | 0              | 0        |
| r23  | (Slip compensation gain for driving)   |   | 0                        | 0                         | 100.0            | 0              | 0              | 0        |
| 724  | (Slip compensation response time)  |   | 0                        | △1△2                      | 0.12             | 0              | None           | None     |
| r 25   | (Slip compensation gain for braking)   |   | .0                       | 0                         | 100.0            | 0              | 0              | 0        |
| r25  | (Rated slip frequency)   |   | None                     | △1△2<br>△1△2              | *11              | 0              | 00             | 0        |
| -28  | (Iron loss factor 1)<br>(Iron loss factor 2)   |   | 0                        | $\triangle 1 \triangle 2$ | 0.00             | 8              | <del>  0</del> | 0        |
| 729  | (Iron loss factor 3)   |   | ŏ                        | △1△2                      | 0.00             | Ŏ              | Ŏ              | ŏ        |
| 730  | (Magnetic saturation factor 1)   |   | Ö                        | △1△2                      | *11              | ŏ              | ŏ              | Ŏ        |
| r31  | (Magnetic saturation factor 2)   |   | Ŏ                        | △1△2                      | *11              | Ô              | 0              | Ó        |
| r 32   | (Magnetic saturation factor 3)   | 0.0% to 300.0%  | 0                        | △1△2                      |                  | 0              | 0              | 0        |
| r 33   | (Magnetic saturation factor 4)   |   | 0                        | △1△2                      |                  | 0              | 0              | 0        |
| <u>r 34</u>  | (Magnetic saturation factor 5)   |   | $\stackrel{\circ}{\sim}$ | △1△2                      |                  | 0              | 0              | 0        |
| - 35   | (Magnetic saturation extension factor "a")   |   | 0                        | △1△2<br>△1△2              | *11              | 0              | 0              | 0        |
| <u>r36</u><br>r37  | (Magnetic saturation extension factor "b")<br>(Magnetic saturation extension factor "c") |   | 8                        | $\triangle 1 \triangle 2$ | *11              | 8              | 0              | 0        |
| <del>- 39</del>  | Motor 4 Selection  | 0 · Motor characteristics 0 (Fuji standard motors 8-series)   | None                     | △1△2                      |                  | 0              | 0              | 0        |
|  | moter i delegation   | Motor characteristics 0 (Fuji standard motors, 8-series)     Notor characteristics 1 (HP rating motors)     Motor characteristics 2 (Fuji motors exclusively designed for vector control)     Motor characteristics 3 (Fuji standard motors, 6-series)  | 110110                   |                           |                  | ~              |                |          |
|  |  | 2 : Motor characteristics 2 (Fuji motors exclusively designed for vector control) 3 : Motor characteristics 3 (Fuji standard motors, 6-series)  |                          |                           |                  |                |                |          |
|  |  | 4 : Other motors  |                          |                           |                  |                |                |          |
| r 40   | Slip Compensation 4 (Operating conditions)   | 0 : Enable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above  | None                     | 0                         | 0                | 0              | None           | None     |
|  |  | 1 : Disable during ACC/DEC and enable at base frequency or above  |                          |                           |                  |                |                |          |
|  |  | 2 : Enable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above  |                          |                           |                  |                |                |          |
| -41  | Output Current Fluctuation Damping Gain for Motor 4                                      | 3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above  0.00 to 0.40   |                          | 0                         | 0.20             | 0              | None           | None     |
| -45  | Motor/Parameter Switching 4(Mode selection)  | 0 : Motor (Switch to the 4th motor)   | None                     | 0                         | 0.20             | 0              | None           | O        |
| . 10   | motor/i didinotor omtorning +(mode selection)  | 1 : Parameter (Switch to particular r codes)  | 1,10110                  |                           |                  |                |                |          |
| r43  | Speed Control 4(Speed command filter)  | 0.000 to 5.000 s  | 0                        | 0                         | 0.020            | None           | 0              | 0        |
| 744  | (Speed detection filter)   |   | Ō                        | Ö                         | 0.005            | None           | 0              | Ó        |
| r45<br>r46<br>r47  |  | 0.1 to 200.0 times  | 0                        | 0                         | 10.0             | None           | 0              | 0        |
| r 48   |  | 999: Disable integral action  | 0                        | 0                         | 0.100            | None           | 0              | 0        |
| -47  | (Feed forward gain)  |   | 0                        | 0                         | 0.00             | None           | 0              | 0        |
| -48<br>-51   |  | 0.000 to 0.100 s  | None                     | None                      | 0.020            | None           | 0              | 0        |
| <u>-52</u>   |  | 0 to 9999 (The cumulative run time can be modified or reset in units of 10 hours.) Indication of cumulative startup count 0000 to FFFF (hex.)   | None                     | None                      |                  | 0              | 0              | 0        |
| -53  | Motor 4(%X correction factor 1)  |   | 0                        | △1△2                      | 100              | 8              | <del>  0</del> | 0        |
| -54  | (%X correction factor 2)   |   | Ö                        | $\triangle 1 \triangle 2$ | 100              | ŏ              | ŏ              | Ö        |
| 755  | (Torque current under vector control)  |   | None                     | △1△2                      | *11              | None           | Ŏ              | Ŏ        |
| r 58   | (Induced voltage factor under vector control)  |   | None                     | △1△2                      | 85               | None           | Ŏ              | Ō        |
| r57  | Reserved *13   | 0.000 to 20.000 s   | None                     | △1△2                      | 0.082            | _              |                | _        |
| *1 The   | e factory default differs depending  | upon the shipping destination. upon the inverter's capacity. Illy set. f 22 kW or below; 10.0 min for those with 30 kW or above. et, depending upon the inverter's capacity and shipping destination. r particular manufacturers. Unless otherwise specified, do not access these function codes. | Data co                  | ру                        |                  |                |                |          |
| *4 The   | e motor rated current is automatical   | apon me inverter's capacity.<br>Illy set.   | 0                        |                           | y is enabled     | ı              |                |          |
| *5 5.0   | min for inverters with a capacity of   | f 22 kW or below; 10.0 min for those with 30 kW or above.   | Δ1                       |                           | is not enabled i |                | ter canaci     | ies varv |
| *13 The  | ese function codes are reserved for  | r particular manufacturers. Unless otherwise specified, do not access these function codes.   | 1                        |                           |                  |                |                |          |
| <data< td=""><td>change, reflection and strage&gt;</td><td></td><td>△2</td><td>Data copy</td><td>is not enabled</td><td>the vol</td><td>tage class</td><td>es vary.</td></data<> | change, reflection and strage>   |   | △2                       | Data copy                 | is not enabled   | the vol        | tage class     | es vary. |
|  |  | ing data with using keys, execute and save data by pressing key,  | None                     | Data cop                  | y is not ena     | bled.          |                |          |
| © A  | πer changing and executing data v  | with using 🔊 😭 keys, save the data by pressing 🏐 key.   |                          |                           |                  |                |                |          |
|  |  | — 37 —  |                          |                           |                  |                |                |          |

# **Function Settings**

# **Function Settings**

# ●J codes: Application Functions 1

| Cada               | Nows   | Data cetting your   | Change when | Data    | Default | Dri     | ve contr | ol                 |
|--------------------|--|---|-------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|--------------------|
| Code               | Name   | Data setting range  | running     | copying | setting | V/f     | W/O PG   | W/PG               |
| J0 I               | PID Control (Mode selection)                                   | 0 : Disable   | None        | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0        | 0                  |
|                    |  | 1 : Enable (Process control, normal operation)  |             |         |         |         |          |                    |
|                    |  | 2 : Enable (Process control, inverse operation)   |             |         |         |         |          |                    |
|                    |  | 3 : Enable (Dancer control)   |             |         |         |         |          |                    |
| J02                | (Remote command SV)  |   | None        | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0        | 0                  |
|                    |  | 1 : PID process command 1 (Analog input terminals [12], [C1], and [V2])   |             |         |         |         |          |                    |
|                    |  | 3: UP/DOWN  |             |         |         |         |          |                    |
|                    |  | 4 : Command via communications link   |             |         |         |         |          |                    |
| J03                |  | 0.000 to 30.000 times   | 0           | 0       | 0.100   | 0       | 0        | 0                  |
| JOY                |  | 0.0 to 3600.0 s   | 0           | 0       | 0.0     | 0       | 0        | 0                  |
| J05                | D (Differential time)  |   | 0           | 0       | 0.00    | 0       | 0        | 0                  |
| J05                | (Feedback filter)  |   | 0           | 0       | 0.5     | 0       | 0        | 0                  |
| J08                | (Pressurization starting frequency)                            |   | 0           | 0       | 0.0     | 0       | 0        | 0                  |
| <u>J09</u>         | (Pressurizing time)  |   | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0        | 0                  |
| <u>J 10</u>        | (Anti reset windup)  | 0% to 200%  | 0           | 0       | 200     | 0       | 0        | 0                  |
| JII                | (Select alarm output)  | 0 : Absolute-value alarm  | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0        | 0                  |
|                    |  | 1 : Absolute-value alarm (with Hold)  |             |         |         |         |          |                    |
|                    |  | 2 : Absolute-value alarm (with Latch)   |             |         |         |         |          |                    |
|                    |  | 3 : Absolute-value alarm (with Hold and Latch)  |             |         |         |         |          |                    |
|                    |  | 4 : Deviation alarm   |             |         |         |         |          |                    |
|                    |  | 5 : Deviation alarm (with Hold)   |             |         |         |         |          |                    |
|                    |  | 6 : Deviation alarm (with Latch)  |             |         |         |         |          |                    |
|                    |  | 7 : Deviation alarm (with Hold and Latch)   |             |         | 100     |         |          |                    |
| <u>J 12</u>        | (Upper level alarm (AH))                                       | -100% to 100%   | 0           | 0       | 100     | 0       | 0        | <u> </u>           |
| <u>J 13</u>        | (Lower level alarm (AL))                                       | -100% to 100%   | 0           | 0       | 0       | Ŏ       |          | Ŏ                  |
| <u>J 15</u>        |  | 0.0: Disable; 1.0 to 500.0 Hz   | 0           | 0       | 0.0     | 0       | 0        | 0                  |
| <u>J 15</u>        | (Slow flowrate level stop latency)                             |   | 0           | 0       | 30      | 0       | Ŏ        | Ŏ                  |
| <u>J 17</u>        | (Starting frequency)   |   | 0           | 0       | 0.0     | Ö       | Ŏ        | <u> </u>           |
|                    |  | -150% to 150%; 999: Depends on setting of F15   |             | 0       | 999     | 0       | 0        | 0                  |
|                    |  | -150% to 150%; 999: Depends on setting of F16   | 0           | 0       | 999     | 0       | 0        | 0                  |
|                    | Dew Condensation Prevention (Duty)                             |   | None        | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0        | 0                  |
| 955                | Commercial Power Switching                                     | Steep inverter operation (Stop due to alarm)     Automatically switch to commercial-power operation               | None        |         | U       |         |          |                    |
| ICC                | Sequence   | 0.00 to 5.00 s  | 0           | 0       | 0.10    | 0       | 0        | 0                  |
| <u>J55</u>         | PID Control (Speed command filter) (Dancer reference position) | -100% to 0% to 100%   |             | Ö       | 0.10    | 0       | 0        | <del>  0</del>     |
| <u> </u>           | (Detection width of dancer position deviation)                 |   | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0        | 0                  |
| J58                | (Detection width of dancer position deviation)                 | 1% to 100% (Manually set value)   |             |         | 0       |         |          |                    |
| J59                | P (Goin) 2   | 0.000 to 30.000 times   | 0           | 0       | 0.100   | 0       | 0        | 0                  |
| J80                | I (Integral time) 2  |   | 0           | 0       | 0.100   | 8       | 8        | <del></del>        |
|                    | D (Differential time) 3  |   | ŏ           | Ö       | 0.00    | 0       | 0        | 0                  |
| <u>J6 I</u><br>J62 | (PID control block selection)                                  |   | None        | 0       | 0.00    | 0       | Ö        | 0                  |
| uoc                | (FID COILLOI BIOCK Selection)                                  | bit 0 : PID output polarity   | None        |         | 0       |         |          |                    |
|                    |  | 0 : Plus (add), 1: Minus (subtract)   |             |         |         |         |          |                    |
|                    |  | bit 1: Select compensation factor for PID output  |             |         |         |         |          |                    |
|                    |  | 0 = Ratio (relative to the main setting)  |             |         |         |         |          |                    |
|                    |  | 1 = Speed command (relative to maximum frequency)   |             |         |         |         |          |                    |
| J88                | Braking Signal (Brake-OFF current)                             |   | 0           | 0       | 100     | 0       | 0        | 0                  |
| J89                | (Brake-OFF frequency/speed)                                    | 0.0 to 25.0 Hz  | Ö           | ŏ       | 1.0     | Ŏ       | Ŏ        | Ŏ                  |
| J70                | (Brake-OFF timer)  |   | ŏ           | ŏ       | 1.0     | ŏ       | ŏ        | ŏ                  |
| J71                | (Brake-ON frequency/speed)                                     |   | Õ           | 0       | 1.0     | ŏ       | ŏ        | $\overline{\circ}$ |
| 772                | (Brake-ON timer)   |   | ŏ           | ŏ       | 1.0     | ŏ       | 0        | 0                  |
| J95                | (Brake-OFF torque)   |   | ŏ           | 0       | 100     | 0       | ŏ        | Ö                  |
| J96                | (Speed condition selection)                                    |   | None        | Ö       | 0       |         |          |                    |
| 000                | (Opoda donardon dolodion)                                      | Bit 0: Criterion speed for brake-ON (0: Detected speed, 1: Reference speed)                                       |             | - ~ - · | +       | None    | - 5-     | -ō-                |
|                    |  | Bit 1: Reserved.  |             |         |         | None    |          | None               |
|                    |  | Bit 2: Response for brake-OFF current (0: Slow response, 1: Quick response)                                       |             |         |         | Ö       |          | O                  |
|                    |  | Bit 3: Criterion frequency for brake-ON (0: Stop frequency (F25),1: Brake-ON frequency (J71))                     |             |         |         | None    | l- 5-    | · -ŏ -             |
|                    |  | Bit 4: Output condition of brake signal (0: Independent of a run command ON/OFF1: Only when a run command is OFF) |             |         |         | None    | l- 5-    | - <del>-</del> 6   |
| J97                | Servo-lock (Gain)  |   | 0           | 0       | 0.10    | None    |          | 0                  |
| J98                | (Completion timer)   |   | <u> </u>    | Ö       | 0.100   | None    |          | 0                  |
| J99                | (Completion width)   |   | Ö           | Ö       | 10      |         | None     | Ŏ                  |
| 000                | (Completion Width)   | 0.0000  |             |         | .0      | . 10110 | . 10110  |                    |

## **d** codes: Application Functions 2

| Code                                    | Name                                   | Data setting range           | Change when | Data    | Default | Dri  | ive conti | rol  |
|---|--|------------------------------|-------------|---------|---------|------|-----------|------|
|   | Name                                   | Data Setting range           | running     | copying | setting | V/f  | W/O PG    | W/PG |
| 80 1<br>802<br>803<br>804<br>805<br>806 | Speed control 1 (Speed command filter) | 0.000 to 5.000 s             | 0           | 0       | 0.020   | None | 0         | 0    |
| 302                                     | (Speed detection filter)               | 0.000 to 0.100 s             | 0           | 0       | 0.005   | None |           | 0    |
| 803                                     |  | 0.1 to 200.0 times           | 0           | 0       | 10.0    | None | 0         | 0    |
| 804                                     | I (Integral time)                      | 999: Disable integral action |             | 0       | 0.100   | None | 0         |      |
| 805                                     | (Feed forward gain)                    | 0.00 to 99.99s               | 0           | 0       | 0.00    | None | 0         | 0    |
| 808                                     | (Output filter)                        | 0.000 to 0.100 s             | 0           | 0       | 0.002   | None | 0         | 0    |
| 809                                     | Speed control (Jogging)                | 0.000 to 5.000 s             | 0           | 0       | 0.020   | None | 0         | 0    |
|   | (Speed command filter)                 |                              |             |         |         |      |           |      |
| d 10                                    | (Speed detection filter)               | 0.000 to 0.100 s             | 0           | 0       | 0.005   | None | 0         | 0    |
| 811                                     | P (Gain)                               | 0.1 to 200.0 times           | 0           | 0       | 10.0    | None | 0         | 0    |
| d 12                                    | I (Integral time)                      | 999: Disable integral action | 0           | 0       | 0.100   | None | 0         | 0    |
| d 10<br>d 13<br>d 13                    | (Output filter)                        | 0.000 to 0.100 s             | Ó           | Ô       | 0.002   | None | Ó         |      |

Data copy is enabled.

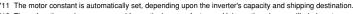
△2

Data copy is not enabled if the inverter capacities vary.

Data copy is not enabled if the voltage classes vary.

## • d codes: Application Functions 2

| Code  | Nome   | Data cotting range   | Change when         | Data                                    | Default  | Dri                                     | ive contr                                    | rol                                   |
|---|--|--|---------------------|---|--|---|--|---------------------------------------|
|   | Name   | Data setting range   | running             | copying                                 | setting  | V/f                                     | W/O PG                                       | W/PG                                  |
| 8 14  | Feedback Input   | 0 : Pulse train sign/Pulse train input   | None                | 0                                       | 2  | None                                    | None   | 0                                     |
| Ŭ   | (Pulse input property)   | 1 : Forward rotation pulse/Reverse rotation pulse  |                     |   |  | 1                                       |  |                                       |
|   | (: a.eepa. p. epe. ty)   | 2 : A/B phase with 90 degree phase shift   |                     |   |  |   |  |                                       |
| d 15  | (Encoder pulse resolution)   |  | None                | 0                                       | 0400 (1024 )   | None                                    | None   | 0                                     |
| d 15  | (Pulse count factor 1)   | 1 to 9999  | None                | l ŏ                                     |  | None                                    |  | ŏ                                     |
| 0 10  | (Pulse count factor 2)   | 1 to 9999  | None                | <u> </u>                                |  | None                                    |  | 0                                     |
| 417   |  |  |                     | 0                                       |  |   |  | 0                                     |
| <u>42 T</u>   | Speed Agreement/PG Error(Hysteresis width)   | 0.0% to 50.0%  | 0                   | 0                                       |  | None                                    |  |                                       |
| 955   | (Detection timer)  | 0.00 to 10.00 s  | .0                  |   |  | None                                    |  | 0                                     |
| 953   | PG Error Processing  | 0 : Continue to run  | None                |   | 2  | None                                    | 0  | 0                                     |
|   |  | 1 : Stop running with alarm 1  |                     |   |  |   |  |                                       |
|   |  | 2 : Stop running with alarm 2  |                     |   |  |   |  |                                       |
|   |  | 3 : Continue to run 2  |                     |   |  |   |  |                                       |
|   |  | 4 : Stop running with alarm 3  |                     |   |  |   |  |                                       |
|   |  | 5 : Stop running with alarm 4  |                     |   |  |   |  |                                       |
| 824   | Zero Speed Control   | 0 : Not permit at startup  | None                |   | 0  | None                                    | 0  |                                       |
|   |  | 1 : Permit at startup  |                     |   |  |   |  |                                       |
| 825   | ASR Switching Time   | 0.000 to 1.000 s   | 0                   | 0                                       | 0.000  | None                                    | 0  | 0                                     |
| 827   | Servo lock(Gain switching time)  | 0.000 to 1.000 s   | 0                   | 0                                       | 0.000  | None                                    | None   | 0                                     |
| 856   | (Gain 2)   | 0.00 to 10.00 times  | 0                   | 0                                       | 0.10   | None                                    | None   | 0                                     |
| 432   | Torque control(Speed limit 1)  |  | Ō                   | Ŏ                                       |  | None                                    |  | Ō                                     |
| 833   | (Speed limit 2)  | 0 to 110%  | ŏ                   | Ŏ                                       | 100  | None                                    |  | Ŏ                                     |
| d35   | Overspeed Detection Level  |  | Ö                   | ŏ                                       | 999  | None                                    | ŏ  | ŏ                                     |
| اددن  | Overspeed Detection Level  | 999: Depends on setting of d32 or d33  |                     |   | 333  | . 10110                                 |  |                                       |
| 84 I  | Application defined Central  | 0: Disable (Ordinary control)  | None                |   | 0  | _0_                                     | 0  | 0                                     |
| ורט   | Application-delined Control  | 1: Enable (Constant peripheral speed control)  | LINOINE .           |   |  | None                                    |  |                                       |
|   |  |  |                     | <del> </del>                            |  |   |  |                                       |
|   |  | 2: Enable (Simultaneous synchronization, without Z phase)  |                     | ļ ·                                     |  | None                                    | None   | <u>  _</u> Q.                         |
|   |  | 3: Enable (Standby synchronization)  |                     |   |  | None                                    |  | Ğ.                                    |
|   |  | 4: Enable (Simultaneous synchronization, with Z phase)   |                     |   | ***  | None                                    | None   | <u></u>                               |
| d5 I  | Reserved *13   | 0 to 500   | None                | 0                                       | *16  |   |  | _                                     |
| 452   | Reserved *13   | 0 to 500   | None                | 0                                       | *16  | _                                       | _  | _                                     |
| 853   | Reserved *13   | 0 to 500   | None                |   | *16  |   |  | _                                     |
| 854   | Reserved *13   | 0 to 500   | None                |   | *16  | _                                       |  | _                                     |
| 855   | Reserved *13   | 0: Enable factorization  | None                | 0                                       | 0  | _                                       |  | _                                     |
|   |  | 1: Disable factorization   |                     |   |  |   |  |                                       |
| d59   | Command (Pulse Rate Input)   | 0: Pulse train sign/Pulse train input  | None                | 0                                       | 0  | 0                                       | 0  | 0                                     |
|   | (Pulse input property)   | 1: Forward rotation pulse/Reverse rotation pulse   |                     |   |  | _                                       | _  | _                                     |
|   | (i disc input property)  | 2: A/B phase with 90 degree phase shift  |                     |   |  |   |  |                                       |
| d60   | (Encoder pulse resolution)   |  | None                | 0                                       | 0400   | None                                    | None   | 0                                     |
| 000   | (Encoder pulse resolution)   | (20 to 3600 pulses)  | INOTIC              |   | (1024)   | TAOLIC                                  | TACTIC                                       |                                       |
| d6 I  | (Filter time constant)   |  | 0                   | 0                                       | 0.005  | 0                                       | 0  | 0                                     |
|   |  |  | Ö                   | ŏ                                       | 1  | ŏ                                       | 0  | Ö                                     |
| 462   | (Pulse count factor 1)   |  | 8                   | 8                                       |  | 0                                       | Ö  | 0                                     |
| d63   |  |  | -                   |   | 1  |   |  | -                                     |
| 467   | Starting Mode(Auto search)   |  | None                | 0                                       | 2  | None                                    | 0  | None                                  |
|   |  | 1: Enable (At restart after momentary power failure)   |                     |   |  |   |  |                                       |
|   |  | 2: Enable (At restart after momentary power failure and at normal start)   |                     |   |  |   | $\perp$                                      |                                       |
|   | Doconyod *12   | 0.0 to 10.0 Hz   | None                |   | 40   |   |  | I —                                   |
| 468   | Reserved *13   |  |                     |   |  |   |  |                                       |
| 468<br>471  | Synchronous Operation  | 0.00 to 1.50 times   | 0                   | 0                                       | 1.00   | None                                    | None   | 0                                     |
|   |  | 0.00 to 1.50 times   | 0                   |   |  | None                                    | None   |                                       |
|   | Synchronous Operation  |  | 0 0                 | 0                                       | 1.00   | None None                               |  | 0                                     |
| 871<br>872  | Synchronous Operation<br>(Main speed regulator gain)<br>(APR P gain)   | 0.00 to 1.50 times   |                     |   | 1.00   | None                                    |  |                                       |
| 871<br>872<br>873   | Synchronous Operation<br>(Main speed regulator gain)<br>(APR P gain)<br>(APR positive output limiter)  | 0.00 to 1.50 times 0.00 to 200.00 times 20 to 200%, 999: No limiter  | 0                   | 0                                       | 1.00<br>15.00<br>999   | None                                    | None<br>None                                 | 0                                     |
| 871<br>872<br>873   | Synchronous Operation (Main speed regulator gain) (APR P gain) (APR positive output limiter) (APR negative output limiter)   | 0.00 to 1.50 times 0.00 to 200.00 times 20 to 200%, 999: No limiter 20 to 200%, 999: No limiter  | 0                   | 0                                       | 1.00<br>15.00<br>999<br>999  | None<br>None<br>None                    | None<br>None<br>None                         | 0                                     |
| 871<br>872<br>873<br>874<br>875   | Synchronous Operation<br>(Main speed regulator gain)<br>(APR P gain)<br>(APR positive output limiter)<br>(APR negative output limiter)<br>(Z phase alignment gain)   | 0.00 to 1.50 times  0.00 to 200.00 times  20 to 200%, 999: No limiter  20 to 200%, 999: No limiter  0.00 to 10.00 times  | 0                   | 0                                       | 1.00<br>15.00<br>999<br>999<br>1.00  | None<br>None<br>None                    | None<br>None<br>None                         | 0 0                                   |
| 871<br>872<br>873<br>874<br>875<br>878  | Synchronous Operation (Main speed regulator gain) (APR P gain) (APR positive output limiter) (APR negative output limiter) (Z phase alignment gain) (Synchronous offset angle)   | 0.00 to 1.50 times  0.00 to 200.00 times 20 to 200%, 999: No limiter 20 to 200%, 999: No limiter 0.00 to 10.00 times 0 to 359 degrees  | 0 0 0               | 0                                       | 1.00<br>15.00<br>999<br>999<br>1.00<br>0   | None<br>None<br>None<br>None            | None<br>None<br>None<br>None                 | 0 0 0                                 |
| 871<br>873<br>874<br>875<br>876<br>877  | Synchronous Operation (Main speed regulator gain) (APR P gain) (APR positive output limiter) (APR negative output limiter) (Z phase alignment gain) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronization completion detection angle)  | 0.00 to 1.50 times  0.00 to 200.00 times 20 to 200%, 999: No limiter 20 to 200%, 999: No limiter 0.00 to 10.00 times 0 to 359 degrees 0 to 100 degrees   | 0 0 0 0 0 0         | 0 0 0 0 0                               | 1.00<br>15.00<br>999<br>999<br>1.00<br>0   | None<br>None<br>None<br>None<br>None    | None<br>None<br>None<br>None<br>None         | 0 0 0                                 |
| d71<br>d73<br>d74<br>d75<br>d76<br>d71<br>d78   | Synchronous Operation (Main speed regulator gain) (APR P gain) (APR positive output limiter) (APR negative output limiter) (Z phase alignment gain) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronization completion detection angle) (Excessive deviation detection range)  | 0.00 to 1.50 times  0.00 to 200.00 times  20 to 200%, 999: No limiter  20 to 200%, 999: No limiter  0.00 to 10.00 times  0 to 359 degrees  0 to 100 degrees  0 to 65535 (Display in units of 10 pulses) For 10000 or more: Display of the upper four digits in units of 100 pulses)  | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0   | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0                           | 1.00<br>15.00<br>999<br>999<br>1.00<br>0<br>15<br>65535*17   | None<br>None<br>None<br>None<br>None    | None<br>None<br>None<br>None<br>None         | 0 0 0                                 |
| d71<br>d72<br>d73<br>d74<br>d75<br>d76<br>d71<br>d78  | Synchronous Operation (Main speed regulator gain) (APR P gain) (APR positive output limiter) (APR negative output limiter) (Z phase alignment gain) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronization completion detection angle) (Excessive deviation detection range) Reserved   | 0.00 to 1.50 times  0.00 to 200.00 times  20 to 200%, 999: No limiter  20 to 200%, 999: No limiter  0.00 to 10.00 times  0 to 359 degrees  0 to 100 degrees  0 to 100 degrees  0 to 5535 (Display in units of 10 pulses) For 10000 or more: Display of the upper four digits in units of 100 pulses)  0 or 1   | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0                     | 1.00<br>15.00<br>999<br>999<br>1.00<br>0<br>15<br>65535*17<br>1*18   | None None None None None None None None | None<br>None<br>None<br>None<br>None<br>None | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0                         |
| d71<br>d73<br>d74<br>d75<br>d76<br>d71<br>d78   | Synchronous Operation (Main speed regulator gain) (APR P gain) (APR positive output limiter) (APR negative output limiter) (Z phase alignment gain) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronization completion detection angle) (Excessive deviation detection range) Reserved Magnetic Flux Weakening Control   | 0.00 to 1.50 times  0.00 to 200.00 times  20 to 200%, 999: No limiter  20 to 200%, 999: No limiter  0.00 to 10.00 times  0 to 359 degrees  0 to 100 degrees  0 to 65535 (Display in units of 10 pulses) For 10000 or more: Display of the upper four digits in units of 100 pulses)  0 : Disable   | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0   | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0                           | 1.00<br>15.00<br>999<br>999<br>1.00<br>0<br>15<br>65535*17   | None None None None None None None None | None<br>None<br>None<br>None<br>None         | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0                         |
| d71<br>d73<br>d74<br>d75<br>d76<br>d77<br>d78<br>d81<br>d82   | Synchronous Operation (Main speed regulator gain) (APR P gain) (APR positive output limiter) (APR negative output limiter) (Z phase alignment gain) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronization completion detection angle) (Excessive deviation detection range) Reserved Magnetic Flux Weakening Control (Vector control without speed sensor)   | 0.00 to 1.50 times  0.00 to 200.00 times  20 to 200%, 999: No limiter  20 to 200%, 999: No limiter  0.00 to 10.00 times  0 to 359 degrees  0 to 100 degrees  0 to 65535 (Display in units of 10 pulses) For 10000 or more: Display of the upper four digits in units of 100 pulses)  0 or 1  0: Disable  1: Enable   | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0     | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0                       | 1.00<br>15.00<br>999<br>999<br>1.00<br>0<br>15<br>65535*17<br>1*18   | None None None None None None None None | None<br>None<br>None<br>None<br>None<br>None | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0                 |
| d71<br>d72<br>d73<br>d74<br>d75<br>d76<br>d71<br>d78  | Synchronous Operation (Main speed regulator gain) (APR P gain) (APR positive output limiter) (APR negative output limiter) (Z phase alignment gain) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronization completion detection angle) (Excessive deviation detection range) Reserved Magnetic Flux Weakening Control (Vector control without speed sensor) Magnetic Flux Weakening Low Limiter   | 0.00 to 1.50 times  0.00 to 200.00 times  20 to 200%, 999: No limiter  20 to 200%, 999: No limiter  0.00 to 10.00 times  0 to 359 degrees  0 to 100 degrees  0 to 65535 (Display in units of 10 pulses) For 10000 or more: Display of the upper four digits in units of 100 pulses)  0 : Disable   | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0                     | 1.00<br>15.00<br>999<br>999<br>1.00<br>0<br>15<br>65535*17<br>1*18   | None None None None None None None None | None<br>None<br>None<br>None<br>None<br>None | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0                 |
| d72<br>d73<br>d74<br>d75<br>d76<br>d77<br>d78<br>d81<br>d82   | Synchronous Operation (Main speed regulator gain) (APR P gain) (APR positive output limiter) (APR negative output limiter) (Z phase alignment gain) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronization completion detection angle) (Excessive deviation detection range) Reserved Magnetic Flux Weakening Control (Vector control without speed sensor) Magnetic Flux Weakening Low Limiter (Vector control without speed sensor)   | 0.00 to 1.50 times  0.00 to 200.00 times  20 to 200%, 999: No limiter  20 to 200%, 999: No limiter  0.00 to 10.00 times  0 to 359 degrees  0 to 5555 (Display in units of 10 pulses) For 10000 or more: Display of the upper four digits in units of 100 pulses)  0 or 1  0: Disable  1: Enable  10 to 70%   |                     | 0 | 1.00<br>15.00<br>999<br>999<br>1.00<br>0<br>15<br>65535*17<br>1*18<br>1<br>40%                                       | None None None None None None None None | None<br>None<br>None<br>None<br>None<br>None | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0                 |
| d71<br>d72<br>d73<br>d74<br>d75<br>d76<br>d77<br>d78<br>d81<br>d82<br>d82   | Synchronous Operation (Main speed regulator gain) (APR P gain) (APR positive output limiter) (APR negative output limiter) (Z phase alignment gain) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronization completion detection angle) (Excessive deviation detection range) Reserved Magnetic Flux Weakening Control (Vector control without speed sensor) Magnetic Flux Weakening Low Limiter (Vector control without speed sensor) Reserved  | 0.00 to 1.50 times  0.00 to 200.00 times  20 to 200%, 999: No limiter  20 to 200%, 999: No limiter  0.00 to 10.00 times  0 to 359 degrees  0 to 100 degrees  0 to 100 degrees  0 to 5535 (Display in units of 10 pulses) For 10000 or more: Display of the upper four digits in units of 100 pulses)  0 or 1  0: Disable 1: Enable 10 to 70%  0 to 20 dB   |                     | 0 | 1.00<br>15.00<br>999<br>999<br>1.00<br>0<br>15<br>65535*17<br>1*18<br>1<br>40%                                       | None None None None None None None None | None<br>None<br>None<br>None<br>None<br>None | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0                 |
| d71<br>d72<br>d73<br>d74<br>d75<br>d76<br>d77<br>d78<br>d81<br>d82<br>d82<br>d83                                    | Synchronous Operation (Main speed regulator gain) (APR P gain) (APR positive output limiter) (APR negative output limiter) (Z phase alignment gain) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronous offset angle) (Excessive deviation detection range) Reserved Magnetic Flux Weakening Control (Vector control without speed sensor) Magnetic Flux Weakening Low Limiter (Vector control without speed sensor) Reserved Reserved Reserved   | 0.00 to 1.50 times  0.00 to 200.00 times  20 to 200%, 999: No limiter  20 to 200%, 999: No limiter  0.00 to 10.00 times  0 to 359 degrees  0 to 100 degrees  0 to 65535 (Display in units of 10 pulses) For 10000 or more: Display of the upper four digits in units of 100 pulses)  0 or 1  0: Disable  1: Enable  10 to 70%  0 to 20 dB  0 to 200%   |                     |   | 1.00<br>15.00<br>999<br>999<br>1.00<br>0<br>15<br>65535*17<br>1*18<br>1<br>40%<br>5 dB*18<br>95%*18                  | None None None None None None None None | None None None None None None None None      | O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O |
| d71<br>d72<br>d73<br>d74<br>d75<br>d76<br>d77<br>d78<br>d81<br>d82<br>d83<br>d83<br>d85<br>d85<br>d85               | Synchronous Operation (Main speed regulator gain) (APR P gain) (APR positive output limiter) (APR negative output limiter) (Z phase alignment gain) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronization completion detection angle) (Excessive deviation detection range) Reserved Magnetic Flux Weakening Control (Vector control without speed sensor) Magnetic Flux Weakening Low Limiter (Vector control without speed sensor) Reserved Reserved Acceleration/Deceleration filter constant   | 0.00 to 1.50 times  0.00 to 200.00 times  20 to 200%, 999: No limiter  20 to 200%, 999: No limiter  0.00 to 10.00 times  0 to 359 degrees  0 to 100 degrees  0 to 65535 (Display in units of 10 pulses) For 10000 or more: Display of the upper four digits in units of 100 pulses)  0 or 1  0: Disable  1: Enable  10 to 70%  0 to 20 dB  0 to 200%  0.000 to 5.000s  |                     |   | 1.00<br>15.00<br>999<br>999<br>1.00<br>0<br>15<br>65535*17<br>1*18<br>1<br>40%<br>5 dB*18<br>95%*18                  | None None None None None None None None | None None None None None None None None      | None None                             |
| d71<br>d72<br>d73<br>d74<br>d75<br>d76<br>d77<br>d78<br>d81<br>d82<br>d83<br>d83<br>d85<br>d85<br>d85               | Synchronous Operation (Main speed regulator gain) (APR P gain) (APR positive output limiter) (APR negative output limiter) (Z phase alignment gain) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronous offset angle) (Excessive deviation detection range) Reserved Magnetic Flux Weakening Control (Vector control without speed sensor) Magnetic Flux Weakening Low Limiter (Vector control without speed sensor) Reserved Reserved Reserved   | 0.00 to 1.50 times  0.00 to 200.00 times  20 to 200%, 999: No limiter  20 to 200%, 999: No limiter  0.00 to 10.00 times  0 to 359 degrees  0 to 100 degrees  0 to 65535 (Display in units of 10 pulses) For 10000 or more: Display of the upper four digits in units of 100 pulses)  0 or 1  0: Disable  1: Enable  10 to 70%  0 to 20 dB  0 to 200%   |                     |   | 1.00<br>15.00<br>999<br>999<br>1.00<br>0<br>15<br>65535*17<br>1*18<br>1<br>40%<br>5 dB*18<br>95%*18<br>0.000         | None None None None None None None None | None None None None None None None None      | O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O |
| d71<br>d72<br>d73<br>d74<br>d75<br>d76<br>d77<br>d78<br>d81<br>d82<br>d83<br>d83<br>d84<br>d85<br>d85<br>d86<br>d86 | Synchronous Operation (Main speed regulator gain) (APR P gain) (APR positive output limiter) (APR negative output limiter) (Z phase alignment gain) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronization completion detection angle) (Excessive deviation detection range) Reserved Magnetic Flux Weakening Control (Vector control without speed sensor) Magnetic Flux Weakening Low Limiter (Vector control without speed sensor) Reserved Reserved Acceleration/Deceleration filter constant   | 0.00 to 1.50 times  0.00 to 200.00 times  20 to 200%, 999: No limiter  20 to 200%, 999: No limiter  0.00 to 10.00 times  0 to 359 degrees  0 to 100 degrees  0 to 65535 (Display in units of 10 pulses) For 10000 or more: Display of the upper four digits in units of 100 pulses)  0 or 1  0: Disable  1: Enable  10 to 70%  0 to 20 dB  0 to 200%  0.000 to 5.000s  |                     |   | 1.00<br>15.00<br>999<br>999<br>1.00<br>0<br>15<br>65535*17<br>1*18<br>1<br>40%<br>5 dB*18<br>95%*18                  | None None None None None None None None | None None None None None None None None      | O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O |
| d71<br>d72<br>d73<br>d74<br>d75<br>d76<br>d77<br>d78<br>d81<br>d82<br>d83<br>d83<br>d85<br>d85<br>d85               | Synchronous Operation (Main speed regulator gain) (APR P gain) (APR positive output limiter) (APR negative output limiter) (Z phase alignment gain) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronous offset angle) (Excessive deviation detection range) (Excessive deviation detection range) Reserved Magnetic Flux Weakening Control (Vector control without speed sensor) Magnetic Flux Weakening Low Limiter (Vector control without speed sensor) Reserved Acceleration/Deceleration filter constant Magnetic Flux Level during Deceleration  | 0.00 to 1.50 times  0.00 to 200.00 times  20 to 200%, 999: No limiter  20 to 200%, 999: No limiter  0.00 to 10.00 times  0 to 359 degrees  0 to 100 degrees  0 to 65535 (Display in units of 10 pulses) For 10000 or more: Display of the upper four digits in units of 100 pulses)  0 or 1  0: Disable  1: Enable  10 to 70%  0 to 20 dB  0 to 200%  0.000 to 5.000s  |                     |   | 1.00<br>15.00<br>999<br>999<br>1.00<br>0<br>15<br>65535*17<br>1*18<br>1<br>40%<br>5 dB*18<br>95%*18                  | None None None None None None None None | None None None None None None None None      | O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O |
| 871<br>872<br>873<br>874<br>875<br>876<br>871<br>881<br>881<br>882<br>883<br>884<br>885<br>885<br>886<br>890        | Synchronous Operation (Main speed regulator gain) (APR P gain) (APR positive output limiter) (APR negative output limiter) (Z phase alignment gain) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronization completion detection range) (Excessive deviation detection range) Reserved Magnetic Flux Weakening Control (Vector control without speed sensor) Magnetic Flux Weakening Low Limiter (Vector control without speed sensor) Reserved Reserved Acceleration/Deceleration filter constant Magnetic Flux Level during Deceleration (under vector control) Reserved          | 0.00 to 1.50 times  0.00 to 200.00 times  20 to 200%, 999: No limiter  20 to 200%, 999: No limiter  0.00 to 10.00 times  0 to 359 degrees  0 to 100 degrees  0 to 100 degrees  0 to 100 pulses) For 10000 or more: Display of the upper four digits in units of 100 pulses)  0 or 1  0: Disable  1: Enable  10 to 70%  0 to 20 dB  0 to 200%  0.000 to 5.000s  100 to 300%  0.000 to 2.00, 999   |                     |   | 1.00<br>15.00<br>999<br>999<br>1.00<br>0<br>15<br>65535*17<br>1*18<br>1<br>40%<br>5 dB*18<br>95%*18<br>0.000<br>150% | None None None None None None None None | None None None None None None None None      | O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O |
| 871<br>872<br>873<br>874<br>875<br>876<br>877<br>881<br>882<br>883<br>883<br>884<br>885<br>890<br>891<br>892        | Synchronous Operation (Main speed regulator gain) (APR P gain) (APR positive output limiter) (APR negative output limiter) (Z phase alignment gain) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronous offset angle) (Excessive deviation detection range) Reserved Magnetic Flux Weakening Control (Vector control without speed sensor) Magnetic Flux Weakening Low Limiter (Vector control without speed sensor) Reserved Reserved Acceleration/Deceleration filter constant Magnetic Flux Level during Deceleration (under vector control) Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved | 0.00 to 1.50 times  0.00 to 200.00 times  20 to 200%, 999: No limiter  20 to 200%, 999: No limiter  0.00 to 10.00 times  0 to 359 degrees  0 to 100 degrees  0 to 65535 (Display in units of 10 pulses) For 10000 or more: Display of the upper four digits in units of 100 pulses)  0 or 1  0: Disable  1: Enable  10 to 70%  0 to 20 dB  0 to 200%  0.000 to 5.000s  100 to 300%  0.00 to 2.00, 999  0.00 to 3.00  |                     |   | 1.00  15.00 999 999 1.00 0 15 65535*17 1*18 1 40% 5 dB*18 95%*18 0.000 150% 999*18                                   | None None None None None None None None | None None None None None None None None      | O                                     |
| 871<br>872<br>873<br>874<br>875<br>876<br>877<br>881<br>881<br>882<br>883<br>885<br>886<br>890<br>891<br>892<br>898 | Synchronous Operation (Main speed regulator gain) (APR P gain) (APR positive output limiter) (APR negative output limiter) (Z phase alignment gain) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronization completion detection angle) (Excessive deviation detection range) Reserved Magnetic Flux Weakening Control (Vector control without speed sensor) Magnetic Flux Weakening Low Limiter (Vector control without speed sensor) Reserved Reserved Acceleration/Deceleration filter constant Magnetic Flux Level during Deceleration (under vector control) Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved | 0.00 to 1.50 times  0.00 to 200.00 times  20 to 200%, 999: No limiter  20 to 200%, 999: No limiter  0.00 to 10.00 times  0 to 359 degrees  0 to 100 degrees  0 to 65535 (Display in units of 10 pulses) For 10000 or more: Display of the upper four digits in units of 100 pulses)  0 or 1  0: Disable  1: Enable  10 to 70%  0 to 20 dB  0 to 200%  0.000 to 5.000s  100 to 300%  0.00 to 2.00, 999  0.00 to 3.00  0000 to FFFF (hex.)   |                     |   | 1.00 15.00 999 999 1.00 0 15 65535*17 1*18 1 40% 5 dB*18 95%*18 0.000 150% 999*18 0.00*18                            | None None None None None None None None | None None None None None None None None      | O                                     |
| 871<br>872<br>873<br>874<br>875<br>876<br>877<br>881<br>882<br>883<br>883<br>884<br>885<br>890<br>891<br>892        | Synchronous Operation (Main speed regulator gain) (APR P gain) (APR positive output limiter) (APR negative output limiter) (Z phase alignment gain) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronous offset angle) (Excessive deviation detection range) Reserved Magnetic Flux Weakening Control (Vector control without speed sensor) Magnetic Flux Weakening Low Limiter (Vector control without speed sensor) Reserved Reserved Acceleration/Deceleration filter constant Magnetic Flux Level during Deceleration (under vector control) Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved | 0.00 to 1.50 times  0.00 to 200.00 times 20 to 200%, 999: No limiter 20 to 200%, 999: No limiter 0.00 to 10.00 times 0 to 359 degrees 0 to 100 degrees 0 to 100 degrees 0 to 5535 (Display in units of 10 pulses) For 10000 or more: Display of the upper four digits in units of 100 pulses) 0 or 1 0: Disable 1: Enable 1: Enable 10 to 70%  0 to 20 dB 0 to 200% 0.000 to 5.000s 100 to 300% 0.000 to 2.00, 999 0.00 to 3.00 0000 to FFFF (hex.) 0 to 31  |                     |   | 1.00  15.00 999 999 1.00 0 15 65535*17 1*18 1 40% 5 dB*18 95%*18 0.000 150% 999*18                                   | None None None None None None None None | None None None None None None None None      | O                                     |
| 871<br>872<br>873<br>874<br>875<br>876<br>877<br>881<br>881<br>882<br>883<br>885<br>886<br>890<br>891<br>892<br>898 | Synchronous Operation (Main speed regulator gain) (APR P gain) (APR positive output limiter) (APR negative output limiter) (Z phase alignment gain) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronization completion detection angle) (Excessive deviation detection range) Reserved Magnetic Flux Weakening Control (Vector control without speed sensor) Magnetic Flux Weakening Low Limiter (Vector control without speed sensor) Reserved Reserved Acceleration/Deceleration filter constant Magnetic Flux Level during Deceleration (under vector control) Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved | 0.00 to 1.50 times  0.00 to 200.00 times  20 to 200%, 999: No limiter  20 to 200%, 999: No limiter  0.00 to 10.00 times  0 to 359 degrees  0 to 100 degrees  0 to 100 degrees  0 to 5535 (Display in units of 10 pulses) For 10000 or more: Display of the upper four digits in units of 100 pulses)  0 or 1  0: Disable  1: Enable  10 to 70%  0 to 20 dB  0 to 200%  0.000 to 5.000s  100 to 300%  0.000 to 2.00, 999  0.00 to 3.00  0000 to FFFF (hex.)  0 to 31  Bit 0: Reserved *18   |                     |   | 1.00 15.00 999 999 1.00 0 15 65535*17 1*18 1 40% 5 dB*18 95%*18 0.000 150% 999*18 0.00*18                            | None None None None None None None None | None None None None None None None None      | None None                             |
| 871<br>872<br>873<br>874<br>875<br>876<br>877<br>881<br>881<br>882<br>883<br>885<br>886<br>890<br>891<br>892<br>898 | Synchronous Operation (Main speed regulator gain) (APR P gain) (APR positive output limiter) (APR negative output limiter) (Z phase alignment gain) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronization completion detection angle) (Excessive deviation detection range) Reserved Magnetic Flux Weakening Control (Vector control without speed sensor) Magnetic Flux Weakening Low Limiter (Vector control without speed sensor) Reserved Reserved Acceleration/Deceleration filter constant Magnetic Flux Level during Deceleration (under vector control) Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved | 0.00 to 1.50 times  0.00 to 200.00 times  20 to 200%, 999: No limiter  20 to 200%, 999: No limiter  0.00 to 10.00 times  0 to 359 degrees  0 to 100 degrees  0 to 100 degrees  0 to 100 sissis (Display in units of 10 pulses) For 10000 or more: Display of the upper four digits in units of 100 pulses)  0 or 1  0: Disable  1: Enable  10 to 70%  0 to 20 dB  0 to 200%  0.000 to 5.000s  100 to 300%  0.000 to 5.000s  100 to 3.00  0.000 to 7.00, 999  0.00 to 3.00  0.000 to 7.00, 999  0.00 to 3.1  Bit 0: Reserved 18  Bit 1: Reserved 18 |                     |   | 1.00 15.00 999 999 1.00 0 15 65535*17 1*18 1 40% 5 dB*18 95%*18 0.000 150% 999*18 0.00*18                            | None None None None None None None None | None None None None None None None None      | None None                             |
| 871<br>872<br>873<br>874<br>875<br>876<br>877<br>881<br>881<br>882<br>883<br>885<br>886<br>890<br>891<br>892<br>898 | Synchronous Operation (Main speed regulator gain) (APR P gain) (APR positive output limiter) (APR negative output limiter) (Z phase alignment gain) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronization completion detection angle) (Excessive deviation detection range) Reserved Magnetic Flux Weakening Control (Vector control without speed sensor) Magnetic Flux Weakening Low Limiter (Vector control without speed sensor) Reserved Reserved Acceleration/Deceleration filter constant Magnetic Flux Level during Deceleration (under vector control) Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved | 0.00 to 1.50 times  0.00 to 200.00 times  20 to 200%, 999: No limiter  20 to 200%, 999: No limiter  0.00 to 10.00 times  0 to 359 degrees  0 to 100 degrees  0 to 65535 (Display in units of 10 pulses) For 10000 or more: Display of the upper four digits in units of 100 pulses)  0 or 1  0: Disable  1: Enable  10 to 70%  0 to 20 dB  0 to 200%  0.000 to 5.000s  100 to 300%  0.000 to 5.000s  100 to 3.00  0000 to FFFF (hex.)  0 to 31  Bit 0: Reserved *18  Bit 2: Reserved *18  Bit 2: Reserved *18                                      |                     |   | 1.00 15.00 999 999 1.00 0 15 65535*17 1*18 1 40% 5 dB*18 95%*18 0.000 150% 999*18 0.00*18                            | None None None None None None None None | None None None None None None None None      | None None                             |
| 871<br>872<br>873<br>874<br>875<br>876<br>877<br>881<br>881<br>882<br>883<br>885<br>886<br>890<br>891<br>892<br>898 | Synchronous Operation (Main speed regulator gain) (APR P gain) (APR positive output limiter) (APR negative output limiter) (Z phase alignment gain) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronization completion detection angle) (Excessive deviation detection range) Reserved Magnetic Flux Weakening Control (Vector control without speed sensor) Magnetic Flux Weakening Low Limiter (Vector control without speed sensor) Reserved Reserved Acceleration/Deceleration filter constant Magnetic Flux Level during Deceleration (under vector control) Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved | 0.00 to 1.50 times  0.00 to 200.00 times  20 to 200%, 999: No limiter  20 to 200%, 999: No limiter  0.00 to 10.00 times  0 to 359 degrees  0 to 100 degrees  0 to 100 degrees  0 to 100 sissis (Display in units of 10 pulses) For 10000 or more: Display of the upper four digits in units of 100 pulses)  0 or 1  0: Disable  1: Enable  10 to 70%  0 to 20 dB  0 to 200%  0.000 to 5.000s  100 to 300%  0.000 to 5.000s  100 to 3.00  0.000 to 7.00, 999  0.00 to 3.00  0.000 to 7.00, 999  0.00 to 3.1  Bit 0: Reserved 18  Bit 1: Reserved 18 |                     |   | 1.00 15.00 999 999 1.00 0 15 65535*17 1*18 1 40% 5 dB*18 95%*18 0.000 150% 999*18 0.00*18                            | None None None None None None None None | None None None None None None None None      | O                                     |



<sup>\*13</sup> These function codes are reserved for particular manufacturers. Unless otherwise specified, do not access these function codes.

<sup>\*16</sup> The factory default differs depending upon the inverter's capacity.

<sup>5</sup> for inverters with a capacity of 3.7 kW (4.0 kW for the EU) or below; 10 for those with 5.5 kW to 22 kW; 20 for those with 30 kW or above  $^{*}17\,$  The standard keypad displays 6553 on the LED monitor and lights the x10 LED.

# **Function Settings**

# Function Settings

## ●U codes: Application Functions 1

| Code | Name   |                          | Data setting range  | Change wher running | Data copying   | Default      |  | wo po             | rol<br>W/PG  |
|------|--|--------------------------|---|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--|-------------------|--------------|
| UDD  | Customizable Logic                             | 0 : Disable              |   |                     | Copyling       | setting<br>0 | 0  | W/O PG            | W/PG         |
| UD I | (Mode selection) Customizable Logic: (Input 1) | 1 : Enable<br>0 (1000):  | (Customizable logic operation) Inverter running (RUN)   | None                | 0              | 0            | 0  |                   |              |
| 200  | Step 1 (Input 2)                               | 1 (1001):                | Frequency (speed) arrival signal (FAR)  | None                | Ŏ              | 0            | 00-  | -00               | 000          |
|      |  |                          | Frequency (speed) detected (FDT)<br>Undervoltage detected (Inverter stopped) (LU)                         |                     |                |              |  |                   |              |
|      |  |                          | Torque polarity detected (Inverter stopped) (E/D)   |                     |                |              |  | ŏ                 | Ö            |
|      |  |                          | Inverter output limiting (IOL)  |                     |                |              | 0  | 0                 | 0            |
|      |  |                          | Auto-restarting after momentary power failure (IPF) Motor overload early warning (OL)                     |                     |                |              | 0  | 0                 | 0            |
|      |  | 8 (1008):                | Keypad operation enabled (KP)   |                     |                |              |  | 0                 |              |
|      |  |                          | Inverter ready to run (RDY) Switch motor drive source between commercial power and inverter output        |                     |                |              | -8-  | None              | <br>None     |
|      |  |                          | (For MC on commercial line) (SW88) Switch motor drive source between commercial power and inverter output |                     |                |              |  |                   |              |
|      |  |                          | Switch motor drive source between commercial power and inverter output (For secondary side) (SW52-2)      |                     |                |              | -ō-  | None              | None         |
|      |  |                          | Switch motor drive source between commercial power and inverter output                                    |                     | <del> </del> · | †            | -ō-  | None              | None         |
|      |  |                          | (For primary side)(SW52-1) Select AX terminal function(For MC on primary side) (AX)                       |                     |                |              | - <sub>ō</sub> -                             |                   | -5-          |
|      |  |                          | Stage transition signal for pattern operation (TU)  |                     |                |              |  | 0                 | ŏ            |
|      |  |                          | Cycle completion signal for pattern operation (TO) Pattern operation stage No.1 (STG1)                    |                     |                |              | 0  | 0                 | 0            |
|      |  |                          | Pattern operation stage No.1 (STG1) Pattern operation stage No.2 (STG2)                                   |                     |                |              |  |                   |              |
|      |  |                          | Pattern operation stage No.4 (STG4)   |                     |                |              |  |                   |              |
|      |  |                          | Inverter output limiting with delay (IOL2) Cooling fan in operation (FAN)                                 |                     |                |              | 0  |                   | 0            |
|      |  | 26 (1026):               | Auto-resetting (TRY)  |                     |                |              | 0  | 0                 |              |
|      |  |                          | Heat sink overheat early warning (OH)<br>Lifetime alarm (LIFE)  |                     |                |              | 0  | 0                 | 0            |
|      |  | 31 (1031):               | Frequency (speed) detected 2 (FDT2)   |                     |                |              | 0  | 0                 |              |
|      |  |                          | Reference loss detected (REF OFF)<br>Inverter output on (RUN2)  |                     |                |              |  |                   | 0            |
|      |  | 36 (1036):               | Overload prevention control (OLP)   |                     |                |              | <u> </u>                                     | 000               | 000          |
|      |  |                          | Current detected (ID) Current detected 2 (ID2)  |                     |                |              | -ŏ-  |                   |              |
|      |  |                          | Current detected 3 (ID3)  |                     |                |              |  |                   |              |
|      |  | 41_(1041):<br>42 (1042): | Low current detected (IDL) PID alarm (PID-ALM)  |                     |                |              | <u> </u>                                     | 0.                | -8-          |
|      |  |                          | Under PID control (PID-CTL)   |                     |                |              | 0.0.0.0                                      | - <del> </del>  - | 000          |
|      |  |                          | Motor stopped due to slow flowrate under PID control (PID-STP)  |                     |                | I :          | [ <u>-</u> @_                                | - 0               | <u> </u>     |
|      |  |                          | Low output torque detected (U-TL)<br>Torque detected 1 (TD1)  |                     |                |              | Ö  | 0                 | 0            |
|      |  | 47 (1047):               | Torque detected 2 (TD2)   |                     |                |              | 0  | 0                 |              |
|      |  |                          | Motor 1 selected (SWM1)<br>Motor 2 selected (SWM2)  |                     |                |              | 0  | 0                 | 0            |
|      |  | 50 (1050):               | Motor 3 selected (SWM3)   |                     |                |              | 0  | 0                 |              |
|      |  |                          | Motor 4 selected (SWM4)<br>Running forward (FRUN)   |                     |                |              | 0  | 0                 | 0            |
|      |  | 53 (1053):               | Running reverse (RRUN)  |                     |                |              | 0  | 0                 |              |
|      |  |                          | In remote operation (RMT) Motor overheat detected by thermistor (THM)                                     |                     |                |              |  | 0                 | 0            |
|      |  | 57 (1057):               | Brake signal (BRKS)   |                     |                |              | - <u>-                                  </u> | 0                 | - <u>2</u> - |
|      |  |                          | Frequency (speed) detected 3 (FDT3) Terminal [C1] wire break (C1OFF)                                      |                     |                |              |  | 0                 |              |
|      |  | 70 (1070):               | Speed valid (DNZS)  |                     |                |              | None   | 0                 | 707          |
|      |  |                          | Speed agreement (DSAG) Frequency (speed) arrival signal 3 (FAR3)  |                     |                |              | None   | - 8- :            | -6-          |
|      |  | 76 (1076):               | PG error detected (PG-ERR)  |                     | ļ :            | ‡            | None   | 0                 |              |
|      |  |                          | Positioning completion signal (PSET) Maintenance timer (MNT)  |                     |                |              | None<br>                                     | None              | 0            |
|      |  | 98 (1098):               | Light alarm (L-ALM)   |                     |                |              | 0  | 0                 |              |
|      |  |                          | Alarm output (for any alarm) (ALM) Enable circuit failure detected (DECF)                                 |                     |                |              | 0  | 0                 | 0            |
|      |  | 102 (1102):              | Enable input OFF (EN OFF)   |                     |                |              | 0  | 0                 |              |
|      |  |                          | Braking transistor broken (DBAL)<br>Output of step 1 (SO01)   |                     |                |              | 0  | 0                 | 0            |
|      |  |                          | Output of step 1 (SO01) Output of step 2 (SO02)   |                     |                |              |  | 0                 |              |
|      |  | , ,                      | Output of step 3 (SO03) Output of step 4 (SO04)   |                     |                |              | 0  | 0                 | 0            |
|      |  |                          | Output of step 5 (SO05)   |                     |                |              | 0  | 0                 |              |
|      |  |                          | Output of step 6 (SO06)   |                     |                |              | 0  | 0                 | 0            |
|      |  |                          | Output of step 7 (SO07) Output of step 8 (SO08)   |                     |                |              | 0  | 0                 |              |
|      |  | 2009 (3009):             | Output of step 9 (SO09)   |                     |                |              | 0  | 0                 |              |
|      |  |                          | Output of step 10 (SO10)<br>Terminal [X1] input signal (X1)   |                     |                |              | 0  | 0                 | 0            |
|      |  | 4002 (5002):             | Terminal [X2] input signal (X2)   |                     |                |              |  | 0                 |              |
|      |  |                          | Terminal [X3] input signal (X3)<br>Terminal [X4] input signal (X4)  |                     |                |              | 0  | 0                 | 0            |
|      |  | 4005 (5005):             | Terminal [X5] input signal (X5)   |                     |                |              | 0  | 0                 |              |
|      |  |                          | Terminal [X6] input signal (X6)<br>Terminal [X7] input signal (X7)  |                     |                |              | 0  | 0                 | 0            |
|      |  | 4010 (5010):             | Terminal [FWD] input signal (FWD)   |                     |                |              | 0  | 0                 |              |
|      |  |                          | Terminal [REV] input signal (REV)   |                     |                |              | 0  | 0                 | 0            |
|      |  |                          | Final run command (FL_RUN) Final FWD run command (FL_FWD)   |                     |                |              | 0  | Ö                 | 0            |
|      |  |                          | , E 1 (10)  |                     |                |              |  |                   |              |

# ●U codes: Application Functions 1

| 100   Customizable Logic: (Input 1)   6002 (7002): Final REV run command   (FL REV) Note   0   | Code        | Name                          | Data setting range  | Change when | Data    | Default |     | ve conti          |               |
|--|-------------|-------------------------------|---|-------------|---------|---------|-----|-------------------|---------------|
| Step 1   | Code        | Name                          | Data Setting range  | running     | copying | setting | V/f | W/O PG            | W/PG          |
| Step 1   | UO I        | Customizable Logic: (Input 1) | 6002 (7002): Final REV run command (FL_REV)               | None        | 0       | 0       | 0   | 0                 | 0             |
|  | UD2         |                               | 6003 (7003): During acceleration (DACC)                   | None        | 0       | 0       | 0   |                   | 0             |
| 6005 (7005): Uniter anti-regenerative control   (REGA)   6006 (7006): Within dancer reference position   (DR. REF)   6007 (7007): Alarm factor presence   (ALM ACT)   6007 (7007): Alarm indication 1   6007 (7007): Alarm indication 2   6007 (7007): Alarm indication 2   6007 (7007): Alarm indication 2   6007 (7007): Alarm indication 3   6007 (7007): Alarm incidation 3   6 |             | ( )                           |   |             |         |         |     | 0                 | Ó             |
| Contempre   Cont |             |                               |   |             |         |         |     |                   | 0             |
| Comparison   Com |             |                               | , ,   |             |         |         |     |                   | Ŏ             |
| State   Note   |             |                               |   |             |         |         |     |                   | ŏ             |
| Comparing the property of th |             |                               |   |             |         |         |     |                   |               |
| 1 : Through output - General-purpose timer   3 : ORIng + General-purpose timer   3 : ORIng + General-purpose timer   4 : XORIng - General-purpose timer   6 : Reset priority flip-flop - General-purpose timer   6 : Reset priority flip-flop - General-purpose timer   7 : Reset priority flip-flop - General-purpose timer   7 : Reset priority flip-flop - General-purpose timer   7 : Reset priority flip-flop - General-purpose timer   8 : Railing edge detector - General-purpose timer   9 : Reset priority flip-flop - General-purpose timer   9 : Reset priority flip-flop - General-purpose timer   1 : Increment Counter   12 : Decrement counter   12 : Decrement counter   13 : Increment Reset plup to timer   14 : Increment Reset plup to timer   15 : On-delay timer   15 : On-delay timer   15 : On-delay timer   15 : Decement Counter   16 : On-delay timer   17 : On-delay timer   18 : On-delay timer   19 : On-del |             | 4                             |   |             |         | _       |     |                   |               |
| 2 : ANDing - General-purpose timer   4 : XORing - General-purpose timer   4 : XORing - General-purpose timer   5 : Set priority lift-lift-op - General-purpose timer   6 : Reset priority lift-lift-op - General-purpose timer   7 : Rising edge detector - General-purpose timer   8 : Failing edge detector - General-purpose timer   9 : Rising and stilling edge detector - General-purpose timer   10 : Rising edge detector - General-purpose timer   10 : Rising edge detector - General-purpose timer   11 : Detector - General-purpose timer   12 : Detector - General-purpose timer   13 : Timer with reset input   12 : Detector - General-purpose timer   13 : Timer with reset input   12 : Detector - General-purpose timer   13 : Timer with reset input   12 : Detector - General-purpose timer   13 : Timer with reset input   15 : Detector - General-purpose timer   15 : Detector - General-purp | 003         | (Logic circuit)               |   | None        | 0       | 0       |     |                   | 0             |
| 3 : ORling + General-purpose timer   4 : XORling + General-purpose timer   5 : Set priority flip-flop + General-purpose timer   6 : Reset priority flip-flop + General-purpose timer   7 : Rising edge detector + General-purpose timer   7 : Rising edge detector + General-purpose timer   8 : Railing edge detector + General-purpose timer   9 : Rising and failing edge detector + General-purpose timer   9 : Rising and failing edge detector + General-purpose timer   9 : Rising and failing edge detector + General-purpose timer   10 : Railing edge detector + General-purpose timer   12 : Decrement counter   12 : Decrement counter   12 : Decrement counter   13 : Timer with reset input   13 : Timer with reset input   13 : Timer with reset input   13 : Railing edge detector + General-purpose timer   14 : Railing edge timer   15 : On-delay timer   15 : On-delay timer   15 : On-delay timer   15 : Decrement counter   16 : On-delay timer   16 : On-delay timer   16 : On-delay timer   17 : On- |             |                               |   |             |         |         |     |                   |               |
| 4 : XXCRing - Ceneral-purpose timer   5 : Set priority fill-flop - General-purpose timer   6 : Reset priority fill-flop - General-purpose timer   7 : Rising edge detector - General-purpose timer   8 : Falling edge detector - General-purpose timer   9 : Rising and falling edge detector - General-purpose timer   11 : Increment counter   12 : Decrement counter   12 : Decrement counter   12 : Decrement counter   13 : Decrement counter   13 : Decrement counter   13 : Decrement counter   14 : Decrement counter   15 : Decrement counter   15 : Decrement counter   16 : Decrement counter   16 : Decrement counter   17 : Decrement counter   18 : Decrement counter   19 : De |             |                               |   |             |         |         |     |                   | 1             |
| 5 : Set priority flip-flop - General-purpose timer   7 : Hising odge detector + General-purpose timer   7 : Hising odge detector + General-purpose timer   9 : Hising and failing edge detector - General-purpose timer   11 : Increment counter   12 : Decrement counter   13 : Timer with reset input   13 : Timer with reset input   1 : On-delay timer   1 : On-delay ti |             |                               | 3 : ORing + General-purpose timer                         |             |         |         |     |                   |               |
| Company   Comp |             |                               | 4 : XORing + General-purpose timer                        |             |         |         |     |                   |               |
| Company   Comp |             |                               | 5 : Set priority flip-flop + General-purpose timer        |             |         |         |     |                   |               |
| 1.   1.   1.   1.   1.   1.   1.   1.  |             |                               |   |             |         |         |     |                   | 1             |
| B   Faling and falling deg detector + General-purpose timer   10 : Input hold + General-purpose timer   11 : Increment counter   12 : Decrement counter   12 : Decrement counter   13 : Timer with reset input   10 : No timer   12 : Decrement counter   13 : Timer with reset input   10 : No timer   10 : No timer   10 : No timer   10 : Individual print   10 : No timer   10 : No timer   10 : Individual print   10 : No timer   10 : Individual print   10 : No timer   10 : Individual print   10 : Individual prin |             |                               |   |             |         |         |     |                   |               |
| 9   Silsing and falling edge detector 4 General-purpose timer   11   Increment counter   12   Decrement counter   13   Timer with reset input   13   Decrement counter   13   Timer with reset input   15   Decrement counter   15   Decrement counter   16   Decrement counter   17   Decrement counter   18   Decrement counter   19   Decrement count |             |                               |   |             |         |         |     |                   | 1             |
| 10: Input hold + General-purpose timer   11: Increment counter   12: Decrement counter   12: Decrement counter   13: Timer with reset input   0  |             |                               |   |             |         |         |     |                   |               |
| 11 : Increment counter   13 : Timer with reset input   13 : Decrement counter   13 : Timer with reset input   14 : Decrement counter   15 : Timer with reset input   16 : Decrement counter   16 : Decrement counter   17 : Decrement counter   18 : Timer with reset input   19 : Decrement counter   19 : Decrement   19 : Decremen |             |                               |   |             |         |         |     |                   |               |
| 12: Decrement counter   13: Timer with reset input   10: No timer   10: No timer   10: On-delay timer   10: On-d |             |                               |   |             |         |         |     |                   | 1             |
| Company   Comp |             |                               |   |             |         |         |     |                   |               |
| Company   Comp |             |                               | 12 : Decrement counter                                    |             |         |         |     |                   | 1             |
| 1 - On-cleay timer   2 - Off-cleay timer   3 - Pulses   4 - Sterriggerable timer   3 - Pulses   4 - Sterriggerable timer   5 - Pulse train output   0.00 to 600.00   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   |             |                               | 13 : Timer with reset input                               |             |         |         |     |                   |               |
| 1 : On-delay timer   2 : Off-delay timer   3 : Pulses   4 : Retriggerable timer   5 : Pulse train output   0.00 is 0.00   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0  | UOY         | (Type of timer)               | 0 : No timer  | None        | 0       | 0       | 0   | 0                 | 0             |
| 2 : Off-clelay timer   3 : Pulses   4 : Retriggerable timer   5 : Pulse train output   None   0   0.00   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   |             | ,                             | 1 : On-delay timer  |             |         |         |     |                   |               |
| 3   Pulses   |             |                               |   |             |         |         |     |                   |               |
| 1.   Retriggerable timer   S : Pulse train output   S : Pulse train o |             |                               |   |             |         |         |     |                   |               |
| 195  |             |                               |   |             |         |         |     |                   |               |
| USB   Customizable Logic: (Input 1)   12 (1018): Pattern operation stage 1   (STG1)   None   0.00  |             |                               |   |             |         |         |     |                   |               |
| USB   USB  |             |                               |   |             |         | 0.00    |     |                   |               |
| Step 2   |             |                               |   |             |         |         |     |                   | Ó             |
|  |             |                               |   |             |         | _       |     |                   | 0             |
| Up   | רסט         | Step 2 (Input 2)              | 19 (1019): Pattern operation stage 2 (STG2)               | None        |         | 0       | 0   |                   | 0             |
| Use   Conting   Conting  | U08         | (Logic circuit)               | See U03.  | None        | 0       | 0       | 0   | 0                 | 0             |
| U   D   (Timer)   See   U05.   None  |             | (Type of timer)               | See U04.  | None        | 0       | 0       | 0   | 0                 | 0             |
| U   Customizable Logic: (Input 1)   20 (1020): Pattern operation stage 4   (STG4)   None   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   |             |                               |   |             |         | 0.00    |     |                   | Ō             |
|  |             |                               |   |             |         |         |     |                   | Ŏ             |
| U-19   |             |                               |   |             |         |         |     |                   | ŏ             |
| Type of timer   Type of timer   Type of timer   Type of timer   See U04.   |             |                               |   |             |         |         |     |                   | 0             |
| U   S   Customizable Logic: (Input 1)   For   See U05.   |             |                               |   |             |         |         |     | _                 | _             |
| Customizable Logic: (Input 1)   77 (1077): Low DC link bus voltage   (U-EDC)   None   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0  |             |                               |   |             |         |         |     |                   | 0             |
| U17   Step 4   |             |                               |   |             |         |         | -   |                   | 0             |
| U   18   | U 15        | Customizable Logic: (Input 1) |   | None        |         |         |     |                   | 0             |
| U20  | דו ט        | Step 4 (Input 2)              | 79 (1079): Deceleration in momentary power failure (IPF2) | None        | 0       | 0       | 0   | 0                 | 0             |
| U20  | 11 18       | (Logic circuit)               | See U03.  | None        | 0       | 0       | 0   | 0                 | 0             |
| U20  |             | (Type of timer)               | See U04.  | None        | 0       | 0       | 0   | 0                 | 0             |
| U2   Customizable Logic: (Input 1)   90 (1090): Alarm indication 1   (AL1)   None  |             |                               |   |             |         | 0.00    | Õ   | Õ                 | Ó             |
| U22   Step 5   |             |                               |   |             |         |         |     |                   | Ŏ             |
| Composition    |             |                               |   |             |         |         |     |                   | Ŏ             |
| Company   Comp |             |                               | See 1103  |             |         |         |     |                   | ŏ             |
| U25  |             |                               |   |             |         |         |     |                   |               |
| U26   Customizable Logic: (Input 1)   92 (1092): Alarm indication 4   (AL4)   None   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   |             |                               |   |             |         | -       |     |                   | 0             |
| Step 6   (Input 2)   93 (1093): Alarm indication 8   (AL8)   None   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0  |             |                               |   |             |         |         |     |                   | 0             |
| U28  | <u>85U</u>  | Customizable Logic: (Input 1) |   |             |         |         |     |                   | 0             |
| U28  | רכע         |                               |   | None        | 0       | 0       | 0   |                   | 0             |
| Company   Comp |             |                               | See U03.  | None        | 0       | 0       | 0   | 0                 | 0             |
| U30  |             |                               |   |             |         | 0       | 0   | 0                 | Ó             |
| U31   Customizable Logic: (Input 1)   See U01.   See U02.   See U02.   See U03.   See U03.   See U04.   See U05.   See  |             |                               |   |             |         |         |     |                   | Ŏ             |
| U32   U33   (Logic circuit)   See U02.   |             |                               | 0 1161  |             | ~       |         |     |                   |               |
| U33  |             |                               |   |             |         |         |     |                   |               |
| U34  |             |                               |   |             |         |         |     |                   |               |
| U35  |             |                               |   |             |         | -       |     |                   | 0             |
| U36   Customizable Logic: (Input 1)   See U01.   See U02.   See U02.   See U03.   See U04.   See U05.   See U05.   See U05.   See U06.   See U07.   See U07.   See U08.   See  |             |                               |   |             |         |         |     |                   | 0             |
| U37   U38   (Logic circuit)   See U02.   |             |                               |   |             |         |         | )   |                   | 0             |
| U38  |             |                               |   |             | -       |         |     |                   |               |
| U38  | <i>U3</i> 7 | Step 8 (Input 2)              | See U02.  | None        | 0       | 0       | S   | ee U0             | 2.            |
| Type of timer   See U04.   | -           |                               |   |             | 0       | 0       |     |                   | 0             |
| U40         (Timer)         See U05.         None         0.00         0           U41         Customizable Logic: (Input 1)         See U01.         None         0         See U           U42         Step 9         (Input 2)         See U02.         None         0         See U           U43         (Usgic circuit)         See U03.         None         0         O           U44         (Type of timer)         See U04.         None         0         O           U45         (Timer)         See U05.         None         0         O           U46         Customizable Logic: (Input 1)         See U01.         None         0         O         See U02.   |             |                               |   |             |         | 0       |     | _                 | Ō             |
| UH I         Customizable Logic: (Input 1)         See U01.         None         0         See U           UH 2         Step 9         (Input 2)         See U02.         None         0         See U           UH 3         (Logic circuit)         See U03.         None         0         0           UH 4         (Type of timer)         See U04.         None         0         0           UH 5         (Timer)         See U05.         None         0         0         0           UH 5         Customizable Logic: (Input 1)         See U01.         None         0         See U03.  |             |                               |   |             |         |         |     |                   | Ŏ             |
| U42<br>U43<br>U44<br>U45         Step 9<br>(Logic circuit)<br>(Logic circuit)<br>See U03.         None         0         See U           U44<br>U45         (Type of timer)<br>(Timer)<br>See U05.         None         0         0           U45<br>U46         Customizable Logic: (Input 1)         See U01.         None         0         0           U46<br>U47         Customizable Logic: (Input 1)         See U01.         None         0         0         See U  |             |                               |   |             | _       |         |     |                   | -             |
| U43         (Logic circuit)         See U03.         None         0         0           U44         (Type of timer)         See U04.         None         0         0         0           U45         (Timer)         See U05.         None         0         0.00         0           U46         Customizable Logic: (Input 1)         See U01.         None         0         See U   |             |                               |   |             |         |         |     |                   |               |
| U44<br>U45         (Type of timer)         See U04.         None         0         0           U45<br>U45         (Timer)         See U05.         None         0.00         0           U45<br>U46         Customizable Logic: (Input 1)         See U01.         None         0         See U  |             |                               |   |             |         | -       | _   | <del>CC</del> 00. | -             |
| U45         (Timer)         See U05.         None         0.00         0           U45         Customizable Logic: (Input 1)         See U01.         None         0         See U   |             |                               |   |             |         |         |     |                   | 0             |
| U46 Customizable Logic: (Input 1) See U01. None 0 See U  |             |                               |   |             |         |         |     |                   | 0             |
|  | U45         |                               |   |             |         |         |     |                   |               |
|  | <i>U</i> 48 | Customizable Logic: (Input 1) | See U01.  | None        |         |         |     |                   |               |
| <u>U47</u>   Step 10   | U47         | Step 10 (Input 2)             | See U02.  | None        | 0       | 0       | S   | ee U0             | 2.            |
| U48         (Logic circuit)         See U03.         None         ○         0         ○  |             |                               |   |             |         | 0       | 0   |                   | 0             |
| Ury   (Type of timer)   See U04.     None   O   O   O  |             |                               |   |             |         |         | Õ   |                   | Ŏ             |
| USD (Timer) See U05.   None   0.00   0   |             |                               |   |             |         |         |     |                   | ŏ             |
| \(\frac{11000}{2000}\)   \(\frac{1000}{2000}\)   \(\frac{1000}\)   \(\frac{1000}\)   \(\frac{1000}{2000}\)   \(\frac{1000}\)   \(\frac{1000}{2000}\) | 030         | (Tiller)                      | 000 000.  | IVOITE      |         | 0.00    |     |                   | $\overline{}$ |

# **Function Settings**

# Function Settings

# ●U codes: Application Functions 1

| U12<br>U13<br>U14<br>U15<br>U15<br>C   | Name  Customizable Logic Output Signal 1 (Output selection) Customizable Logic Output Signal 2 Customizable Logic Output Signal 3 Customizable Logic Output Signal 4 Customizable Logic Output Signal 5  Customizable Logic Output Signal 1 (Function selection) Customizable Logic Output Signal 2 Customizable Logic Output Signal 2 Customizable Logic Output Signal 3 Customizable Logic Output Signal 3 Customizable Logic Output Signal 3 Customizable Logic Output Signal 4 Customizable Logic Output Signal 4 | 0 : Disable  1 : Step 1 output (S001) 2 : Step 2 output (S002) 3 : Step 3 output (S003) 4 : Step 4 output (S003) 5 : Step 5 output (S004) 5 : Step 5 output (S006) 6 : Step 6 output (S006) 7 : Step 7 output (S007) 8 : Step 8 output (S008) 9 : Step 1 output (S008) 9 : Step 1 output (S008) 9 : Step 1 output (S008) 10 : Step 10 output (S010) 11 (1001) : Select multi-frequency (0 to 1 steps) (S51) 1 (1001) : Select multi-frequency (0 to 3 steps) (S52) 2 (1002) : Select multi-frequency (0 to 7 steps) (S54) 3 (1003) : Select multi-frequency (0 to 7 steps) (S58) 4 (1004) : Select ACC/DEC time (2 steps) (RT1) 5 (1005) : Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) (RT2) 6 (1006) : Enable 3-wire operation (HLD) 7 (1007) : Coast to a stop (BX) 8 (1008) : Reset alarm (RST) 9 (1009) : Enable external alarm trip (THR) (9 = Active OFF, 1009 = Active ON) 10 (1010) : Select frequency command 2/1 (Hz2/Hz1) 11 (1011) : Select frequency command 2/1 (Hz2/Hz1) 12 (1012) : Select motor 2 (M2) 13 : Enable DC braking (DCBRK) 14 (1014) : Select torque limiter level 2/1 (TL2/TL1) 15 : Switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (SW50) 16 : Switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (SW60) 17 (1017) : UP (Increase output frequency) (DOWN)  | None None None None None None None None | Copying      | Setting                  | V/f                                     | WO FG                                   | 00000                                    |
|--|---|---|---|--------------|--------------------------|---|---|--|
| U12 CO U13 CO U13 CO U14 CO U15 CO U1 | (Output selection) Customizable Logic Output Signal 3 Customizable Logic Output Signal 3 Customizable Logic Output Signal 4 Customizable Logic Output Signal 5 Customizable Logic Output Signal 1 (Function selection) Customizable Logic Output Signal 2 Customizable Logic Output Signal 2 Customizable Logic Output Signal 3 Customizable Logic Output Signal 3 Customizable Logic Output Signal 3   | 1 : Step 1 output (SO01) 2 : Step 2 output (SO02) 3 : Step 3 output (SO03) 4 : Step 4 output (SO04) 5 : Step 5 output (SO05) 6 : Step 6 output (SO06) 7 : Step 7 output (SO06) 7 : Step 7 output (SO07) 8 : Step 8 output (SO08) 9 : Step 1 output (SO08) 9 : Step 1 output (SO09) 10 : Step 10 output (SO09) 10 : Step 10 output (SO09) 11 : Step 10 output (SO09) 12 : Select multi-frequency (0 to 1 steps) (SS1) 1 : (1001) : Select multi-frequency (0 to 3 steps) (SS2) 2 : (1002) : Select multi-frequency (0 to 7 steps) (SS4) 3 : (1003) : Select multi-frequency (0 to 7 steps) (SS4) 4 : (1004) : Select ACC/DEC time (2 steps) (RT1) 5 : (1005) : Select ACC/DEC time (2 steps) (RT2) 6 : (1006) : Enable 3-wire operation (HLD) 7 : (1007) : Coast to a stop (BX) 8 : (1008) : Reset alarm (RST) 9 : (1009) : Enable external alarm trip (THR) (9 = Active OFF, 1009 = Active ON) 10 : (1010) : Select frequency command 2/1 (Hz2/Hz1) 12 : (1012) : Select motor 2 (M2) 13 : Enable DC braking (DCBRK) 14 : (1014) : Select forque limiter level 2/1 (TL2/TL1) 15 : Switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (SW50) 16 : Switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (SW50) 17 : (1017) : UP (Increase output frequency) (UP)  | None None None None None None None      | 0 0 0        | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0    | 0000                                    | 0000                                    | 0000                                     |
| U13 COUBS CO | Customizable Logic Output Signal 2 Customizable Logic Output Signal 3 Customizable Logic Output Signal 4 Customizable Logic Output Signal 5 Customizable Logic Output Signal 5 Customizable Logic Output Signal 1 (Function selection) Customizable Logic Output Signal 2 Customizable Logic Output Signal 3 Customizable Logic Output Signal 3 Customizable Logic Output Signal 3  | 2 : Step 2 output 3 : Step 3 output 4 : Step 4 output 5 : Step 5 output 6 : Step 6 output 7 : Step 7 output 8 : Step 8 output 9 : Step 8 output 9 : Step 10 output 10 : Step 10 output 11 : Step 10 output 12 : Select multi-frequency (0 to 1 steps) 13 : Step 10 output 14 : Step 10 output 15 : Step 10 output 16 : Step 10 output 17 : Step 10 output 18 : Step 10 output 19 : Step 10 output 10 : Step 10 output   | None None None None None None None None | 0 0 0        | 100<br>100<br>100<br>100 | 0000                                    | 0000                                    | 000                                      |
| U13 COUBS CO | Customizable Logic Output Signal 3 Customizable Logic Output Signal 4 Customizable Logic Output Signal 5 Customizable Logic Output Signal 6 (Function selection) Customizable Logic Output Signal 2 Customizable Logic Output Signal 3 Customizable Logic Output Signal 3 Customizable Logic Output Signal 3  | 3 : Step 3 output (\$003) 4 : Step 4 output (\$004) 5 : Step 5 output (\$005) 6 : Step 6 output (\$005) 7 : Step 7 output (\$007) 8 : Step 8 output (\$008) 9 : Step 1 output (\$008) 9 : Step 1 output (\$009) 10 : Step 10 output (\$009) 10 : Step 10 output (\$009) 10 : Step 10 output (\$009) 11 : Select multi-frequency (0 to 1 steps) (\$009) 11 : Select multi-frequency (0 to 3 steps) (\$009) 12 : Select multi-frequency (0 to 7 steps) (\$009) 13 : Select multi-frequency (0 to 7 steps) (\$009) 14 : Select ACC/DEC time (2 steps) (\$009) 15 : Select ACC/DEC time (2 steps) (\$009) 16 : Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) (\$009) 17 : Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) (\$009) 18 : Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) (\$009) 19 : Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) (\$009) 10 : Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) (\$009) 10 : Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) (\$009) 10 : Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) (\$009) 11 : Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) (\$009) 12 : Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) (\$009) 13 : Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) (\$009) 14 : Select Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) (\$009) 15 : Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) (\$009) 16 : Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) (\$009) 17 : Select Trequency command 2/1 (\$009) 18 : Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) (\$009) 19 : Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) (\$009) 10 : Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) (\$009) 11 : Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) (\$009) 12 : Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) (\$009) 13 : Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) (\$009) 14 : Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) (\$009) 15 : Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) (\$009) 16 : Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) (\$000) 17 :       | None None None None None None None      | 0            | 100<br>100<br>100<br>100 | 0 | 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 000000000000000000000000000000000000000  |
| <u>₩ 14</u>  | Customizable Logic Output Signal 4 Customizable Logic Output Signal 5 Customizable Logic Output Signal 1 (Function selection) Customizable Logic Output Signal 2 Customizable Logic Output Signal 2 Customizable Logic Output Signal 3 Customizable Logic Output Signal 3   | 4 : Step 4 output (SO04) 5 : Step 5 output (SO05) 6 : Step 6 output (SO06) 7 : Step 7 output (SO07) 8 : Step 8 output (SO07) 8 : Step 8 output (SO07) 8 : Step 8 output (SO09) 10 : Step 1 output (SO09) 10 : Step 10 output (SO10) 0 (1000) : Select multi-frequency (0 to 1 steps) (SS1) 1 (1001) : Select multi-frequency (0 to 3 steps) (SS2) 2 (1002) : Select multi-frequency (0 to 7 steps) (SS4) 3 (1003) : Select multi-frequency (0 to 7 steps) (SS4) 3 (1003) : Select multi-frequency (0 to 15 steps) (SS8) 4 (1004) : Select ACC/DEC time (2 steps) (RT1) 5 (1005) : Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) (RT2) 6 (1006) : Enable 3-wire operation (HLD) 7 (1007) : Coast to a stop (BX) 8 (1008) : Reset alarm (RST) 9 (1009) : Enable external alarm trip (THR) (9 = Active OFF, 1009 = Active ON) 10 (1010) : Ready for jogging (JOG) 11 (1011) : Select frequency command 2/1 (Hz2/Hz1) 12 (1012) : Select frequency command 2/1 (M2/Hz1) 13 : Enable DC braking (DCBRK) 14 (1014) : Select torque limiter level 2/1 (TL2/TL1) 15 : Switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (SW50) 16 : Switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (SW50) 17 (1017) : UP (Increase output frequency) (UP)  | None None None None None                | 0            | 100<br>100<br>100<br>100 | 0,0,0,0,0,0                             | 0000000                                 |  |
| UB: 0<br>UB: 0<br>UB: 0<br>UB: 0<br>UB: 0  | Customizable Logic Output Signal 5  Customizable Logic Output Signal 1 (Function selection) Customizable Logic Output Signal 2 Customizable Logic Output Signal 3 Customizable Logic Output Signal 3 Customizable Logic Output Signal 4   | 5 : Step 5 output (\$005) 6 : Step 6 output (\$006) 7 : Step 7 output (\$007) 8 : Step 8 output (\$008) 9 : Step 1 output (\$008) 10 : Step 1 output (\$009) 10 : Step 10 output (\$010) 0 (1000) : Select multi-frequency (0 to 1 steps) (\$010) 1 (1001) : Select multi-frequency (0 to 3 steps) (\$010) 2 (1002) : Select multi-frequency (0 to 7 steps) (\$010) 3 (1003) : Select multi-frequency (0 to 7 steps) (\$010) 3 (1003) : Select multi-frequency (0 to 15 steps) (\$010) 3 (1003) : Select multi-frequency (0 to 15 steps) (\$010) 5 (\$010) : Select ACC/DEC time (2 steps) (\$010) 5 (1005) : Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) (\$010) 6 (1006) : Enable 3-wire operation (\$010) : Coast to a stop (\$010) 8 (\$01008) : Reset alarm (\$010) : Ready for jogging (\$010) : Enable external alarm trip (\$010) : Enable ext | None<br>None<br>None                    | 0 0 0        | 100<br>100<br>100<br>100 | 0,0,0,0,0                               | 000000                                  | 0, |
| U8 I CI<br>U82 CI<br>U83 CI<br>U84 CI  | Customizable Logic Output Signal 1<br>(Function selection)<br>Customizable Logic Output Signal 2<br>Customizable Logic Output Signal 3<br>Customizable Logic Output Signal 4  | 6 : Step 6 output (\$006) 7 : Step 7 output (\$007) 8 : Step 8 output (\$008) 9 : Step 1 output (\$008) 10 : Step 10 output (\$009) 10 : Step 10 output (\$009) 10 : Step 10 output (\$010) 0 (1000) : Select multi-frequency (0 to 1 steps) (\$S1) 1 (1001) : Select multi-frequency (0 to 3 steps) (\$S2) 2 (1002) : Select multi-frequency (0 to 7 steps) (\$S4) 3 (1003) : Select multi-frequency (0 to 15 steps) (\$S8) 4 (1004) : Select ACC/DEC time (2 steps) (RT1) 5 (1005) : Select ACC/DEC time (2 steps) (RT2) 6 (1006) : Enable 3-wire operation (HLD) 7 (1007) : Coast to a stop (BX) 8 (1008) : Reset alarm (RST) 9 (1009) : Enable external alarm trip (THR) (9 = Active OFF, 1009 = Active ON) 10 (1010) : Ready for jogging (JOG) 11 (1011) : Select frequency command 2/1 (Hz2/Hz1) 12 (1012) : Select motor 2 (M2) 13 : Enable DC braking (DCBRK) 14 (1014) : Select torque limiter level 2/1 (TL2/TL1) 15 : Switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (\$W50) 16 : Switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (\$W50) 17 (1017) : UP (Increase output frequency) (UP)   | None<br>None<br>None                    | 0            | 100<br>100<br>100        | 0000000                                 | 000                                     | 0,0,0,0,0                                |
| <u>U82</u> CI<br><u>U83</u> CI<br><u>U84</u> CI  | (Function selection) Customizable Logic Output Signal 2 Customizable Logic Output Signal 3 Customizable Logic Output Signal 4   | 7 : Step 7 output 8 : Step 8 output 9 : Step 10 output (S008) 9 : Step 10 output (S009) 10 : Step 10 output (S010) 0 (1000) : Select multi-frequency (0 to 1 steps) 1 (1001) : Select multi-frequency (0 to 7 steps) 2 (1002) : Select multi-frequency (0 to 7 steps) 3 (1003) : Select multi-frequency (0 to 7 steps) 4 (1004) : Select multi-frequency (0 to 15 steps) (SS8) 4 (1004) : Select ACC/DEC time (2 steps) (RT1) 5 (1005) : Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) (RT2) 6 (1006) : Enable 3-wire operation (HLD) 7 (1007) : Coast to a stop (BX) 8 (1008) : Reset alarm (RST) 9 (1009) : Enable external alarm trip (9 = Active OFF, 1009 = Active ON) 10 (1010) : Ready for jogging (JOG) 11 (1011) : Select frequency command 2/1 12 (1012) : Select motor 2 (M2) 13 : Enable DC braking 14 (1014) : Select forque limiter level 2/1 (TL2/TL1) 15 : Switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (SW60) 17 (1017) : UP (Increase output frequency) (UP)  | None<br>None<br>None                    | 0            | 100<br>100<br>100        | 0000000                                 | 000                                     | 0,0,0,0,0                                |
| <u>U82</u> CI<br><u>U83</u> CI<br><u>U84</u> CI  | (Function selection) Customizable Logic Output Signal 2 Customizable Logic Output Signal 3 Customizable Logic Output Signal 4   | 8 : Step 8 output (\$008) 9 : Step 1 output (\$009) 10 : Step 10 output (\$009) 10 : Step 10 output (\$010) 0 (1000) : Select multi-frequency (0 to 1 steps) (\$S21) 1 (1001) : Select multi-frequency (0 to 3 steps) (\$S2) 2 (1002) : Select multi-frequency (0 to 7 steps) (\$S4) 3 (1003) : Select multi-frequency (0 to 15 steps) (\$S8) 4 (1004) : Select ACC/DEC time (2 steps) (\$R11) 5 (1005) : Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) (\$R12) 6 (1006) : Enable 3-wire operation (\$HLD) 7 (1007) : Coast to a stop (\$BX) 8 (1008) : Reset alarm (\$RST) 9 (1009) : Enable external alarm trip (\$RST) (9 = Active OFF, 1009 = Active ON) 10 (1010) : Ready for jogging (\$JOG) 11 (1011) : Select frequency command 2/1 (\$H22/H21) 12 (1012) : Select motor 2 (\$M2) 13 : Enable DC braking (\$DCBRK) 14 (1014) : Select torque limiter level 2/1 (\$M27-11) 15 : Switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (\$W50) 16 : Switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (\$W50) 17 (1017) : UP (Increase output frequency) (\$UP)   | None<br>None<br>None                    | 0            | 100<br>100<br>100        | 0000000                                 | 000                                     | 0,0,0,0,0                                |
| <u>U82</u> CI<br><u>U83</u> CI<br><u>U84</u> CI  | (Function selection) Customizable Logic Output Signal 2 Customizable Logic Output Signal 3 Customizable Logic Output Signal 4   | 8 : Step 8 output (\$008) 9 : Step 1 output (\$009) 10 : Step 10 output (\$009) 10 : Step 10 output (\$010) 0 (1000) : Select multi-frequency (0 to 1 steps) (\$S21) 1 (1001) : Select multi-frequency (0 to 3 steps) (\$S2) 2 (1002) : Select multi-frequency (0 to 7 steps) (\$S4) 3 (1003) : Select multi-frequency (0 to 15 steps) (\$S8) 4 (1004) : Select ACC/DEC time (2 steps) (\$R11) 5 (1005) : Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) (\$R12) 6 (1006) : Enable 3-wire operation (\$HLD) 7 (1007) : Coast to a stop (\$BX) 8 (1008) : Reset alarm (\$RST) 9 (1009) : Enable external alarm trip (\$RST) (9 = Active OFF, 1009 = Active ON) 10 (1010) : Ready for jogging (\$JOG) 11 (1011) : Select frequency command 2/1 (\$H22/H21) 12 (1012) : Select motor 2 (\$M2) 13 : Enable DC braking (\$DCBRK) 14 (1014) : Select torque limiter level 2/1 (\$M27-11) 15 : Switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (\$W50) 16 : Switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (\$W50) 17 (1017) : UP (Increase output frequency) (\$UP)   | None<br>None<br>None                    | 0            | 100<br>100<br>100        | 0000000                                 | 000                                     | 0,0,0,0,0                                |
| <u>U82</u> CI<br><u>U83</u> CI<br><u>U84</u> CI  | (Function selection) Customizable Logic Output Signal 2 Customizable Logic Output Signal 3 Customizable Logic Output Signal 4   | 9 : Step 1 output (\$009) 10 : Step 10 output (\$010) 0 (1000) : Select multi-frequency (0 to 1 steps) (\$51) 1 (1001) : Select multi-frequency (0 to 3 steps) (\$52) 2 (1002) : Select multi-frequency (0 to 7 steps) (\$53) 3 (1003) : Select multi-frequency (0 to 7 steps) (\$58) 4 (1004) : Select ACC/DEC time (2 steps) (\$T1) 5 (1005) : Select ACC/DEC time (2 steps) (\$T1) 6 (1006) : Enable 3-wire operation (\$T2) 6 (1006) : Enable 3-wire operation (\$T3) 7 (1007) : Coast to a stop (\$T3) 8 (\$T3) 9 (1009) : Enable external alarm trip (\$T4R) 9 = Active OFF, 1009 = Active ON)  10 (1010) : Ready for jogging (\$J06) 11 (1011) : Select frequency command 2/1 (\$H22/H21) 12 (1012) : Select motor 2 (\$M2) 13 : Enable DC braking (\$DCBRK) 14 (1014) : Select torque limiter level 2/1 (\$M2) 15 : Switch to commercial power (\$0 Hz) (\$W50) 16 : Switch to commercial power (\$0 Hz) (\$W50) 17 (1017) : UP (Increase output frequency) (\$UP)  | None<br>None<br>None                    | 0            | 100<br>100<br>100        | 0000000                                 | 000                                     | 0,0,0,0,0                                |
| <u>U82</u> CI<br><u>U83</u> CI<br><u>U84</u> CI  | (Function selection) Customizable Logic Output Signal 2 Customizable Logic Output Signal 3 Customizable Logic Output Signal 4   | 10 : Step 10 output   | None<br>None<br>None                    | 0            | 100<br>100<br>100        | 0000000                                 | 000                                     | 0,0,0,0,0                                |
| <u>U82</u> CI<br><u>U83</u> CI<br><u>U84</u> CI  | (Function selection) Customizable Logic Output Signal 2 Customizable Logic Output Signal 3 Customizable Logic Output Signal 4   | 0 (1000): Select multi-frequency (0 to 1 steps)         (SS1)           1 (1001): Select multi-frequency (0 to 3 steps)         (SS2)           2 (1002): Select multi-frequency (0 to 7 steps)         (SS4)           3 (1003): Select multi-frequency (0 to 15 steps)         (SS8)           4 (1004): Select ACC/DEC time (2 steps)         (RT1)           5 (1005): Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps)         (RT2)           6 (1006): Enable 3-wire operation         (HLD)           7 (1007): Coast to a stop         (BX)           8 (1008): Reset alarm         (RST)           9 (1009): Enable external alarm trip         (THR)           (9 = Active OFF, 1009 = Active ON)         (JOG)           10 (1010): Ready for jogging         (JOG)           11 (1011): Select frequency command 2/1         (Hz2/Hz1)           12 (1012): Select motor 2         (M2)           13  | None<br>None<br>None                    | 0            | 100<br>100<br>100        | 0000000                                 | 000                                     | 0,0,0,0,0                                |
| <u>U82</u> CI<br><u>U83</u> CI<br><u>U84</u> CI  | (Function selection) Customizable Logic Output Signal 2 Customizable Logic Output Signal 3 Customizable Logic Output Signal 4   | 1 (1001): Select multi-frequency (0 to 3 steps) (SS2) 2 (1002): Select multi-frequency (0 to 7 steps) (SS4) 3 (1003): Select multi-frequency (0 to 15 steps) (SS8) 4 (1004): Select ACC/DEC time (2 steps) (RT1) 5 (1005): Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) (RT2) 6 (1006): Enable 3-wire operation (HLD) 7 (1007): Coast to a stop (BX) 8 (1008): Reset alarm (RST) 9 (1009): Enable external alarm trip (THR) (9 = Active OFF, 1009 = Active ON) 10 (1010): Ready for jogging (JOG) 11 (1011): Select frequency command 2/1 (Hz2/Hz1) 12 (1012): Select motor 2 (M2) 13 : Enable DC braking (DCBRK) 14 (1014): Select torque limiter level 2/1 (TL2/TL1) 15 : Switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (SW50) 16 : Switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (SW60) 17 (1017): UP (Increase output frequency) (UP)  | None<br>None<br>None                    | 0            | 100<br>100<br>100        | 0000000                                 | 000                                     | 0,0,0,0,0                                |
| U83 C<br>U84 C   | Customizable Logic Output Signal 2<br>Customizable Logic Output Signal 3<br>Customizable Logic Output Signal 4  | 2 (1002): Select multi-frequency (0 to 7 steps) (SS4) 3 (1003): Select multi-frequency (0 to 15 steps) (SS8) 4 (1004): Select ACC/DEC time (2 steps) (RT1) 5 (1005): Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) (RT2) 6 (1006): Enable 3-wire operation (HLD) 7 (1007): Coast to a stop (BX) 8 (1008): Reset alarm (RST) 9 (1009): Enable external alarm trip (THR) (9 = Active OFF, 1009 = Active ON) 10 (1010): Ready for jogging (JOG) 11 (1011): Select frequency command 2/1 (Hz2/Hz1) 12 (1012): Select motor 2 (M2) 13 Enable DC braking (DCBRK) 14 (1014): Select torque limiter level 2/1 (TL2/TL1) 15 Switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (SW50) 16 Switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (SW50) 17 (1017): UP (Increase output frequency) (UP)  | None<br>None                            | 0            | 100                      | 0000                                    | 000                                     | 0,0,0,0,0                                |
| U83 C<br>U84 C   | Customizable Logic Output Signal 3 Customizable Logic Output Signal 4   | 3 (1003): Select multi-frequency (0 to 15 steps) (SS8) 4 (1004): Select ACC/DEC time (2 steps) (RT1) 5 (1005): Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) (RT2) 6 (1006): Enable 3-wire operation (HLD) 7 (1007): Coast to a stop (BX) 8 (1008): Reset alarm (RST) 9 (1009): Enable external alarm trip (THR) (9 = Active OFF, 1009 = Active ON) 10 (1010): Ready for jogging (JOG) 11 (1011): Select frequency command 2/1 (Hz2/Hz1) 12 (1012): Select motor 2 (M2) 13 : Enable DC braking (DCBRK) 14 (1014): Select torque limiter level 2/1 (TL2/TL1) 15 : Switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (SW50) 16 : Switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (SW50) 17 (1017): UP (Increase output frequency) (UP)  | None<br>None                            | 0            | 100                      | 0000                                    | 000                                     | 0,0,0,0,0                                |
| <u>ивч</u> с   | Customizable Logic Output Signal 4  | 4 (1004): Select ACC/DEC time (2 steps)  5 (1005): Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps)  6 (1006): Enable 3-wire operation  7 (1007): Coast to a stop  8 (1008): Reset alarm  (RST)  9 (1009): Enable external alarm trip  (9 = Active OFF, 1009 = Active ON)  10 (1010): Ready for jogging  11 (1011): Select frequency command 2/1  12 (1012): Select frequency command 2/1  13 : Enable DC braking  14 (1014): Select torque limiter level 2/1  15 : Switch to commercial power (50 Hz)  (SW50)  16 : Switch to commercial power (60 Hz)  (SW60)  17 (1017): UP (Increase output frequency)  (IP2)  | None                                    | Ŏ            | 100                      | 0000                                    | 000                                     | 0,0,0,0,0                                |
|  |   | 5 (1005): Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) (RT2) 6 (1006): Enable 3-wire operation (HLD) 7 (1007): Coast to a stop (BX) 8 (1008): Reset alarm (RST) 9 (1009): Enable external alarm trip (THR) (9 = Active OFF, 1009 = Active ON) 10 (1010): Ready for jogging (JOG) 11 (1011): Select frequency command 2/1 (Hz2/Hz1) 12 (1012): Select motor 2 (M2) 13 : Enable DC braking (DCBRK) 14 (1014): Select torque limiter level 2/1 (TL2/TL1) 15 : Switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (SW50) 16 : Switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (SW60) 17 (1017): UP (Increase output frequency) (UP)   |   |              |                          | 0000                                    | 000                                     | 0,0,0,0,0                                |
|  | zasionnizaule Euglic Output orginal o   | 6 (1006): Enable 3-wire operation (HLD) 7 (1007): Coast to a stop (BX) 8 (1008): Reset alarm (RST) 9 (1009): Enable external alarm trip (THR) (9 = Active OFF, 1009 = Active ON) 10 (1010): Ready for jogging (JOG) 11 (1011): Select frequency command 2/1 (Hz2/Hz1) 12 (1012): Select motor 2 (M2) 13 : Enable DC braking (DCBRK) 14 (1014): Select torque limiter level 2/1 (TL2/TL1) 15 : Switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (SW50) 16 : Switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (SW60) 17 (1017): UP (Increase output frequency) (UP)   |   |              |                          | 000                                     | 000                                     | 0,0,0,0,0                                |
|  |   | 7 (1007): Coast to a stop (BX) 8 (1008): Reset alarm (RST) 9 (1009): Enable external alarm trip (THR) (9 = Active OFF, 1009 = Active ON) 10 (1010): Ready for jogging (JOG) 11 (1011): Select frequency command 2/1 (Hz2/Hz1) 12 (1012): Select motor 2 (M2) 13 : Enable DC braking (DCBRK) 14 (1014): Select torque limiter level 2/1 (TL2/TL1) 15 : Switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (SW50) 16 : Switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (SW50) 17 (1017): UP (Increase output frequency) (UP)   |   |              |                          | 000                                     | 000                                     | 0,0,0,0,0                                |
|  |   | 8 (1008): Reset alarm (RST) 9 (1009): Enable external alarm trip (THR) (9 = Active OFF, 1009 = Active ON)  10 (1010): Ready for jogging (JOG) 11 (1011): Select frequency command 2/1 (Hz2/Hz1) 12 (1012): Select motor 2 (M2) 13 : Enable DC braking (DCBRK) 14 (1014): Select torque limiter level 2/1 (TL2/TL1) 15 : Switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (SW50) 16 : Switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (SW50) 17 (1017): UP (Increase output frequency) (UP)   |   |              |                          | 0                                       | 00                                      | 00000                                    |
|  |   | 9 (1009): Enable external alarm trip (THR) (9 = Active OFF, 1009 = Active ON)  10 (1010): Ready for jogging (JOG) 11 (1011): Select frequency command 2/1 (Hz2/Hz1) 12 (1012): Select motor 2 (M2) 13 : Enable DC braking 14 (1014): Select torque limiter level 2/1 (TL2/TL1) 15 : Switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (SW50) 16 : Switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (SW60) 17 (1017): UP (Increase output frequency) (UP)   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·         |              |                          | 0                                       |   | 00000                                    |
|  |   | (9 = Active OFF, 1009 = Active ON)       10 (1010): Ready for jogging     (JOG)       11 (1011): Select frequency command 2/1     (Hz2/Hz1)       12 (1012): Select motor 2     (M2)       13 : Enable DC braking     (DCBRK)       14 (1014): Select torque limiter level 2/1     (TL2/TL1)       15 : Switch to commercial power (50 Hz)     (SW50)       16 : Switch to commercial power (60 Hz)     (SW60)       17 (1017): UP (Increase output frequency)     (UP)   |   |              |                          |   |   | 0,0,0,0                                  |
|  |   | 10 (1010) : Ready for jogging (JOG) 11 (1011) : Select frequency command 2/1 (Hz2/Hz1) 12 (1012) : Select motor 2 (M2) 13 : Enable DC braking (DCBRK) 14 (1014) : Select torque limiter level 2/1 (TL2/TL1) 15 : Switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (SW50) 16 : Switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (SW60) 17 (1017) : UP (Increase output frequency) (UP)   |   |              |                          | 000                                     | 000                                     | 0000                                     |
|  |   | 11 (1011): Select frequency command 2/1       (Hz2/Hz1)         12 (1012): Select motor 2       (M2)         13       : Enable DC braking       (DCBRK)         14 (1014): Select torque limiter level 2/1       (TL2/TL1)         15       : Switch to commercial power (50 Hz)       (SW50)         16       : Switch to commercial power (60 Hz)       (SW60)         17 (1017): UP (Increase output frequency)       (UP)   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·         |              |                          | 00-                                     | -00                                     | 900                                      |
|  |   | 12 (1012): Select motor 2       (M2)         13       : Enable DC braking       (DCBRK)         14 (1014): Select torque limiter level 2/1       (TL2/TL1)         15       : Switch to commercial power (50 Hz)       (SW50)         16       : Switch to commercial power (60 Hz)       (SW60)         17 (1017): UP (Increase output frequency)       (UP)   |   |              |                          | -0-                                     | - 0-                                    | 1-8                                      |
|  |   | 13         : Enable DC braking         (DCBRK)           14 (1014) : Select torque limiter level 2/1         (TL2/TL1)           15         : Switch to commercial power (50 Hz)         (SW50)           16         : Switch to commercial power (60 Hz)         (SW60)           17 (1017) : UP (Increase output frequency)         (UP)  |   |              |                          | 10                                      | [ O ]                                   | 0  |
|  |   | 14 (1014): Select torque limiter level 2/1       (TL2/TL1)         15       : Switch to commercial power (50 Hz)       (SW50)         16       : Switch to commercial power (60 Hz)       (SW60)         17 (1017): UP (Increase output frequency)       (UP)   |   |              |                          |   |   |  |
|  |   | 14 (1014): Select torque limiter level 2/1       (TL2/TL1)         15       : Switch to commercial power (50 Hz)       (SW50)         16       : Switch to commercial power (60 Hz)       (SW60)         17 (1017): UP (Increase output frequency)       (UP)   |   |              |                          |   |   | 000                                      |
|  |   | 15 : Switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (SW50) 16 : Switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (SW60) 17 (1017): UP (Increase output frequency) (UP)  |   | I            |                          | T - 0 -                                 | 0                                       | 70                                       |
|  |   | 16 : Switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (SW60)<br>17 (1017) : UP (Increase output frequency) (UP)   | :                                       | +            | † ·                      | 70-                                     | - O- 1                                  |  |
|  |   | 17 (1017): UP (Increase output frequency) (UP)  |   |              | t ·                      | † -ŏ -                                  | None                                    | Non                                      |
|  |   | 18 (1018): DOWN (Decrease output frequency) (DOWN)  |   | +            | +                        | <del>  -</del> % -                      | None                                    |  |
|  |   |   |   | +            | +                        | <del> </del> -% -                       |   |  |
|  |   |   |   | +            | +                        | <del> </del> -% -                       | - 8-                                    | 1-8                                      |
|  |   | 20 (1020): Cancel PID control (Hz/PID)  |   | <del> </del> | ļ ·                      | 1-2-                                    | 1- 2- 1                                 | 1-2                                      |
|  |   | 21 (1021): Switch normal/inverse operation (IVS)  |   | <del> </del> | ļ ·                      | 1-2-                                    |   | 100                                      |
|  |   | 22 (1022): Interlock (IL)   |   | ļ            | 1                        |   |   |  |
|  |   | 23 (1023): Cancel torque control (Hz/TRQ)   | L                                       | l            | 1                        | None                                    | None                                    | None                                     |
|  |   | 23 (1023) : Cancel torgue control (Hz/TRQ)<br>24 (1024) : Enable communications link via RS-485 or fieldbus (LE)  |   |              |                          | 0                                       |   |  |
|  |   | 25 (1025): Universal DI (U-DI)  |   |              |                          | 8-                                      | - 9-                                    |  |
|  |   | 26 (1026): Enable auto search for idling motor speed at starting (STM)  |   | †            | T :                      | 70-                                     | 0 1                                     | Non                                      |
|  |   | 30 (1030): Force to stop (STOP)   |   | †            | † ·                      | -ō-                                     | 1 ō 1                                   | 70                                       |
|  |   | (30 = Active OFF, 1030 = Active ON)   |   |              |                          | Ĭŏ.                                     | 101                                     | lŏ                                       |
|  |   | 32 (1032): Pre-excitation (EXITE)   |   | +            | +                        | None                                    | - 6                                     | 000                                      |
|  |   | 33 (1033): Reset PID integral and differential components (PID-RST)   |   | +            | +                        | 0                                       | - ŏ-                                    | <del> </del>                             |
|  | -   | 34 (1034): Hold PID integral component (PID-HLD)  |   | +            | +                        | <del> </del> -ĕ -                       |   | <del>  -</del>                           |
|  |   |   |   | +            | +                        | -Ö-                                     | 1-5-1                                   | - Ğ                                      |
|  |   | 35 (1035): Select local (keypad) operation (LOC)  |   |              |                          |   |   |  |
|  |   | 36 (1036): Select motor 3 (M3)  |   |              |                          | 0                                       |   |  |
|  |   | 37 (1037): Select motor 4 (M4)  |   |              |                          | Ó                                       | O                                       | Ö  |
|  |   | 39 : Protect motor from dew condensation (DWP)  |   | L            | 1                        | 0_                                      |   | 0  |
|  |   | 40 : Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power(50 Hz) (ISW50)  | L                                       | 1            | 1                        | 1_0_                                    | None<br>None<br>None                    | None                                     |
|  |   | 41 : Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power(60 Hz) (ISW60)  |   |              |                          | 0                                       | None                                    | None                                     |
|  |   | 47 (1047): Servo-lock command (LOCK)  |   | T            | T :                      | None                                    | None                                    | 7  |
|  |   | 49 (1049): Pulse train sign (SIGN)  | [                                       | T            | T                        | 0 -                                     |   |  |
|  |   | 59 (1059): Enable battery operation (BATRY)   |   |              | 1                        |   | 1 5 t                                   | † -ō                                     |
|  |   | 70 (1070): Cancel constant peripheral speed control (Hz/LSC)  |   | †            | † ·                      | 70-                                     | ŏ                                       | 7  |
|  |   | 71 (1071): Hold the constant peripheral speed control frequency in the memory (LSC-HLD)   |   |              | t ·                      | T-ō-                                    | l-5-1                                   | † -ŏ                                     |
|  |   | 72 (1072): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 1 (CRUN-M1)  |   | †            | t ·                      | - <u>ĕ</u> -                            | None                                    |  |
|  |   | 73 (1072): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 2 (CRUN-M2)  |   | +            | t ·                      | <del> </del> -ĕ -                       | None                                    |  |
|  |   |   |   | +            |                          | 00                                      |   |  |
|  |   | 74 (1074): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 (CRUN-M3)  |   | +            | +                        | <del> </del> -2 -                       | None                                    |  |
|  |   | 75 (1075): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 4 (CRUN-M4)  |   | ļ            | ļ ·                      | 1-8-                                    | None                                    | INOU                                     |
|  |   | 76 (1076): Select droop control (DROOP)   |   | ļ            | ļ ·                      | <u></u>                                 | <u> </u>                                | 1-3                                      |
|  |   | 77 (1077): Cancel PG alarm (PG-CCL)   |   |              | 1                        | None                                    | None                                    | Ţ  |
|  |   | 81 (1081): Clear all customizable logic timers (CLTC)   |   |              |                          |   |   | 70                                       |
|  |   | 98 : Run forward (FWD)  |   |              |                          | 0                                       |   |  |
|  |   | 99 : Run reverse (REV)  |   |              |                          | 0                                       |   |  |
|  |   | 100 : No function assigned (NONE)   |   |              |                          | 0                                       | 0                                       | 0  |
|  |   | 110(1110): Servo lock gain selection (SLG2)   |   |              |                          | None                                    | None                                    |  |
|  |   | 111(1111): Force to stop only by terminal (STOP-T)  |   | †            | T                        | 0                                       | 5                                       | t -ŏ                                     |
|  |   | (111 = Active OFF, 1111 = Active ON)  |   |              |                          |   |   |  |
|  |   | Setting the value of 1000s in parentheses () shown above assigns a negative logic input to a terminal.  |   |              |                          |   |   |  |
| 010  | Pustomizable Logic Times Marity   | 1 : Step 1  | None                                    |              | 1                        | 0                                       |   |  |
| 9 / C  | Customizable Logic Timer Monitor  |   | NOTIE                                   |              |                          |   |   |  |
|  | (Step selection)  | 2 : Step 2  |   |              |                          |   |   |  |
|  |   | 3 : Step 3  |   |              |                          |   |   |  |
|  |   | 4 : Step 4  |   |              |                          |   |   |  |
|  |   | 5 : Step 5  |   |              |                          |   |   |  |
|  |   | 6 : Step 6  |   |              |                          |   |   |  |
|  |   | 7 : Step 7  |   |              |                          |   |   |  |
|  |   | 8 : Step 8  |   |              |                          |   |   |  |
|  |   |   |   |              |                          |   |   |  |
|  |   | 9 : Step 9  |   |              |                          |   |   |  |

## y codes: LINK Functions

| Code              | Name   | Data setting range   | Change when |         | Default |     | ve cor |     |
|-------------------|--|--|-------------|---------|---------|-----|--------|-----|
|                   |  | ů ů  | running     | copying | setting | V/f | W/O PG |     |
| 902<br>903        | RS-485 Communication 1 (Station address) (Communications error processing) | <ul> <li>0: Immediately trip with alarm Er8</li> <li>1: Trip with alarm Er8 after running for the period specified by timer y03</li> <li>2: Retry during the period specified by timer y03. If the retry fails, trip with alarm Er8. If it succeeds, continue to run.</li> <li>3: Continue to run</li> </ul> | None        | 0       | 0       | 0   | 0      | 0   |
| <u>403</u><br>404 | (Timer)<br>(Baud rate)   | 0.0 to 60.0 s 0: 2400 bps 1: 4800 bps 2: 9600 bps 3: 19200 bps 4: 38400 bps  | 0           | 0       | 3       | 0   | 0      | 0   |
| Y05               | (Data length)  | 0 : 8 bits<br>1 : 7 bits   | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0   | 0      | 0   |
| ¥05               | (Parity bits check)  | 0 : None (2 stop bits) 1 : Even parity (1 stop bit) 2 : Odd parity (1 stop bit) 3 : None (1 stop bit)  | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0   | 0      | 0   |
| רסצ               | (Stop bits)  | 0 : 2 bits<br>1 : 1 bit  | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0   | 0      | 0   |
| Y08               | (No-response error detection time)   | 0 : No detection; 1 to 60 s  | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0   | 0      | 0   |
| 909<br>910        | (Response interval)<br>(Protocol selection)                                | 0.00 to 1.00 s  0 : Modbus RTU protocol  1 : FRENIC Loader protocol (SX protocol)  2 : Fuji general-purpose inverter protocol  | 0           | 0       | 0.01    | 0   | 0      | 0   |
| 911               | RS-485 Communication 2 (Station address)                                   | 1 to 255   | None        | 0       | 1       | 0   | 0      | 0   |
| <i>3</i> 12       | (Communications error processing)  | <ul> <li>0: Immediately trip with alarm ErP</li> <li>1: Trip with alarmErP after running for the period specified by timer y13</li> <li>2: Retry during the period specified by timer y13. If the retry fails, trip with alarm ErP. If it succeeds, continue to run.</li> <li>3: Continue to run</li> </ul>  | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0   | 0      | 0   |
| 9 13<br>9 14      | (Timer)  | 0.0 to 60.0 s  | 0           | 0       | 2.0     | 0   | 0      | l Ö |
|                   | (Baud rate)  | 0 : 2400 bps<br>1 : 4800 bps<br>2 : 9600 bps<br>3 : 19200 bps<br>4 : 38400 bps   | 0           | 0       | 3       | 0   | 0      | O   |
| <i>y</i> 15       | (Data length)  | 0 : 8 bits<br>1 : 7 bits   | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0   |        | 0   |
| Y 16              | (Parity check)   | 0 : None (2 stop bits) 1 : Even parity (1 stop bit) 2 : Odd parity (1 stop bit) 3 : None (1 stop bit)  | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0   | 0      | 0   |
| 9 17              | (Stop bits)  | 0 : 2 bits<br>1 : 1 bit  | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0   | 0      | 0   |
| y 18              | (No-response error detection time)   | 0 : No detection; 1 to 60 s  | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0   | 0      | 0   |
| 920<br>919        | (Response interval)<br>(Protocol selection)                                | 0.00 to 1.00 s  0 : Modbus RTU protocol  1 : FRENIC Loader protocol (SX protocol)  2 : Fuji general-purpose inverter protocol  | 0           | 0       | 0.01    | 0   | 0      | 0   |
| <i>498</i>        | Reserved   | 0 or 1   | 0           | 0       | 0*13    | _   |        | _   |
| <u> </u>          | Communication Data Storage Selection                                       | Save into nonvolatile storage (Rewritable times limited)     Write into temporary storage (Rewritable times unlimited)     Save all data from temporary storage to nonvolatile one(After saving data, the data automatically returns to "1.")  | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0   | 0      | 0   |
|                   |  | Frequency command 0: Follow H30 data 1: Via fieldbus option 2: Follow H30 data Via fieldbus option 3: Via fieldbus option Via fieldbus option Via fieldbus option  | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0   | 0      | 0   |
| <i>999</i>        | Loader Link Function (Mode selection)                                      | Frequency command  0: Follow H30 and y98 data  1: Via RS-485 link (FRENIC Loader)  2: Follow H30 and y98 data  Via RS-485 link (FRENIC Loader)  Via RS-485 link (FRENIC Loader)  (FRENIC Loader)   | 0           | None    | 0       | 0   | 0      | 0   |

<sup>\*13</sup> These function codes are reserved for particular manufacturers. Unless otherwise specified, do not access these function codes. <Data change, reflection and strage>

None: Not available : After changing data with using keys, execute and save data by pressing key,

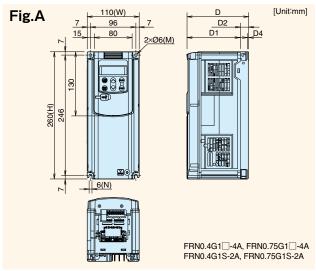
After changing and executing data with using keys, save the data by pressing key.

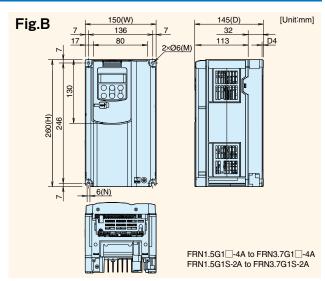
| Data | copy | , |
|------|------|---|

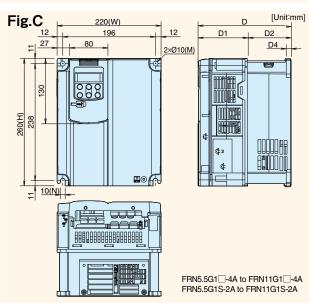
| Data of | SP)   |
|---------|---|
| 0       | Data copy is enabled.                                     |
| △1      | Data copy is not enabled if the inverter capacities vary. |
| △2      | Data copy is not enabled if the voltage classes vary.     |
| None    | Data copy is not enabled.                                 |

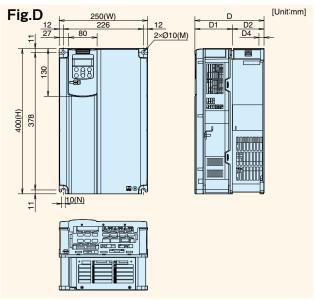
# External Dimensions (Basic Type, EMC Filter Built-in Type)

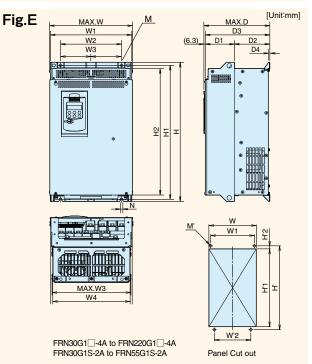
## Inverter main body

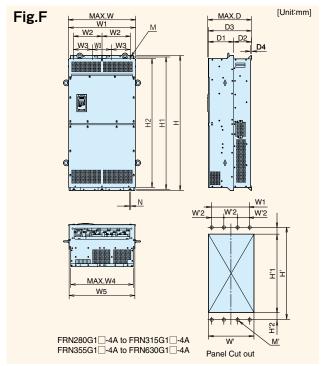












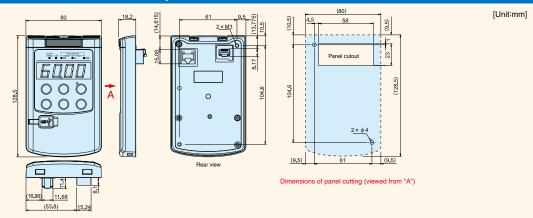
## Olnverter main body

## ■Basic type, EMC filter built-in type

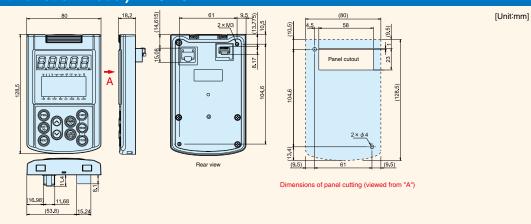
| Power             | Inverter type | Fig |       |      |     |     | _     | lain b |          |      |       |         | (mm)  | _     |     |           |           |     |      |      | cutou |      |                                 |      | r – |  |
|-------------------|---------------|-----|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|--------|----------|------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-----|-----------|-----------|-----|------|------|-------|------|---------------------------------|------|-----|--|
| supply<br>voltage |               | 9   | W     | W1   | W2  | W3  | W4    | W5     | Н        | H1   | H2    | D       | D1    | D2    | D3  | D4        | M         | N   | W'   | W' 1 | W' 2  | H'   | H' 1                            | H'2  | M   |  |
|                   | FRN0.4G1 -4A  | Α   | 440   |      |     |     |       |        |          |      |       | 132     |       | 19    | -   | 5         |           |     |      |      |       |      |                                 |      |     |  |
|                   | FRN0.75G14A   | Α   | 110   |      |     |     |       |        |          |      |       |         |       |       |     |           | 1         |     |      |      |       |      |                                 |      |     |  |
|                   | FRN1.5G1 -4A  | В   |       | 1    |     |     |       |        |          |      |       | 145     | 113   |       |     | 3         | 2ר6       | 6   |      |      |       |      |                                 |      |     |  |
|                   | FRN2.2G1□-4A  | В   | 150   |      |     |     |       |        |          |      |       | 145     |       | 32    | -   | 3         |           |     |      |      |       |      |                                 |      |     |  |
|                   | FRN3.7G14A    | В   | 1     |      |     |     |       |        | 260      |      |       |         |       |       |     |           |           |     |      |      |       |      |                                 |      |     |  |
|                   | FRN5.5G1 -4A  | С   |       | -    | _   |     | l –   | _      |          | _    | _     |         |       |       |     |           |           |     | 1 –  | _    | -     | _    | l –                             | _    |     |  |
|                   | FRN7.5G1□-4A  | Ċ   | 220   |      |     |     |       |        |          |      |       |         |       |       | -   | 10        |           |     |      |      |       |      |                                 |      |     |  |
|                   | FRN11G1□-4A   | C   | 1     |      |     |     |       |        |          |      |       | 405     | 405   |       |     |           |           |     |      |      |       |      |                                 |      |     |  |
|                   | FRN15G1□-4A   | D   |       | 1    |     |     |       |        |          | 1    |       | 195     | 105   | 90    |     |           | 2ר10      | 10  |      |      |       |      |                                 |      |     |  |
|                   | FRN18.5G1 -4A | D   | 250   |      |     | l – |       |        | 400      |      |       |         |       |       | -   | 10        |           |     |      |      |       |      |                                 |      |     |  |
|                   | FRN22G1□-4A   | D   | 1     |      |     |     |       |        |          |      |       |         |       |       |     |           |           |     |      |      |       |      |                                 |      |     |  |
|                   | FRN30G1 -4A   | Е   |       |      |     | 1   |       |        |          |      |       |         |       |       |     |           |           |     |      |      |       |      |                                 |      |     |  |
|                   | FRN37G1□-4A   | Е   | 326.2 | 320  | 240 |     | 310.2 | 304    | 550      | 530  | 500   | 261.3   |       | 140   | 255 | 4         |           |     | 312  | 288  | 240   | 530  | 512                             |      |     |  |
| 3-phase           | FRN45G1□-4A   | Е   |       |      |     | 1   |       | 200    | 615      | 595  | 565   |         | 115   |       |     |           | 2xØ10     | 10  |      | 000  | 075   | 595  | 577                             | 9    | 4×  |  |
| 400V              | FRN55G1□-4A   | Е   | 361.2 | 355  | 275 |     | 345.2 | 339    | 675      | 655  |       | 276.3   |       | 155   | 270 | 4         |           |     | 347  | 323  | 275   | 655  | 637                             | 1    |     |  |
|                   | FRN75G1□-4A   | Е   | 1     |      |     |     |       |        |          | 720  | 690   | 1       |       |       |     |           |           |     | -    | 275  | -     | 720  | 702                             | 1    |     |  |
|                   | FRN90G1□-4A   | Е   |       |      |     | 1   |       |        | 740      | 740  | 070 7 | 004.0   | 405   |       | 045 |           |           |     |      |      |       | 740  | 005                             |      |     |  |
|                   | FRN110G1□-4A  | Е   | ١ ،   |      | 400 |     |       |        |          | 710  | 6/8./ | 321.3   | 135   |       | 315 | 4         | ا ـ ـ ـ ا |     |      | 400  | 400   | 710  | 685                             |      | 4×I |  |
| F                 | FRN132G1 ☐-4A | Е   | 536.4 | 530  | 430 |     | 506.4 | 500.6  |          |      |       |         |       |       |     |           | 2xØ15     |     | 510  | 430  | 430   |      |                                 | 1    |     |  |
|                   | FRN160G1□-4A  | Е   | 1     |      |     |     |       |        | 1000 970 | 070  |       |         | 400   |       |     |           |           |     |      |      |       | 070  |                                 | 12.5 |     |  |
|                   | FRN200G1□-4A  | Е   |       |      |     | 000 | 050.4 | 050.0  | 1000     | 970  | 939.5 | 366.3   | 180   | 400   | 360 | 4         | $\Box$    |     | 000  |      |       | 970  | 945                             |      |     |  |
|                   | FRN220G1□-4A  | Е   | ١,,,, |      | -   | 290 | 656.4 | 650.6  |          |      |       |         | 180   |       |     | ا ـ ـ ـ ا |           | 660 |      | 580  |       |      |                                 | ١.   |     |  |
|                   | FRN280G1□-4A  | F   | 686.4 | 680  |     |     | 050   | 050    |          |      |       |         |       |       |     |           | 3xØ15     | 15  | 004  | 580  | 000   |      |                                 |      | 6×  |  |
|                   | FRN315G1 -4A  | F   | 1     |      | 290 | -   | 659   | 653    | 1 100    |      |       | 445.5   |       |       |     | 6.4       |           |     | 664  |      | 290   |      | l . <sub>-</sub> . <sub>-</sub> | ١    |     |  |
|                   | FRN355G1 ☐-4A | F   |       |      |     |     |       |        | 1400     | 1370 | 1330  |         | 260   |       | 440 |           |           |     | 864  |      |       | 260  | 1370                            | 1348 | 11  |  |
|                   | FRN400G1 -4A  | F   | 886.4 | 880  |     | 260 | 859.1 | 853    |          |      |       | 446.3   |       |       |     | 6.4       |           |     | 864  | 780  | 260   |      |                                 |      | 1_  |  |
|                   | FRN500G1 -4A  | F   |       |      | 1 - |     |       |        |          |      |       |         |       |       |     |           | 4xØ15     |     |      |      |       |      |                                 |      | 8×  |  |
|                   | FRN630G1 -4A  | F   | 1006  | 1000 |     | 300 | 972   | 966    | 1550     | 1520 | 1480  | 505.9   | 313.2 | 186.8 | 500 | 6.4       |           |     | 980  | 900  | 300   | 1520 | 1490                            | 14.5 |     |  |
|                   | FRN0.4G1S-2A  | Α   | 440   |      |     |     |       |        |          |      |       | 132     |       | 19    | -   | 5         |           |     |      |      |       |      |                                 |      |     |  |
|                   | FRN0.75G1S-2A | Α   | 110   |      |     |     |       |        |          |      |       |         |       |       |     |           | 1 1       |     |      |      |       |      |                                 |      |     |  |
|                   | FRN1.5G1S-2A  | В   |       | 1    |     |     |       |        |          |      |       | l l     | 113   |       |     | _         | 2ר6       | 6   |      |      |       |      |                                 |      |     |  |
|                   | FRN2.2G1S-2A  | В   | 150   |      |     |     |       |        |          |      |       | 145     |       | 32    | -   | 3         | "         |     |      |      |       |      |                                 |      |     |  |
|                   | FRN3.7G1S-2A  | В   | 1     |      |     |     |       |        | 260      |      |       |         |       |       |     |           |           |     |      |      |       |      |                                 |      |     |  |
|                   | FRN5.5G1S-2A  | C   |       | _    | _   |     | -     | -      |          | _    | _     |         |       |       |     |           |           |     | 1 –  | _    | -     | _    | _                               | _    |     |  |
| 3-phase           | FRN7.5G1S-2A  | Č   | 220   |      | l   | I   |       |        |          | l    |       |         |       | l     | _   |           | 1         |     | 1    |      |       |      | l                               | 1    | 1   |  |
| 200V              | FRN11G1S-2A   | Č   | 1     |      |     |     |       |        |          |      |       | 105     | 105   | ٠     |     | 10        | اء مردا   | 10  |      |      |       |      | l                               | l    | 1   |  |
| 200 V             | FRN15G1S-2A   | D   |       | 1    | l   | _   |       |        |          | 1    |       | 195     | 105   | 90    |     |           | 2xØ10     | 10  | 1    |      |       |      | l                               | 1    | 1   |  |
|                   | FRN18.5G1S-2A | D   | 250   |      |     |     |       |        | 400      |      |       |         |       |       | _   |           | I I       |     |      |      |       |      | l                               | l    | 1   |  |
|                   | FRN22G1S-2A   | D   | 1 ~   |      |     |     |       |        | 1        |      |       |         |       |       |     |           |           |     |      |      |       |      | l                               | l    | 1   |  |
|                   | FRN30G1S-2A   |     | 326.2 | 320  | 240 | 1   | 310.2 | 304    | 550      | 530  | 500   | 261.3   |       | 140   | 255 | 4         |           |     | 312  | 288  | 240   | 530  | 512                             |      | Т   |  |
|                   | FRN37G1S-2A   | Ē   |       |      | 1.0 | 1   |       | - / -  | 615      | 595  | 565   |         |       |       | _50 |           | ا میدا    | 40  |      | 323  | 275   | 595  |                                 | 1 _  | ١.  |  |
|                   | FRN45G1S-2A   |     | 361.2 | 355  | 275 | I   | 345.2 | 339    |          | 1    |       | 276.3   | 115   | 155   | 270 | 4         | 2ר10      | 10  | 347  |      |       |      |                                 | 9    | 4>  |  |
|                   | FRN55G1S-2A   | Ē   | 1     |      |     |     |       | . , ,  | 740      | 720  | 690   |         |       | .50   |     | 1         |           |     | - '' | 275  | -     | 720  | 702                             | l    | 1   |  |
|                   |               |     |       | _    |     | 1   | 500.4 | 500 O  | 750      | 1    | 000 7 |         | 4.45  |       | 005 |           | 2ר15      |     | 510  | 430  | 100   |      | 005                             |      | 4x  |  |
|                   | FRN75G1S-2A   |     | 535.8 | 530  | 430 | 1   | 506.4 | 1500.6 | /50      |      | 688.7 | 1291.31 | 145   | 145   | 285 | 4         |           | 15  |      |      | 430   |      | 695                             | 12.5 |     |  |

## Keypad (Optional)

# ●Keypad (with USB connector model) TP-E1U

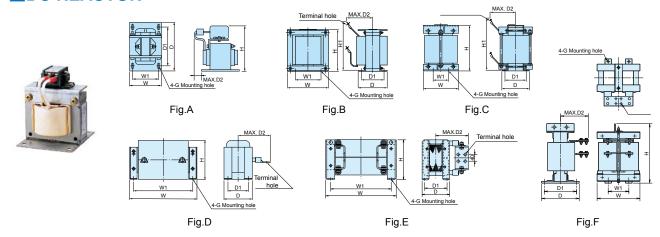


## ● Keypad (Multi-function model) TP-G1-J1



# Options

# **DC REACTOR**



| Power             | Nominal<br>applied |               |       | DC reactor |        |        |       |       | Dir   | mensions (m | ım)   |     |               |                  | Mass  |
|-------------------|--------------------|---------------|-------|------------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-----|---------------|------------------|-------|
| supply<br>voltage | motor<br>(kW)      | Inverter type | HD/LD | type       | Figure | W      | W1    | D     | D1    | D2          | D3    | Н   | Mounting hole | Terminal<br>hole | (kg)  |
|                   | 0.4                | FRN0.4G1S-2A  |       | DCR2-0.4   | Α      | 66     | 56    | 90    | 72    | 15          | -     | 94  | 5.2×8         | M4               | 1.0   |
|                   | 0.75               | FRN0.75G1S-2A |       | DCR2-0.75  | Α      | 66     | 56    | 90    | 72    | 20          | -     | 94  | 5.2×8         | M4               | 1.4   |
|                   | 1.5                | FRN1.5G1S-2A  | HD    | DCR2-1.5   | Α      | 66     | 56    | 90    | 72    | 20          | -     | 94  | 5.2×8         | M4               | 1.6   |
|                   | 2.2                | FRN2.2G1S-2A  |       | DCR2-2.2   | Α      | 86     | 71    | 100   | 80    | 10          | -     | 110 | 6×11          | M4               | 1.8   |
|                   | 3.7                | FRN3.7G1S-2A  |       | DCR2-3.7   | Α      | 86     | 71    | 100   | 80    | 20          | -     | 110 | 6×11          | M4               | 2.6   |
|                   | 5.5                | FRN5.5G1S-2A  | HD    | DCR2-5.5   | Α      | 111    | 95    | 100   | 80    | 20          | -     | 130 | 7×11          | M5               | 3.6   |
|                   | 7.5                | FRN5.5G 15-2A | LD    | DCR2-7.5   | Α      | 111    | 95    | 100   | 80    | 23          | _     | 130 | 7×11          | M5               | 3.8   |
|                   | 7.5                | FRN7.5G1S-2A  | HD    | DCR2-7.5   | A      | 111    | 95    | 100   | 00    | 23          | -     | 130 | /^11          | IVIO             | 3.0   |
|                   | 11                 | FRN7.3G 13-2A | LD    | DCR2-11    |        | 111    | 95    | 100   | 80    | 24          |       | 137 | 7×11          | M6               | 4.3   |
|                   | - 11               | FRN11G1S-2A   | HD    | DCR2-11    | Α      | 111    | 95    | 100   | 00    | 24          | -     | 137 | /^11          | IVIO             | 4.3   |
|                   | 15                 |               | LD    | DCR2-15    | Α      | 146    | 124   | 120   | 96    | 15          |       | 180 | 7×11          | M6               | 5.9   |
|                   | 15                 | FRN15G1S-2A   | HD    | DCR2-15    | A      | 140    | 124   | 120   | 90    | 15          | -     | 100 | /^11          | IVIO             | 5.9   |
|                   | 18.5               | FRIVIDGIS-ZA  | LD    | DCR2-18.5  | Α      | 146    | 124   | 120   | 96    | D2          | _     | 180 | 7×11          | M8               | 7.4   |
| Three-            | 10.5               | FRN18.5G1S-2A | HD    | DCR2-10.5  | A      | 140    | 124   | 120   | 90    | DZ          | -     | 100 | 7.511         | IVIO             | 7.4   |
| phase<br>200V     | FRN18.5G1S-2A      |               | LD    | DCR2-22A   | Α      | 146    | 124   | 120   | 96    | 25          | _     | 180 | 7×11          | M8               | 7.5   |
| 200V              | 22                 | FRN22G1S-2A   | HD    | DUNZ-ZZA   | A      | 140    | 124   | 120   | 90    | 25          | -     | 100 | 7.511         | IVIO             | 7.5   |
|                   | 30                 | FRINZZG13-ZA  | LD    | DCR2-30B   | В      | 152±3  | 90±1  | 156±3 | 116±2 | 115         | 78±5  | 130 | 8             | M8               | 12    |
|                   | 30                 | FRN30G1S-2A   | HD    | DCR2-30B   | В      | 132_3  | 9011  | 150±5 | 110±2 | 110         | 7015  | 130 | 0             | IVIO             | 12    |
|                   | 37                 | FRINDUG 13-ZA | LD    | DCR2-37C   | В      | 171±3  | 110±1 | 151±3 | 110±2 | 115         | 75±5  | 150 | 8             | M8               | 14    |
|                   | - 51               | FRN37G1S-2A   | HD    | DOINZ-570  |        | 171±3  | 110-1 | 131±3 | 1102  | 110         | 75.5  | 150 | 0             | IVIO             |       |
|                   | 45                 | 11(107/010-2A | LD    | DCR2-45C   | В      | 171±3  | 110±1 | 166±3 | 125±2 | 120         | 86±5  | 150 | 8             | M10              | 16    |
|                   | 73                 | FRN45G1S-2A   | HD    | DOI\2-430  |        | 171±3  | 110-1 | 100±3 | 1202  | 120         | 00.13 | 130 | 0             | IVITO            | 10    |
|                   | 55                 | FRIN43013-2A  | LD    | DCR2-55C   | С      | 190±3  | 160±1 | 131±3 | 90±2  | 100         | 65±5  | 210 | 8             | M12              | 16    |
|                   | 33                 | FRN55G1S-2A   | HD    | DCR2-55C   | U      | 190±3  | 100±1 | 131±3 | 9012  | 100         | 05±5  | 210 | 0             | IVIIZ            | 10    |
|                   | 75                 | 11(100010-2A  | LD    | DCR2-75C   | D      | 255±10 | 225   | 106±2 | 86    | 145         | 53±1  | 145 | M6            | M12              | 11.4  |
|                   | 75                 | FRN75G1S-2A   | HD    | DOI\2-730  | U      | 255±10 | 225   | 100±2 | 00    | 140         | 33±1  | 143 | IVIO          | IVIIZ            | 111.4 |
|                   | 90                 | 110010-ZA     | LD    | DCR2-90C   | D      | 255±10 | 225   | 116±2 | 96    | 155         | 58±1  | 145 | M6            | M12              | 14    |
|                   |                    | FRN90G1S-2A   | HD    |            |        |        |       |       |       |             |       | -   |               |                  |       |
|                   | 110                | 114100010-ZA  | LD    | DCR2-110C  | D      | 300±10 | 265   | 116±4 | 90    | 185         | 58±1  | 160 | M8            | M12              | 17    |

## **DC REACTOR**

| Power             | Nominal applied |                            |              | DC reactor |        | Dimensions (mm) |       |       |       |     |        |     | Mass          |                  |      |
|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------|------------|--------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-----|--------|-----|---------------|------------------|------|
| supply<br>voltage | motor<br>(kW)   | Inverter type              | HD/LD        | type       | Figure | w               | W1    | D     | D1    | D2  | D3     | Н   | Mounting hole | Terminal<br>hole | (kg) |
|                   | 0.4             | FRN0.4G1□-4A               |              | DCR4-0.4   | Α      | 66              | 56    | 90    | 72    | 15  | -      | 94  | 5.2x8         | M4               | 1.0  |
|                   | 0.75            | FRN0.75G1□-4A              |              | DCR4-0.75  | Α      | 66              | 56    | 90    | 72    | 20  | -      | 94  | 5.2x8         | M4               | 1.4  |
|                   | 1.5             | FRN1.5G1□-4A               | HD           | DCR4-1.5   | Α      | 66              | 56    | 90    | 72    | 20  | -      | 94  | 5.2x8         | M4               | 1.6  |
|                   | 2.2             | FRN2.2G1□-4A               |              | DCR4-2.2   | Α      | 86              | 71    | 100   | 80    | 15  | -      | 110 | 6x9           | M4               | 2    |
|                   | 3.7             | FRN3.7G1□-4A               |              | DCR4-3.7   | Α      | 86              | 71    | 100   | 80    | 20  | -      | 110 | 6x9           | M4               | 2.6  |
|                   | 5.5             | FRN5.5G1□-4A               | HD           | DCR4-5.5   | Α      | 86              | 71    | 100   | 80    | 20  | -      | 110 | 6x9           | M4               | 2.6  |
|                   | 7.5             | FRN7.5G1□-4A               | LD<br>HD     | DCR4-7.5   | Α      | 111             | 95    | 100   | 80    | 24  | -      | 130 | 7x11          | M5               | 4.2  |
|                   | 11              | FRN11G1□-4A                | LD<br>HD     | DCR4-11    | Α      | 111             | 95    | 100   | 80    | 24  | -      | 130 | 7x11          | M5               | 4.3  |
|                   | 15              | FRN15G1□-4A                | LD<br>HD     | DCR4-15    | Α      | 146             | 124   | 120   | 96    | 15  | -      | 171 | 7x11          | M5               | 5.9  |
|                   | 18.5            |                            | LD<br>HD     | DCR4-18.5  | Α      | 146             | 124   | 120   | 96    | 25  | -      | 171 | 7x11          | M6               | 7.2  |
|                   | 22              | FRN18.5G1□-4A              | LD<br>HD     | DCR4-22A   | Α      | 146             | 124   | 120   | 96    | 25  | -      | 171 | 7x11          | M6               | 7.2  |
|                   | 30              | FRN22G1□-4A                | LD<br>HD     | DCR4-30B   | В      | 152±3           | 90±1  | 157±3 | 115±2 | 100 | 78±5   | 130 | 8             | M8               | 13   |
|                   | 37              | FRN30G1□-4A<br>FRN37G1□-4A | LD<br>HD     | DCR4-37C   | В      | 171±3           | 110±1 | 151±3 | 110±2 | 100 | 75±5   | 150 | 8             | M8               | 15   |
|                   | 45              | FRN37G1□-4A                | LD<br>HD     | DCR4-45C   | В      | 171±3           | 110±1 | 165±4 | 125±2 | 110 | 82±5   | 150 | 8             | M8               | 18   |
|                   | 55              |                            | LD<br>HD     | DCR4-55C   | В      | 171±3           | 110±1 | 170±3 | 130±2 | 110 | 82±5   | 150 | 8             | M8               | 20   |
|                   | 75              | FRN55G1□-4A                | LD<br>HD     | DCR4-75C   | D      | 255±10          | 225   | 106±2 | 86    | 125 | 53±1   | 145 | 6             | M10              | 12.4 |
| Three-            | 90              | FRN75G1□-4A                | LD<br>HD     | DCR4-90C   | D      | 255±10          | 225   | 116±2 | 96    | 140 | 58±1   | 145 | M6            | M12              | 14.7 |
| phase<br>400V     | 110             | FRN90G1□-4A                | LD<br>HD     | DCR4-110C  | D      | 300±10          | 265   | 116±2 | 90    | 175 | 58±1   | 155 | M8            | M12              | 18.4 |
|                   | 132             | FRN110G1 -4A               | LD<br>HD     | DCR4-132C  | D      | 300±10          | 265   | 126±4 | 100   | 180 | 63±2   | 160 | M8            | M12              | 22   |
|                   | 160             | FRN132G1□-4A               | LD<br>HD     | DCR4-160C  | D      | 350±10          | 310   | 131±4 | 103   | 180 | 65.5±2 | 190 | M10           | M12              | 25.5 |
|                   | 200             | FRN160G1 -4A               | LD<br>HD     | DCR4-200C  | D      | 350±10          | 310   | 141±4 | 113   | 185 | 70.5±2 | 190 | M10           | M12              | 29.5 |
|                   | 220             | FRN200G1□-4A               | LD<br>HD     | DCR4-220C  | D      | 350±10          | 310   | 146±4 | 118   | 200 | 73±1   | 190 | M10           | M12              | 32.5 |
|                   | 280             | FRN220G1 -4A               | LD<br>HD     | DCR4-280C  | E      | 350±10          | 310   | 161±4 | 133   | 210 | 80.5±2 | 190 | M10           | M16              | 36   |
|                   | 355             | FRN280G1□-4A               | RN280G14A LD | DCR4-355C  | Е      | 400±10          | 345   | 156±4 | 128   | 200 | 78±1   | 225 | M10           | φ15              | 47   |
|                   | 315             | FRN315G1□-4A               | HD           | DCR4-315C  | E      | 400±10          | 345   | 146±4 | 118   | 200 | 73±1   | 225 | M10           | M16              | 40   |
|                   | 400             | 114101001 <u></u> 4A       | LD           | DCR4-400C  | E      | 455±10          | 385   | 145±4 | 117   | 213 | 72.5±1 | 245 | M10           | φ15              | 52   |
|                   | 355             | FRN355G1□-4A               | HD           | DCR4-355C  | E      | 400±10          | 345   | 156±4 | 128   | 200 | 78±1   | 225 | M10           | φ15              | 47   |
|                   | 450             |                            | LD           | DCR4-450C  | E      | 440±10          | 385   | 150±4 | 122   | 215 | 75±2   | 245 | M10           | φ15              | 60   |
|                   | 400             | FRN400G1□-4A               | HD           | DCR4-400C  | E      | 455±10          | 385   | 145±4 | 117   | 213 | 72.5±1 | 245 | M10           | φ15              | 52   |
|                   | 500             | FRN500G1□-4A               | HD           | DCR4-500C  | E      | 445±10          | 390   | 165±3 | 137   | 220 | 82.5±2 | 245 | M10           | φ15              | 70   |
|                   | 630             | FRN630G1□-4A               | LD<br>HD     | DCR4-630C  | F      | 285±10          | 145   | 203±4 | 170   | 195 | 104±2  | 480 | M12           | φ15              | 75   |
|                   | 710             |                            | LD           | DCR4-710C  | F      | 340±10          | 160   | 295±4 | 255   | 225 | 107±2  | 480 | M12           | φ15              | 95   |

Note: A box  $(\Box)$  in the above table replaces S (Basic type) or E (EMC filter built-in type) depending on the enclosure.

# **Options**

# ■Braking unit and braking resistor (standard item)

| Power         | Nominal          | Inverter type | Option    |          |   |   |  |  |
|---------------|------------------|---------------|-----------|----------|---|---|--|--|
| supply        | applied<br>motor | inverter type | Braking u | ınit     | Braking res Type  DB0.75-2  DB2.2-2  DB3.7-2  DB5.5-2  DB7.5-2  DB15-2  DB15-2  DB37-2C  DB37-2C  DB37-2C  DB45-2C  DB55-2C  DB75-2C  DB75-2C  DB75-2C  DB75-2C  DB75-2C  DB75-4C  DB22-4  DB3.7-4  DB18-5-4  DB18-5-4  DB18-5-4  DB19-5-4  DB19-6-6  DB10-4C  DB10-4C  DB200-4C  DB200-4C  | istor   |  |  |
| voltage       | (kW)             | HD mode       | Туре      | Q'ty     | Туре  | Q'ty  |  |  |
|               | 0.4              | FRN0.4G1S-2A  |           |          | DB0 75.2  | 1   |  |  |
|               | 0.75             | FRN0.75G1S-2A |           |          | DD0.73-2  | -   |  |  |
|               | 1.5              | FRN1.5G1S-2A  |           |          | DP2 2 2   | 4   |  |  |
|               | 2.2              | FRN2.2G1S-2A  |           |          | DB2.2-2   |   |  |  |
|               | 3.7              | FRN3.7G1S-2A  |           |          | DB3.7-2   |   |  |  |
|               | 5.5              | FRN5.5G1S-2A  | _         |          |   |   |  |  |
|               | 7.5              | FRN7.5G1S-2A  |           |          | DB7.5-2   |   |  |  |
| Three-        | 11               | FRN11G1S-2A   |           |          |   | 1   |  |  |
| phase         | 15               | FRN15G1S-2A   |           |          | DB15-2  |   |  |  |
| 200V          | 18.5             | FRN18.5G1S-2A |           |          | DB0.75-2  DB2.2-2  DB3.7-2  DB5.5-2  DB7.5-2  DB11-2  DB15-2  DB30-2C  DB37-2C  DB37-2C  DB37-2C  DB45-2C  DB55-2C  DB75-2C  DB75-2C  DB75-2C  DB10-2C  DB0.75-4  DB11-4  DB15-4  DB15-4  DB15-4  DB15-4  DB37-4C  DB45-4C  DB55-4C  DB15-4C  DB15-4C  DB15-4C  DB15-4C  DB15-4C  DB15-4C  DB15-4C  DB15-4C | 1   |  |  |
|               | 22               | FRN22G1S-2A   |           |          |   | 1   |  |  |
|               | 30               | FRN30G1S-2A   | BU37-2C   | 1        | DB30-2C   | 1   |  |  |
|               | 37               | FRN37G1S-2A   | B037-20   | <u>'</u> | DB37-2C   | 1   |  |  |
|               | 45               | FRN45G1S-2A   | BU55-2C   | 1        | DB45-2C   | 1   |  |  |
|               | 55               | FRN55G1S-2A   | B033-2C   | '        | DB55-2C   | 1   |  |  |
|               | 75               | FRN75G1S-2A   | BU90-2C   | 1        | DB75-2C   | 1   |  |  |
|               | 90               | FRN90G1S-2A   | B090-2C   | '        | DB110-2C  | 1   |  |  |
|               | 0.4              | FRN0.4G1□-4A  |           |          | DD0 75 4  | 4   |  |  |
|               | 0.75             | FRN0.75G1□-4A |           |          | DB0.73-4  | 1   |  |  |
|               | 1.5              | FRN1.5G1□-4A  | 1         |          | DD2 2 4   | 4   |  |  |
|               | 2.2              | FRN2.2G1□-4A  | 1         |          | DB2.2-4   | 1   |  |  |
|               | 3.7              | FRN3.7G1□-4A  | 1         |          | DB3.7-4   | 1   |  |  |
|               | 5.5              | FRN5.5G1□-4A  | _         |          | DB5.5-4   | 1   |  |  |
|               | 7.5              | FRN7.5G1□-4A  |           |          | DB7.5-4   | 1   |  |  |
|               | 11               | FRN11G1□-4A   |           |          | DB11-4  | 1   |  |  |
|               | 15               | FRN15G1□-4A   | 1         |          | DB15-4  | 1   |  |  |
|               | 18.5             | FRN18.5G1□-4A | 1         |          | DB18.5-4  | 1   |  |  |
|               | 22               | FRN22G1□-4A   | 1         |          | DB22-4  | 0.75-2 1 12.2-2 1 13.37-2 1 15.5-2 1 17.5-2 1 13.15-2 1 13.15-2 1 13.15-2 1 13.15-2 1 13.15-2 1 13.15-2 1 13.15-2 1 13.15-2 1 13.15-2 1 13.15-2 1 13.15-2 1 13.15-4 1 14.15-4 1 |  |  |
|               | 30               | FRN30G1□-4A   | BU37-4C   | 1        | DB30-4C   | 1   |  |  |
| _             | 37               | FRN37G1□-4A   | BU37-4C   | 1        | DB37-4C   | 1   |  |  |
| Three-        | 45               | FRN45G1□-4A   | DUISE 40  | 1        | DB45-4C   | 1   |  |  |
| phase<br>400V | 55               | FRN55G1□-4A   | BU55-4C   | '        | DB55-4C   | 1   |  |  |
| 400 V         | 75               | FRN75G1□-4A   | DUIGO 40  | 1        |   | 1   |  |  |
|               | 90               | FRN90G1 -4A   | BU90-4C   |          |   |   |  |  |
|               | 110              | FRN110G1□-4A  | DU1400 40 | _        | DB110-4C  | 1   |  |  |
|               | 132              | FRN132G1□-4A  | BU132-4C  | 1        | DB135-4C  | 1   |  |  |
|               | 160              | FRN160G1□-4A  |           | 1        |   | 1   |  |  |
|               | 200              | FRN200G1□-4A  | 1         |          |   | 1   |  |  |
|               | 220              | FRN220G1 -4A  | 1         |          |   |   |  |  |
|               | 280              | FRN280G1□-4A  | 1         |          |   |   |  |  |
|               | 315              | FRN315G14A    | BU220-4C  | _        | DB160-4C  | ١.  |  |  |
|               | 355              | FRN355G14A    | 1         | 2        |   |   |  |  |
|               | 400              | FRN400G1 -4A  | 1         |          | DB200-4C  |   |  |  |
|               | 500              | FRN500G1 -4A  | 1         |          | 1   |   |  |  |
|               | 630              | FRN630G1 -4A  | 1         | 3        | DB220-4C  | 3   |  |  |

| Salar | Sal

| D             | Nominal          | Invertor tun- | Option     |      |                  |      |  |  |
|---------------|------------------|---------------|------------|------|------------------|------|--|--|
| Power supply  | applied<br>motor | Inverter type | Braking u  | ınit | Braking resistor |      |  |  |
| voltage       | (kW)             | LD mode       | Туре       | Q'ty | Туре             | Q'ty |  |  |
|               | 7.5              | FRN5.5G1S-2A  |            |      | DB5.5-2          | 1    |  |  |
|               | 11               | FRN7.5G1S-2A  | _          |      | DB7.5-2          | 1    |  |  |
|               | 15               | FRN11G1S-2A   |            |      | DB11-4           | 1    |  |  |
|               | 18.5             | FRN15G1S-2A   |            |      | DB15-2           | 1    |  |  |
|               | 22               | FRN18.5G1S-2A |            |      | DB18.5-2         | 1    |  |  |
| Three-        | 30               | FRN22G1S-2A   |            |      | DB22-2           | 1    |  |  |
| phase<br>200V | 37               | FRN30G1S-2A   | BU37-2C    | 1    | DB30-2C          | 1    |  |  |
| 200 V         | 45               | FRN37G1S-2A   | BU37-2C    | '    | DB37-2C          | 1    |  |  |
|               | 55               | FRN45G1S-2A   | DUISE OO   | 1    | DB45-2C          | 1    |  |  |
|               | 75               | FRN55G1S-2A   | BU55-2C    |      | DB55-2C          | 1    |  |  |
|               | 90               | FRN75G1S-2A   | DI 100 00  | 1    | DB75-2C          | 1    |  |  |
|               | 110              | FRN90G1S-2A   | BU90-2C    | 1    | DB110-2C         | 1    |  |  |
|               | 7.5              | FRN5.5G1□-4A  |            |      | DB5.5-4          | 1    |  |  |
|               | 11               | FRN7.5G1□-4A  | 1          |      | DB7.5-4          | 1    |  |  |
|               | 15               | FRN11G1□-4A   | i <b>–</b> |      | DB11-4           | 1    |  |  |
|               | 18.5             | FRN15G1□-4A   | 1          |      | DB15-4           | 1    |  |  |
|               | 22               | FRN18.5G1□-4A | 1          |      | DB18.5-4         | 1    |  |  |
|               | 30               | FRN22G1□-4A   | ĺ          |      | DB30-4C          | 1    |  |  |
|               | 37               | FRN30G1□-4A   |            | 1    | DB30-4C          |      |  |  |
|               | 45               | FRN37G1□-4A   | BU37-4C    | 1    | DB37-4C          | 1    |  |  |
|               | 55               | FRN45G1□-4A   | DUES 40    | _    | DB45-4C          | 1    |  |  |
|               | 75               | FRN55G1□-4A   | BU55-4C    | 1    | DB55-4C          | 1    |  |  |
| Three-        | 90               | FRN75G1□-4A   | DI 100 40  |      | DB75-4C          | 1    |  |  |
| phase         | 110              | FRN90G1□-4A   | BU90-4C    | 1    | DD440.40         |      |  |  |
| 400V          | 132              | FRN110G1□-4A  | D11400 40  | 1    | DB110-4C         | 1    |  |  |
|               | 160              | FRN132G1□-4A  | BU132-4C   | 1    | DB132-4C         | 1    |  |  |
|               | 200              | FRN160G1□-4A  |            |      | DB160-4C         | 1    |  |  |
|               | 220              | FRN200G1 -4A  | 1          | 1    | DB200-4C         | 1    |  |  |
|               | 280              | FRN220G1□-4A  | 1          |      | DB220-4C         | 1    |  |  |
|               | 355              | FRN280G1 -4A  | 1          |      | DD400.40         |      |  |  |
|               | 400              | FRN315G1□-4A  | BU220-4C   |      | DB160-4C         | _    |  |  |
|               | 450              | FRN355G1□-4A  | 1          | 2    |                  | 2    |  |  |
|               | 500              | FRN400G1 -4A  | 1          |      | DB200-4C         |      |  |  |
|               | 630              | FRN500G1 -4A  | 1          | 3    | - 3200 70        |      |  |  |
|               | 710              | EDNI620G1 4A  | 1          |      | DB220 4C         | 3    |  |  |

710 FRN630G1⊡-4A 3 DB220-4C

Note: A box (□) in the above table replaces S (Basic type) or E (EMC filter built-in type) depending on the enclosure.

# Warranty

## Warranty

## To all our customers who purchase Fuji Electric products included in this catalog:

## Please take the following items into consideration when placing your order.

When requesting an estimate and placing your orders for the products included in these materials, please be aware that any items such as specifications which are not specifically mentioned in the contract, catalog, specifications or other materials will be as mentioned below.

In addition, the products included in these materials are limited in the use they are put to and the place where they can be used, etc., and may require periodic inspection. Please confirm these points with your sales representative or directly with this company.

Furthermore, regarding purchased products and delivered products, we request that you take adequate consideration

of the necessity of rapid receiving inspections and of product management and maintenance even before receiving

## 1. Free of Charge Warranty Period and Warranty Range

### 1-1 Free of charge warranty period

- (1) The product warranty period is "1 year from the date of purchase" or 24 months from the manufacturing date
- imprinted on the name place, whichever date is earlier.

  (2) However, in cases where the operating environment, conditions of use, use frequency and times used, etc., have
- an effect on product life, this warranty period may not apply.

  (3) Furthermore, the warranty period for parts restored by Fuji Electric's Service Department is "6 months from the date that repairs are completed."

#### 1-2 Warranty range

- (1) In the event that breakdown occurs during the product's warranty period which is the responsibility of Fuji Electric, Fuji Electric will replace or repair the part of the product that has broken down free of charge at the place where the product was purchased or where it was delivered. However, if the following cases are applicable, the terms of this warranty may not apply.
  - 1) The breakdown was caused by inappropriate conditions, environment, handling or use methods, etc. which are not specified in the catalog, operation manual, specifications or other relevant documents.
- 2) The breakdown was caused by the product other than the purchased or delivered Fuji's product.
- 3) The breakdown was caused by the product other than Fuji's product, such as the customer's equipment or
- 4) Concerning the Fuji's programmable products, the breakdown was caused by a program other than a program supplied by this company, or the results from using such a program.
- 5) The breakdown was caused by modifications or repairs affected by a party other than Fuji Electric.
  6) The breakdown was caused by improper maintenance or replacement using consumables, etc. specified in the operation manual or catalog, etc.
- 7) The breakdown was caused by a chemical or technical problem that was not foreseen when making practical application of the product at the time it was purchased or delivered.
- 8) The product was not used in the manner the product was originally intended to be used
- 9) The breakdown was caused by a reason which is not this company's responsibility, such as lightning or other
- (2) Furthermore, the warranty specified herein shall be limited to the purchased or delivered product alone.
- (3) The upper limit for the warranty range shall be as specified in item (1) above and any damages (damage to or loss of machinery or equipment, or lost profits from the same, etc.) consequent to or resulting from breakdown of the purchased or delivered product shall be excluded from coverage by this warranty

### 1-3. Trouble diagnosis

As a rule, the customer is requested to carry out a preliminary trouble diagnosis. However, at the customer's request, this company or its service network can perform the trouble diagnosis on a chargeable basis. In this case, the customer is asked to assume the burden for charges levied in accordance with this company's fee schedule.

## 2. Exclusion of Liability for Loss of Opportunity, etc.

Regardless of whether a breakdown occurs during or after the free of charge warranty period, this company shall not be liable for any loss of opportunity, loss of profits, or damages arising from special circumstances, secondary damages, accident compensation to another company, or damages to products other than this company's products, whether foreseen or not by this company, which this company is not be responsible for causing.

## 3. Repair Period after Production Stop, Spare Parts Supply Period (Holding Period)

Concerning models (products) which have gone out of production, this company will perform repairs for a period of 7 years after production stop, counting from the month and year when the production stop occurs. In addition, we will continue to supply the spare parts required for repairs for a period of 7 years, counting from the month and year when the production stop occurs. However, it is estimated that the life cycle of certain electronic and other parts is short and it will be difficult to procure or produce those parts, so there may be cases where it is difficult to provide repairs or supply spare parts even within this 7-year period. For details, please confirm at our company's business office or our service

## 4. Transfer Rights

In the case of standard products which do not include settings or adjustments in an application program, the products shall be transported to and transferred to the customer and this company shall not be responsible for local adjustments or trial operation.

### 5. Service Contents

The cost of purchased and delivered products does not include the cost of dispatching engineers or service costs. Depending on the request, these can be discussed separately.

## 6. Applicable Scope of Service

Above contents shall be assumed to apply to transactions and use of the country where you purchased the products Consult the local supplier or Fuji for the detail separately.

# Variation

# Variation

# ●The rich lineup of the active Fuji inverter family

| Applications Carica Name (October No.) |   | Footures   |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Applications                           | Series Name (Catalog No.)                       | Features   |  |  |  |  |
|  | FRENIC-Mini(C2)<br>(24A1-E-0011)                | Compact inverter (Three-phase 200V: 0.1 to 15kW, Three-phase 400V: 0.4 to 15kW, Single-phase 200V: 0.1 to 2.2kW, Single-phase 100V: 0.1 to 0.75kW)  • A frequency setting device is stadard-equipped, making operation simple. • Dynamic torque vector control system is known for its top-of-the line performance, delivering stabile torque output even at low speeds. • Use of sensorless synchronous motor control together with the motor can reduce energy consumption.  |  |  |  |  |
|  | FRENIC-Ace<br>(24A1-E-0042)                     | High Performance Inverter  (Three-phase 400V: 0.75 to 315kW, Three-phase 200V: 0.1 to 22kW, Single-phase 200V: 0.1 to 2.2kW)  • Customizable logic function is available as a standard feature.  • Readily available interface cards and various types of fieldbus / network to maximaize its flexibility.  • Wide variety of functions as a standard feature (Synchronous motor with sensorless vector control, Sensorless dynamic torque vector control, Functional safety (STO, SIL3), and more)                                    |  |  |  |  |
|  | FRENIC-MEGA<br>(24A1-E-0084)<br>(MEH655 for EN) | High-performance, multi-functional inverter (Three-phase 200V: 0.4 to 90kW, Three-phase 400V: 0.4 to 630kW)  • Loaded with vector control which is the peak of general purpose inverters. • Prepared three types; the basic type, EMC filter built-in type. • Maintainability is further improved with built-in USB port (option). • The short-time acceleration and deceleration become enabled with achieving better rating of overload ratings at HD spec: 200% for 3 sec and 150% for 1 min and at LD spec: 120% for 1 min.        |  |  |  |  |
| General<br>Industrial<br>equipment     | FRENIC-VG<br>(24A1-E-0002)                      | High performance, vector control inverter (Three-phase 200V: 0.75 to 90kW, Three-phase 400V: 3.7 to 630kW (Unite type))  • Fuji has concentrated its technologies to deliver the best performing inverter on the market.  • FRENIC-VG is provided with Vector control with speed sensor, Speed sensorless vector control, and V/f control.  • Improved easier maintenance by the trace back memory and calendar.  • The functional safety (FS) function STO that conforms to the FS standard EN 61800-5-2 is incorporated as standard. |  |  |  |  |
|  | FRENIC-eHVAC<br>(24A1-E-0097)                   | Low Voltage AC Drivers for HVAC apprications (for variable torque load) (Three-phase 400V: 0.75 and 280kW)  ■ EMC filter built-in as a standard type.  ■ Developed exclusively for controlling variable torque load like fans and pumps.  ■ Full of new functions such as auto energy saving, PID control, life warning, and switching sequence to the commercial power supply.  ■ Ideal for air conditioners, fans, pumps, etc. which were difficult to use with conventional general-purpose inverters because of cost or functions. |  |  |  |  |
|  | FRENIC-HVAC<br>(24A1-E-0012)                    | Low Voltage AC Drives for HVAC applications  (Three-phase 400V: 0.75 to 710kW)  ● EMC filter built-in as a standard type.  ● Enclosure IP21/IP55 can be selected between 0.75 and 90kW  ● Functions suitable for HVAC uses. (Linearization function, Welt-Bulb temperature Presumption control, Filter clogging prevention function, and more)   |  |  |  |  |
|  | FRENIC-AQUA<br>(24A1-E-0013)                    | Low Voltage AC Drives for water, wastewater & irrigation applications (Three-phase 400V: 0.75 to 710kW)  • EMC filter built-in as a standard type.  • Protective structure IP21 or IP55 can be selected between 0.75 and 90kW.  • Dedicated pump control function provided as standard. (Cascade control, Mutual operation, Customizable logic function, Slow flowrate function, and more)   |  |  |  |  |

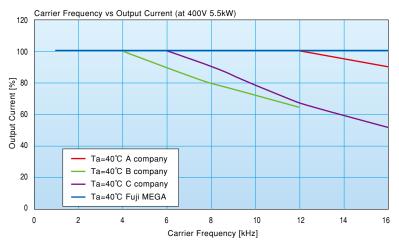
# **Reference material**

## Reference material

## Operation at low noise with consistency

The inverter can operate continuously at 16 kHz carrier frequency delivering rated

Thus the operation at lower noise can be achieved compared to competitors.



## Quick reference for motor current value

Three-phase 400V series

|               | Applied N | Motor [kW] | Rated co | urrent [A] | Overloard capability, others |                           |  |
|---------------|-----------|------------|----------|------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
|               | HD        | LD         | HD       | LD         | HD                           | LD                        |  |
| FRN0.4G1□-4A  | 0.4       | -          | 1.5      | -          |                              |                           |  |
| FRN0.75G1□-4A | 0.75      | -          | 2.5      | -          |                              |                           |  |
| FRN1.5G1□-4A  | 1.5       | -          | 4        | -          | 1                            |                           |  |
| FRN2.2G1□-4A  | 2.2       | -          | 5.5      | -          | 1                            |                           |  |
| FRN3.7G1□-4A  | 3.7       | -          | 9        | -          | 1                            |                           |  |
| FRN5.5G1□-4A  | 5.5       | 7.5        | 13.5     | 16.5       | 1                            |                           |  |
| FRN7.5G1□-4A  | 7.5       | 11         | 18.5     | 23         | 1                            |                           |  |
| FRN11G1□-4A   | 11        | 15         | 24.5     | 30.5       |                              |                           |  |
| FRN15G1□-4A   | 15        | 18.5       | 32       | 37         |                              |                           |  |
| FRN18.5G1□-4A | 18.5      | 22         | 39       | 45         | 1                            |                           |  |
| FRN22G1 -4A   | 22        | 30         | 45       | 60         | 150% 1min.                   | fc:6kHzmax<br>fo:120Hzmax |  |
| FRN30G1□-4A   | 30        | 37         | 60       | 75         | 200% 3s                      |                           |  |
| FRN37G1□-4A   | 37        | 45         | 75       | 91         | fc:10kHzmax                  |                           |  |
| FRN45G1□-4A   | 45        | 55         | 91       | 112        |                              |                           |  |
| FRN55G1 -4A   | 55        | 75         | 112      | 150        | fo:500Hzmax                  |                           |  |
| FRN75G1 -4A   | 75        | 90         | 150      | 176        | V/F                          |                           |  |
| FRN90G1 -4A   | 90        | 110        | 176      | 210        |                              | PG Vector                 |  |
| FRN110G1 -4A  | 110       | 132        | 210      | 253        | PG Vector                    |                           |  |
| FRN132G1 -4A  | 132       | 160        | 253      | 304        | W/O PG Vector                | W/O PG Vector             |  |
| FRN160G1 -4A  | 160       | 200        | 304      | 377        | 1                            |                           |  |
| FRN200G1 -4A  | 200       | 220        | 377      | 415        | 1                            |                           |  |
| FRN220G1 -4A  | 220       | 280        | 415      | 520        | 1                            |                           |  |
| FRN280G1 -4A  | 280       | 355        | 520      | 650        | 1                            |                           |  |
| FRN315G1□-4A  | 315       | 400        | 585      | 740        | 1                            |                           |  |
| FRN355G1 -4A  | 355       | 450        | 650      | 840        | 1                            |                           |  |
| FRN400G1 -4A  | 400       | 500        | 740      | 960        | 1                            |                           |  |
| FRN500G1 -4A  | 500       | 630        | 960      | 1170       | 1                            |                           |  |
| FRN630G1 -4A  | 630       | 710        | 1170     | 1370       | 1                            |                           |  |

Three-phase 200V series

|               | Applied Me | otor [kW] | Rated cu | ırrent [A] | Overloard capability, others |               |  |
|---------------|------------|-----------|----------|------------|------------------------------|---------------|--|
|               | HD         | LD        | HD       | LD         | HD                           | LD            |  |
| FRN0.4G1S-2A  | 0.4        | -         | 3        | -          |                              |               |  |
| FRN0.75G1S-2A | 0.75       | -         | 5        | -          |                              |               |  |
| FRN1.5G1S-2A  | 1.5        | -         | 8        | -          | 1                            |               |  |
| FRN2.2G1S-2A  | 2.2        | -         | 11       | -          | 1                            |               |  |
| FRN3.7G1S-2A  | 3.7        | -         | 18       | -          | 150% 1min.                   | 120% 1min.    |  |
| FRN5.5G1S-2A  | 5.5        | 7.5       | 27       | 31.8       | 200% 3s                      |               |  |
| FRN7.5G1S-2A  | 7.5        | 11        | 37       | 46.2       | 1                            |               |  |
| FRN11G1S-2A   | 11         | 15        | 49       | 59.4       | fc:10kHzmax                  | fc:6kHzmax    |  |
| FRN15G1S-2A   | 15         | 18.5      | 63       | 74.8       | fo:500Hzmax                  | fo:120Hzmax   |  |
| FRN18.5G1S-2A | 18.5       | 22        | 76       | 88         | 1                            |               |  |
| FRN22G1S-2A   | 22         | 30        | 90       | 115        | V/F                          | V/F           |  |
| FRN30G1S-2A   | 30         | 37        | 119      | 146        | PG Vector                    | PG Vector     |  |
| FRN37G1S-2A   | 37         | 45        | 146      | 180        | W/O PG Vector                | W/O PG Vector |  |
| FRN45G1S-2A   | 45         | 55        | 180      | 215        |                              |               |  |
| FRN55G1S-2A   | 55         | 75        | 215      | 283        |                              |               |  |
| FRN75G1S-2A   | 75         | 90        | 283      | 346        |                              |               |  |
| FRN90G1S-2A   | 90         | 110       | 346      | 415        | ]                            |               |  |

Note: A box (
) in the above table replaces S (Basic type) or E (EMC filter built-in type) depending on the enclosure.



### When running general-purpose motors

## Driving a 400V general-purpose motor

When driving a 400V general-purpose motor with an inverter using extremely long cables, damage to the insulation of the motor may occur. Use an output circuit filter (OFL) if necessary after checking with the motor manufacturer. Fuji's motors do not require the use of output circuit filters because of their reinforced insulation.

 Torque characteristics and temperature rise When the inverter is used to run a general-purpose motor, the temperature of the motor becomes higher than when it is operated using a commercial power supply. In the low-speed range, the cooling effect will be weakened, so decrease the output torque of the motor. If constant torque is required in the low-speed range, use a Fuji inverter motor or a motor equipped with an externally powered ventilating fan.

### Vibration

When the motor is mounted to a machine, resonance may be caused by the natural frequencies, including that of the machine. Operation of a 2-pole motor at 60Hz or more may cause abnormal vibration.

- Study use of tier coupling or dampening rubber.
- \* It is also recommended to use the inverter jump frequency control to avoid resonance points.

When an inverter is used with a general-purpose motor, the motor noise level is higher than that with a commercial power supply. To reduce noise, raise carrier frequency of the inverter. High-speed operation at 60Hz or more can also result in more

## When running special motors

### High-speed motors

When driving a high-speed motor while setting the frequency higher than 120Hz, test the combination with another motor to confirm the safety of high-speed motors.

## Explosion-proof motors

When driving an explosion-proof motor with an inverter, use a combination of a motor and an inverter that has been approved in advance.

### Submersible motors and pumps

These motors have a larger rated current than general-purpose motors. Select an inverter whose rated output current is greater than that of the

These motors differ from general-purpose motors in thermal characteristics. Set a low value in the thermal time constant of the motor when setting the electronic thermal function.

## Brake motors

For motors equipped with parallel-connected brakes, their braking power must be supplied from the primary circuit (commercial power supply). If the brake power is connected to the inverter power output circuit (secondary circuit) by mistake, problems may occur

Do not use inverters for driving motors equipped with series-connected brakes.

### Geared motors

If the power transmission mechanism uses an

oil-lubricated gearbox or speed changer/reducer, then continuous motor operation at low speed may cause poor lubrication. Avoid such operation.

#### Synchronous motors

It is necessary to use software suitable for this motor type. Contact Fuji for details.

#### Single-phase motors

Single-phase motors are not suitable for inverter-driven variable speed operation. Use three-phase motors.

\* Even if a single-phase power supply is available, use a three-phase motor as the inverter provides three-phase output

## **Environmental conditions**

#### · Installation location

Use the inverter in a location with an ambient temperature range of -10 to 50°C.

The inverter and braking resistor surfaces become hot under certain operating conditions. Install the inverter on nonflammable material such as metal Ensure that the installation location meets the environmental conditions specified in "Environment" in inverter specifications.

## Combination with peripheral devices

# Installing a molded case circuit breaker (MCCB)

Install a recommended molded case circuit breaker (MCCB) or an earth leakage circuit breaker (ELCB) in the primary circuit of each inverter to protect the wiring. Ensure that the circuit breaker capacity is equivalent to or lower than the recommended

#### Installing a magnetic contactor (MC) in the output (secondary) circuit

If a magnetic contactor (MC) is mounted in the inverter's secondary circuit for switching the motor to commercial power or for any other purpose, ensure that both the inverter and the motor are fully stopped before you turn the MC on or off. Remove the surge killer integrated with the MC.

### Installing a magnetic contactor (MC) in the input (primary) circuit

Do not turn the magnetic contactor (MC) in the primary circuit on or off more than once an hour as an inverter fault may result. If frequent starts or stops are required during motor operation, use FWD/REV signals.

## Protecting the motor

The electronic thermal function of the inverter can protect the motor. The operation level and the motor type (general-purpose motor, inverter motor) should be set. For high-speed motors or water-cooled motors, set a small value for the thermal time constant to protect the motor.

If you connect the motor thermal relay to the motor with a long cable, a high-frequency current may flow into the wiring stray capacitance. This may cause the relay to trip at a current lower than the set value for the thermal relay. If this happens, lower the carrier frequency or use the output circuit filter (OFL).

#### Regarding power-factor correcting capacitor Do not mount power factor correcting capacitors in the inverter (primary) circuit. Use the DC REACTOR to improve the inverter power factor. Do

inverter output circuit (secondary). An overcurrent trip will occur, disabling motor operation Discontinuance of surge killer

not use power factor correcting capacitors in the

Do not mount surge killers in the inverter output (secondary) circuit.

## Reducing noise

Use of a filter and shielded wires are typical measures against noise to ensure that EMC Directives are met

#### Measures against surge currents

If an overvoltage trip occurs while the inverter is stopped or operated under a light load, it is assumed that the surge current is generated by open/close of the phase-advancing capacitor in the power system

We recommend connecting a DC REACTOR to the

#### Megger test

When checking the insulation resistance of the inverter, use a 500V megger and follow the instructions contained in the Instruction Manual.

#### Wiring

### Wiring distance of control circuit

When performing remote operation, use twisted shield wire and limit the distance between the inverter and the control box to 20m.

## • Wiring length between inverter and motor

If long wiring is used between the inverter and the motor, the inverter will overheat or trip as a result of overcurrent (high-frequency current flowing into the stray capacitance) in the wires connected to the phases. Ensure that the wiring is shorter than 50m. If this length must be exceeded, lower the carrier frequency or mount an output circuit filter (OFL).

## Wiring size

Select cables with a sufficient capacity by referring to the current value or recommended wire size.

## Wiring type

Do not use multicore cables that are normally used for connecting several inverters and motors.

## Grounding

Securely ground the inverter using the grounding terminal

## Selecting inverter capacity

## Driving general-purpose motor

Select an inverter according to the applicable motor ratings listed in the standard specifications table for the inverter. When high starting torque is required or quick acceleration or deceleration is required, select an inverter with a capacity one size greater than the standard.

### Driving special motors

Select an inverter that meets the following condition: Inverter rated current > Motor rated current.

## Transportation and storage

When transporting or storing inverters, follow the procedures and select locations that meet the environmental conditions that agree with the inverter specifications.



Gate City Ohsaki, East Tower, 11-2, Osaki 1-chome, Shinagawa-ku,

Tokyo 141-0032, Japan

Phone: +81-3-5435-7066 Fax: +81-3-5435-7475

URL: www.fujielectric.com/